

## {24} Jeremiah

King James 1769 Version

King James Paraphrase

### Chapter 1

(1) The words of Jeremiah the son of Hilkiah, of the priests that *were* in Anathoth in the land of Benjamin:

(2) To whom the word of the LORD came in the days of Josiah the son of Amon king of Judah, in the thirteenth year of his reign.

(3) It came also in the days of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah king of Judah, unto the end of the eleventh year of Zedekiah the son of Josiah king of Judah, unto the carrying away of Jerusalem captive in the fifth month.

(4) Then the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

(5) Before I formed thee in the belly I knew thee; and before thou camest forth out of the womb I sanctified thee, *and* I ordained thee a prophet unto the nations.

(6) Then said I, Ah, Lord GOD! behold, I cannot speak: for I *am* a child.

(7) But the LORD said unto me, Say not, I *am* a child: for thou shalt go to all that I shall send thee, and whatsoever I command thee thou shalt speak.

### Chapter 1

(1) The words of Jeremiah {Jehovah will rise}<sup>a</sup> the son of Hilkiah, of the priests who *were* in Anathoth in the land of Benjamin:

(2) To whom the word of the LORD {Jehovah} came in the days of Josiah the son of Amon king of Judah, in the thirteenth year of his reign {3499 A.H./C-543 B.C.}.<sup>b\*</sup>

(3) It came also in the days of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah king of Judah, to the end of the eleventh year of Zedekiah the son of Josiah king of Judah {3539 A.H./C-503 B.C.}, to the carrying away of Jerusalem captive in the fifth month {Ab [July/Aug.]}.<sup>c</sup>

(4) Then the word of the LORD {Jehovah} came to me, saying,

(5) *Before I formed you in the womb I knew you; and before you came forth out of the womb I sanctified you, and I ordained you a prophet to the nations.*

(6) Then I said, Ah, Lord GOD {Jehovah}! Surely, I cannot speak: because I *am* only a child.

(7) But the LORD {Jehovah} said to me, *Do not say, I am only a child: because you shall go to all to whom I shall send you, and whatever I command you that you shall speak.*

1:1a - Jeremiah {ירמיהו} - JAH will rise {JAH is short for Jehovah}

1:2b - thirteenth year of Josiah – 5 years before the Great Revival - 21 years before first captivity under Nebuchadnezzar - 40 years before the temple is destroyed due to Zedekiah's rebellion. - 93 years after the fall of the Northern Kingdom of Israel to Assyria.

1:3c – eleventh year of Zedekiah – Zedekiah's rebellion results in destruction of the temple - II Ki. 25:1-4; II Chr. 36:11-19; Jer. 39:2; Ezek. 4:5

[Thirteenth year of Josiah's reign]

[\*3499 A.H./C- 543 B.C.] - see [Appendix G: World Time Line of Biblical History](#)

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

**King James Paraphrase**

(8) Be not afraid of their faces: for I *am* with thee to deliver thee, saith the LORD.  
(9) Then the LORD put forth his hand, and touched my mouth. And the LORD said unto me, Behold, I have put my words in thy mouth.  
(10) See, I have this day set thee over the nations and over the kingdoms, to root out, and to pull down, and to destroy, and to throw down, to build, and to plant.  
(11) Moreover the word of the LORD came unto me, saying, Jeremiah, what seest thou? And I said, I see a rod of an almond tree.  
(12) Then said the LORD unto me, Thou hast well seen: for I will hasten my word to perform it.  
(13) And the word of the LORD came unto me the second time, saying, What seest thou? And I said, I see a seething pot; and the face thereof *is* toward the north.  
(14) Then the LORD said unto me, Out of the north an evil shall break forth upon all the inhabitants of the land.  
(15) For, lo, I will call all the families of the kingdoms of the north, saith the LORD; and they shall come, and they shall set every one his throne at the entering of the gates of Jerusalem, and against all the walls thereof round about, and against all the cities of Judah.

(8) **Do not be afraid of their faces: because I *am* with you to deliver you,** says the LORD {Jehovah}.  
(9) Then the LORD {Jehovah} put forth His hand, and touched my mouth. And the LORD {Jehovah} said to me, **See, I have put My words in your mouth.**  
(10) **Indeed, I have this day set you over the nations and over the kingdoms, to root out, and to pull down, and to destroy, and to throw down, to build, and to plant.**  
(11) Furthermore the word of the LORD {Jehovah} came to me, saying, **Jeremiah, what do you see?** And I said, I see a rod of an almond tree.<sup>d</sup>  
(12) Then the LORD {Jehovah} said to me, **You have seen well: because I will quickly bring My word to perform it.**  
(13) And the word of the LORD {Jehovah} came to me the second time, saying, **What do you see?** And I said, I see a boiling pot; and its face *is* towards the north.  
(14) Then the LORD {Jehovah} said to me, **Out of the north an evil shall break forth upon all those who live in the land.**  
(15) **Because, indeed, I will call all the families of the kingdoms of the north,** says the LORD {Jehovah}; **and they will come, and each one will set his throne at the entrance of the gates of Jerusalem, and against all its walls all around, and against all the cities of Judah.**

1:11d - rod of an almond tree – almond tree is earliest to bloom! - Num. 17:8;  
Ezek. 7:10

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(16) And I will utter my judgments against them touching all their wickedness, who have forsaken me, and have burned incense unto other gods, and worshipped the works of their own hands.

(17) Thou therefore gird up thy loins, and arise, and speak unto them all that I command thee: be not dismayed at their faces, lest I confound thee before them.

(18) For, behold, I have made thee this day a defenced city, and an iron pillar, and brasen walls against the whole land, against the kings of Judah, against the princes thereof, against the priests thereof, and against the people of the land.

(19) And they shall fight against thee; but they shall not prevail against thee; for I *am* with thee, saith the LORD, to deliver thee.

**Chapter 2**

(1) Moreover the word of the LORD came to me, saying,

(2) Go and cry in the ears of Jerusalem, saying, Thus saith the LORD; I remember thee, the kindness of thy youth, the love of thine espousals, when thou wentest after me in the wilderness, in a land *that was* not sown.

(3) Israel *was* holiness unto the LORD, *and* the firstfruits of his increase: all that devour him shall offend; evil shall come upon them, saith the LORD.

**King James Paraphrase**

(16) And I will speak My judgments against them concerning all their wickedness, who have forsaken Me, and have burned incense to other gods, and worshiped the works of their own hands.

(17) Therefore put your belt on, and arise, and speak to them all that I command you: do not be dismayed at their faces, lest I confound you before them.

(18) Because, indeed, I have made you this day a defensed city, and an iron pillar, and brass walls against the whole land, against the kings of Judah, against its princes, against its priests, and against the people of the land.

(19) And they will fight against you; but they will not prevail against you; because I *am* with you, says the LORD {Jehovah}, to deliver you.

**Chapter 2**

(1) Furthermore the word of the LORD {Jehovah} came to me, saying,

(2) Go and cry in the ears of Jerusalem, saying, This is what the LORD {Jehovah} says; I remember you, the kindness of your youth, the love of your marriages, when you went after Me in the wilderness, in a land *that was* not sown.

(3) Israel *was* holiness to the LORD {Jehovah}, *and* the first-fruits of His increase: all who devour him will offend {Him}; evil will come upon them, says the LORD {Jehovah}.

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(4) Hear ye the word of the LORD, O house of Jacob, and all the families of the house of Israel:

(5) Thus saith the LORD, What iniquity have your fathers found in me, that they are gone far from me, and have walked after vanity, and are become vain?

(6) Neither said they, Where is the LORD that brought us up out of the land of Egypt, that led us through the wilderness, through a land of deserts and of pits, through a land of drought, and of the shadow of death, through a land that no man passed through, and where no man dwelt?

(7) And I brought you into a plentiful country, to eat the fruit thereof and the goodness thereof; but when ye entered, ye defiled my land, and made mine heritage an abomination.

(8) The priests said not, Where is the LORD? and they that handle the law knew me not: the pastors also transgressed against me, and the prophets prophesied by Baal, and walked after *things that do not profit*.

(9) Wherefore I will yet plead with you, saith the LORD, and with your children's children will I plead.

(10) For pass over the isles of Chittim, and see; and send unto Kedar, and consider diligently, and see if there be such a thing.

**King James Paraphrase**

(4) Hear the word of the LORD {Jehovah}, O house of Jacob, and all the families of the house of Israel:

(5) This is what the LORD {Jehovah} says, What sin has your fathers found in Me, that they have gone far from Me, and have walked after vanity, and have become vain?

(6) Neither have they asked, Where is the LORD {Jehovah} Who brought us up out of the land of Egypt, Who led us through the wilderness, through a land of deserts and of pits, through a land of drought, and of the shadow of death, through a land that no man passed through, and where no man lived?

(7) And I brought you into a plentiful country, to eat its fruit and its goodness; but when you entered, you defiled My land, and made My heritage an abomination.

(8) The priests did not ask, Where is the LORD {Jehovah}? and those who handle the law do not know Me: the pastors also sinned against Me, and the prophets prophesied by Baal, and walked after *things that do not profit*.

(9) Therefore I will yet plead with you, says the LORD {Jehovah}, and with your children's children I will plead.

(10) Pass over the isles of Chittim, and see; and send to Kedar, and consider diligently, and see if there is such a thing.

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

**King James Paraphrase**

(11) Hath a nation changed *their* gods, which *are* yet no gods? but my people have changed their glory for *that which* doth not profit.

(12) Be astonished, O ye heavens, at this, and be horribly afraid, be ye very desolate, saith the LORD.

(13) For my people have committed two evils; they have forsaken me the fountain of living waters, *and* hewed them out cisterns, broken cisterns, that can hold no water.

(14) *Is* Israel a servant? *is* he a homeborn slave? why is he spoiled?

(15) The young lions roared upon him, *and* yelled, and they made his land waste: his cities are burned without inhabitant.

(16) Also the children of Noph and Tahapanes have broken the crown of thy head.

(17) Hast thou not procured this unto thyself, in that thou hast forsaken the LORD thy God, when he led thee by the way?

(18) And now what hast thou to do in the way of Egypt, to drink the waters of Sihor? or what hast thou to do in the way of Assyria, to drink the waters of the river?

(11) Has a nation changed *their* gods, which *are* not really gods? but My people have changed their glory for *that which* does not profit.

(12) Be astonished, O heavens, at this, and be horribly afraid, be very desolate, says the LORD {Jehovah}.

(13) Because My people have committed two evils; they have forsaken Me the fountain of living waters, *and* dug for themselves cisterns, broken cisterns, that cannot hold water.

(14) *Is* Israel a servant? *is* he a home born slave? why is he spoiled?

(15) The young lions roared upon him, *and* yelled, and they made his land waste: his cities are burned without anyone living in them.

(16) Also the children of Noph and Tahapanes have broken the crown of your head.

(17) Have you not brought this upon yourself, because you have forsaken the LORD {Jehovah} your God, when He led you by the way?

(18) And now what have you to do in the way of Egypt, to drink the waters of Sihor? or what have you to do in the way of Assyria, to drink the waters of the river?

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(19) Thine own wickedness shall correct thee, and thy backslidings shall reprove thee: know therefore and see that *it is* an evil *thing* and bitter, that thou hast forsaken the LORD thy God, and that my fear *is* not in thee, saith the Lord GOD of hosts.

(20) For of old time I have broken thy yoke, *and* burst thy bands; and thou saidst, I will not transgress; when upon every high hill and under every green tree thou wanderest, playing the harlot.

(21) Yet I had planted thee a noble vine, wholly a right seed: how then art thou turned into the degenerate plant of a strange vine unto me?

(22) For though thou wash thee with nitre, and take thee much soap, *yet* thine iniquity is marked before me, saith the Lord GOD.

(23) How canst thou say, I am not polluted, I have not gone after Baalim? see thy way in the valley, know what thou hast done: *thou art* a swift dromedary traversing her ways;

(24) A wild ass used to the wilderness, *that* snuffeth up the wind at her pleasure; in her occasion who can turn her away? all they that seek her will not weary themselves; in her month they shall find her.

**King James Paraphrase**

(19) Your own wickedness will correct you, and your back sliding will reprove you: know therefore and see that *it is* an evil and bitter *thing*, that you have forsaken the LORD {Jehovah} your God, and that My fear {reverence} *is* not in you, says the Lord GOD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes}.

(20) Because in old times I have broken your yoke, *and* burst your bands; and you said, I will not sin; when upon every high hill and under every green tree you wander, playing the prostitute.

(21) Yet I had planted you a noble vine, wholly a right seed: how then have you turned into the degenerate plant of a strange vine to Me?

(22) Because though you wash yourself with lye, and take for yourself much soap, *yet* your sin is marked before me, says the Lord GOD {Jehovah}.

(23) How can you say, I am not polluted, I have not gone after Baalim? see your path in the valley, know what you have done: *you are* a swift camel crossing her ways;

(24) A wild donkey used to the wilderness, *that* snuffs up the wind at her pleasure; in her time who can turn her away? all those who seek her will not weary themselves; in her month they will find her.

## {24} Jeremiah

### King James 1769 Version

(25) Withhold thy foot from being unshod, and thy throat from thirst: but thou saidst, There is no hope: no; for I have loved strangers, and after them will I go.

(26) As the thief is ashamed when he is found, so is the house of Israel ashamed; they, their kings, their princes, and their priests, and their prophets,

(27) Saying to a stock, Thou *art* my father; and to a stone, Thou hast brought me forth: for they have turned *their* back unto me, and not *their* face: but in the time of their trouble they will say, Arise, and save us.

(28) But where *are* thy gods that thou hast made thee? let them arise, if they can save thee in the time of thy trouble: for *according to* the number of thy cities are thy gods, O Judah.

(29) Wherefore will ye plead with me? ye all have transgressed against me, saith the LORD.

(30) In vain have I smitten your children; they received no correction: your own sword hath devoured your prophets, like a destroying lion.

(31) O generation, see ye the word of the LORD. Have I been a wilderness unto Israel? a land of darkness? wherefore say my people, We are lords; we will come no more unto thee?

### King James Paraphrase

(25) **Keep your foot from being without shoes, and your throat from thirst: but you said, There is no hope: no; because I have loved strangers, and I will go after them.**

(26) **As the thief is ashamed when he is found, so is the house of Israel ashamed; they, their kings, their princes, and their priests, and their prophets,**

(27) **Saying to a stump, You *are* my father; and to a stone, You have brought me forth: because they have turned *their* back to Me, and not *their* face: but in the time of their trouble they will say, Arise, and save us.**

(28) **But where *are* your gods that you have made for yourselves? let them arise, if they can save you in the time of your trouble: because *according to* the number of your cities are your gods, O Judah.**

(29) **Why will you plead with Me? you all have sinned against Me, says the LORD {Jehovah}.**

(30) **In vain I have stricken your children; they received no correction: your own sword has devoured your prophets, like a destroying lion.**

(31) **O generation, consider the word of the LORD {Jehovah}. Have I been a wilderness to Israel? a land of darkness? why do My people say, We are lords; we will not come again to You?**

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(32) Can a maid forget her ornaments, or a bride her attire? yet my people have forgotten me days without number.

(33) Why trimmest thou thy way to seek love? therefore hast thou also taught the wicked ones thy ways.

(34) Also in thy skirts is found the blood of the souls of the poor innocents: I have not found it by secret search, but upon all these.

(35) Yet thou sayest, Because I am innocent, surely his anger shall turn from me. Behold, I will plead with thee, because thou sayest, I have not sinned.

(36) Why gaddest thou about so much to change thy way? thou also shalt be ashamed of Egypt, as thou wast ashamed of Assyria.

(37) Yea, thou shalt go forth from him, and thine hands upon thine head: for the LORD hath rejected thy confidences, and thou shalt not prosper in them.

**Chapter 3**

(1) They say, If a man put away his wife, and she go from him, and become another man's, shall he return unto her again? shall not that land be greatly polluted? but thou hast played the harlot with many lovers; yet return again to me, saith the LORD.

**King James Paraphrase**

(32) Can a maid forget her ornaments, or a bride her attire? yet My people have forgotten Me days without number.

(33) Why do you trim your path to seek love? therefore you have also taught the wicked ones your ways.

(34) In your skirts is also found the blood of the souls of the poor innocents: I have not found it by secret search, but upon all these.

(35) Yet you say, Because I am innocent, surely His anger will turn from me. Indeed, I will plead with you, because you say, I have not sinned.

(36) Why do you go about so much to change your way? you also will be ashamed of Egypt, as you were ashamed of Assyria.

(37) Yes, you will go forth from him, with your hands upon your head: because the LORD {Jehovah} has rejected your confidences, and you will not prosper in them.

**Chapter 3**

(1) They say, If a man puts away his wife, and she goes from him, and becomes another man's, can he return to her again? will not that land be greatly polluted?<sup>a</sup> but you have played the prostitute with many lovers; yet return again to Me, says the LORD {Jehovah}.

3:1a – Deut. 24:1-4



**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(2) Lift up thine eyes unto the high places, and see where thou hast not been lain with. In the ways hast thou sat for them, as the Arabian in the wilderness; and thou hast polluted the land with thy whoredoms and with thy wickedness.

(3) Therefore the showers have been withholden, and there hath been no latter rain; and thou hadst a whore's forehead, thou refusedst to be ashamed.

(4) Wilt thou not from this time cry unto me, My father, thou *art* the guide of my youth?

(5) Will he reserve *his anger* for ever? will he keep *it* to the end? Behold, thou hast spoken and done evil things as thou couldest.

(6) The LORD said also unto me in the days of Josiah the king, Hast thou seen *that* which backsliding Israel hath done? she is gone up upon every high mountain and under every green tree, and there hath played the harlot.

(7) And I said after she had done all these *things*, Turn thou unto me. But she returned not. And her treacherous sister Judah saw *it*.

(8) And I saw, when for all the causes whereby backsliding Israel committed adultery I had put her away, and given her a bill of divorce; yet her treacherous sister Judah feared not, but went and played the harlot also.

**King James Paraphrase**

(2) Lift up your eyes to the high places, and see where you have not been lain with. In the roadways you have sat *waiting* for them, as the Arabian in the wilderness; and you have polluted the land with your prostitution and with your wickedness.

(3) Therefore the showers have been withheld, and there has been no latter rain; and you have a prostitute's forehead, you refuse to be ashamed.

(4) Will you not from this time cry to Me, My father, You *are* the guide of my youth?

(5) Will He reserve *His anger* forever? Will He keep *it* to the end? Indeed, you have spoken and done evil things as you could.

(6) The LORD {Jehovah} also said to me in the days of Josiah the king, Have you seen *that* which back sliding Israel has done? she has gone up upon every high mountain and under every green tree, and there has played the prostitute.

(7) And after she had done all these *things* I said, Turn yourself to Me. But she did not return. And her treacherous sister Judah saw *it*.

(8) And I saw, when for all the causes by which backsliding Israel committed adultery I had put her away, and given her a bill of divorce; yet her treacherous sister Judah did not fear, but went and played the prostitute also.

## {24} Jeremiah

### King James 1769 Version

(9) And it came to pass through the lightness of her whoredom, that she defiled the land, and committed adultery with stones and with stocks.

(10) And yet for all this her treacherous sister Judah hath not turned unto me with her whole heart, but feignedly, saith the LORD.

(11) And the LORD said unto me, The backsliding Israel hath justified herself more than treacherous Judah.

(12) Go and proclaim these words toward the north, and say, Return, thou backsliding Israel, saith the LORD; *and* I will not cause mine anger to fall upon you: for I *am* merciful, saith the LORD, *and* I will not keep *anger* for ever.

(13) Only acknowledge thine iniquity, that thou hast transgressed against the LORD thy God, and hast scattered thy ways to the strangers under every green tree, and ye have not obeyed my voice, saith the LORD.

(14) Turn, O backsliding children, saith the LORD; for I am married unto you: and I will take you one of a city, and two of a family, and I will bring you to Zion:

(15) And I will give you pastors according to mine heart, which shall feed you with knowledge and understanding.

### King James Paraphrase

(9) And it came to pass through the lightness of her prostitution, that she defiled the land, and committed adultery with stones and with stumps.

(10) And yet for all this her treacherous sister Judah has not turned to Me with her whole heart, but only pretends, says the LORD {Jehovah}.

(11) And the LORD {Jehovah} said to me, The backsliding Israel has justified herself more than treacherous Judah.

(12) Go and proclaim these words towards the north, and say, Return, you backsliding Israel, says the LORD {Jehovah}; *and* I will not cause My anger to fall upon you: Because I *am* merciful, says the LORD {Jehovah}, *and* I will not keep *anger* forever.

(13) Only acknowledge your sin, that you have sinned against the LORD {Jehovah} your God, and have scattered your ways to the strangers under every green tree, and you have not obeyed My voice, says the LORD {Jehovah}.

(14) Turn, O backsliding children, says the LORD {Jehovah}; because I am married to you: and I will take you one of a city, and two of a family, and I will bring you to Zion:

(15) And I will give you pastors according to My heart, who will feed you with knowledge and understanding.

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(16) And it shall come to pass, when ye be multiplied and increased in the land, in those days, saith the LORD, they shall say no more, The ark of the covenant of the LORD: neither shall it come to mind: neither shall they remember it; neither shall they visit *it*; neither shall *that* be done any more.

(17) At that time they shall call Jerusalem the throne of the LORD; and all the nations shall be gathered unto it, to the name of the LORD, to Jerusalem: neither shall they walk any more after the imagination of their evil heart.

(18) In those days the house of Judah shall walk with the house of Israel, and they shall come together out of the land of the north to the land that I have given for an inheritance unto your fathers.

(19) But I said, How shall I put thee among the children, and give thee a pleasant land, a goodly heritage of the hosts of nations? and I said, Thou shalt call me, My father; and shalt not turn away from me.

(20) Surely *as* a wife treacherously departeth from her husband, so have ye dealt treacherously with me, O house of Israel, saith the LORD.

**King James Paraphrase**

(16) And it will come to pass, when you are multiplied and increased in the land, in those days, says the LORD {Jehovah}, they will no more say, The ark of the covenant of the LORD {Jehovah}: neither will it come to mind: neither will they remember it; neither will they visit *it*; neither will *that* be done anymore.

(17) At that time they will call Jerusalem the throne of the LORD {Jehovah}; and all the nations will be gathered to it, to the Name of the LORD {Jehovah}, to Jerusalem: neither will they walk any more after the imagination of their evil heart.

(18) In those days the house of Judah will walk with the house of Israel, and they will come together out of the land of the north to the land that I have given for an inheritance to your forefathers.

(19) But I said, How will I put you among the children, and give you a pleasant land, a goodly heritage of the hosts {armies; multitudes} of nations? and I said, You will call Me, My Father; and will not turn away from Me.

(20) Surely *as* a wife treacherously departs from her husband, so have you dealt treacherously with Me, O house of Israel, says the LORD {Jehovah}.

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(21) A voice was heard upon the high places, weeping *and* supplications of the children of Israel: for they have perverted their way, *and* they have forgotten the LORD their God.

(22) Return, ye backsliding children, *and* I will heal your backslidings. Behold, we come unto thee; for thou *art* the LORD our God.

(23) Truly in vain *is salvation hoped for* from the hills, *and from* the multitude of mountains: truly in the LORD our God *is* the salvation of Israel.

(24) For shame hath devoured the labour of our fathers from our youth; their flocks and their herds, their sons and their daughters.

(25) We lie down in our shame, and our confusion covereth us: for we have sinned against the LORD our God, we and our fathers, from our youth even unto this day, and have not obeyed the voice of the LORD our God.

**Chapter 4**

(1) If thou wilt return, O Israel, saith the LORD, return unto me: and if thou wilt put away thine abominations out of my sight, then shalt thou not remove.

(2) And thou shalt swear, The LORD liveth, in truth, in judgment, and in righteousness; and the nations shall bless themselves in him, and in him shall they glory.

**King James Paraphrase**

(21) A voice was heard upon the high places, weeping *and* requests of the children of Israel: because they have perverted their way, *and* they have forgotten the LORD {Jehovah} their God.

(22) Return, you backsliding children, *and* I will heal your backsliding. Indeed, we come to You; because You *are* the LORD {Jehovah} our God.

(23) Truly in vain *salvation is hoped for* from the hills, *and from* the multitude of mountains: truly in the LORD {Jehovah} our God *is* the salvation of Israel.

(24) Because shame has devoured the labor of our fathers from our youth; their flocks and their herds, their sons and their daughters.

(25) We lie down in our shame, and our confusion covers us: because we have sinned against the LORD {Jehovah} our God, we and our fathers, from our youth even to this day, and have not obeyed the voice of the LORD {Jehovah} our God.

**Chapter 4**

(1) If you will return, O Israel, says the LORD {Jehovah}, return to Me: and if you will put away your abominations out of My sight, then you will not be moved.

(2) And you will swear, The LORD {Jehovah} lives, in truth, in judgment, and in righteousness; and the nations will bless themselves in Him, and in Him they will rejoice.

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(3) For thus saith the LORD to the men of Judah and Jerusalem, Break up your fallow ground, and sow not among thorns.  
(4) Circumcise yourselves to the LORD, and take away the foreskins of your heart, ye men of Judah and inhabitants of Jerusalem: lest my fury come forth like fire, and burn that none can quench *it*, because of the evil of your doings.  
(5) Declare ye in Judah, and publish in Jerusalem; and say, Blow ye the trumpet in the land: cry, gather together, and say, Assemble yourselves, and let us go into the defenced cities.  
(6) Set up the standard toward Zion: retire, stay not: for I will bring evil from the north, and a great destruction.  
(7) The lion is come up from his thicket, and the destroyer of the Gentiles is on his way; he is gone forth from his place to make thy land desolate; *and* thy cities shall be laid waste, without an inhabitant.  
(8) For this gird you with sackcloth, lament and howl: for the fierce anger of the LORD is not turned back from us.  
(9) And it shall come to pass at that day, saith the LORD, *that* the heart of the king shall perish, and the heart of the princes; and the priests shall be astonished, and the prophets shall wonder.

**King James Paraphrase**

(3) Because this is what the LORD {Jehovah} says to the men of Judah and Jerusalem, Break up your plowed ground, and do not sow among thorns.  
(4) Circumcise yourselves to the LORD {Jehovah}, and take away the foreskins of your heart, you men of Judah and who live in Jerusalem: lest My fury comes forth like fire, and burn that no one can quench *it*, because of the evil of your deeds.  
(5) Declare in Judah, and publish it in Jerusalem; and say, Blow the trumpet in the land: cry, gather together, and say, Assemble yourselves, and let us go into the defensed cities.  
(6) Set up the standard {banner; flag} towards Zion: retreat, do not stay: because I will bring evil from the north, and a great destruction.  
(7) The lion has come up from his thicket, and the destroyer of the Gentiles {nations; non-Jews} is on his way; he has gone forth from his place to make your land desolate; *and* your cities shall be laid waste, without anyone living in them.  
(8) Because of this clothe yourself with sackcloth, lament {cry loudly} and howl: because the fierce anger of the LORD {Jehovah} has not turned back from us.  
(9) And it will come to pass at that day, says the LORD {Jehovah}, *that* the heart of the king will perish, and the heart of the princes; and the priests will be astonished, and the prophets will wonder.

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(10) Then said I, Ah, Lord GOD! surely thou hast greatly deceived this people and Jerusalem, saying, Ye shall have peace; whereas the sword reacheth unto the soul.  
(11) At that time shall it be said to this people and to Jerusalem, A dry wind of the high places in the wilderness toward the daughter of my people, not to fan, nor to cleanse,  
(12) *Even* a full wind from those *places* shall come unto me: now also will I give sentence against them.  
(13) Behold, he shall come up as clouds, and his chariots *shall be* as a whirlwind: his horses are swifter than eagles. Woe unto us! for we are spoiled.  
(14) O Jerusalem, wash thine heart from wickedness, that thou mayest be saved. How long shall thy vain thoughts lodge within thee?  
(15) For a voice declareth from Dan, and publisheth affliction from mount Ephraim.  
(16) Make ye mention to the nations; behold, publish against Jerusalem, *that* watchers come from a far country, and give out their voice against the cities of Judah.  
(17) As keepers of a field, are they against her round about; because she hath been rebellious against me, saith the LORD.

**King James Paraphrase**

(10) Then I said, Ah, Lord GOD {Jehovah}! surely You have greatly deceived this people and Jerusalem, saying, **You will have peace**; because the sword reaches to the soul.  
(11) **At that time it will be said to this people and to Jerusalem, A dry wind of the high places in the wilderness towards the daughter of My people, not to fan, nor to cleanse,**  
(12) ***Even* a full wind from those *places* will come to Me: now I also will give sentence against them.**  
(13) **Indeed, he will come up as clouds, and his chariots *will be* as a whirlwind: his horses are swifter than eagles. Woe to us! Because we are spoiled.**  
(14) **O Jerusalem, wash your heart from wickedness, that you may be saved. How long will your vain thoughts live within you?**  
(15) **Because a voice declares from Dan, and publishes affliction from mount Ephraim.**  
(16) **Make mention to the nations; Indeed, publish it against Jerusalem, *that* watchers come from a far country, and give out their voice against the cities of Judah.**  
(17) **As keepers of a field, they are against her all around; because she has been rebellious against Me, says the LORD {Jehovah}.**

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(18) Thy way and thy doings have procured these *things* unto thee; this *is* thy wickedness, because it is bitter, because it reacheth unto thine heart.

(19) My bowels, my bowels! I am pained at my very heart; my heart maketh a noise in me; I cannot hold my peace, because thou hast heard, O my soul, the sound of the trumpet, the alarm of war.

(20) Destruction upon destruction is cried; for the whole land is spoiled: suddenly are my tents spoiled, *and* my curtains in a moment.

(21) How long shall I see the standard, *and* hear the sound of the trumpet?

(22) For my people *is* foolish, they have not known me; they *are* sottish children, and they have none understanding: they *are* wise to do evil, but to do good they have no knowledge.

(23) I beheld the earth, and, lo, *it was* without form, and void; and the heavens, and they *had* no light.

(24) I beheld the mountains, and, lo, they trembled, and all the hills moved lightly.

(25) I beheld, and, lo, *there was* no man, and all the birds of the heavens were fled.

(26) I beheld, and, lo, the fruitful place *was* a wilderness, and all the cities thereof were broken down at the presence of the LORD, *and* by his fierce anger.

**King James Paraphrase**

(18) Your way and your deeds have brought these *things* to you; this *is* your wickedness, because it is bitter, because it reaches to your heart.

(19) My stomach, my stomach! I am pained at my very heart; my heart makes a noise in me; I cannot hold my peace, because you have heard, O my soul, the sound of the trumpet, the alarm of war.

(20) Destruction upon destruction is cried; because the whole land is spoiled: suddenly My tents are spoiled, *and* My curtains in a moment.

(21) How long will I see the standard {flag; banner}, *and* hear the sound of the trumpet?

(22) Because My people *are* foolish, they have not known Me; they *are* foolish children, and they have no understanding: they *are* wise to do evil, but to do good they have no knowledge.

(23) I saw the earth, and, indeed, *it was* without form, and empty; and the heavens, and they *had* no light.

(24) I saw the mountains, and, indeed, they trembled, and all the hills moved lightly.

(25) I saw, and, indeed, *there was* no man, and all the birds of the heavens had fled.

(26) I saw, and, indeed, the fruitful place *was* a wilderness, and all its cities were broken down at the presence of the LORD {Jehovah}, *and* by His fierce anger.

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(27) For thus hath the LORD said, The whole land shall be desolate; yet will I not make a full end.

(28) For this shall the earth mourn, and the heavens above be black: because I have spoken *it*, I have purposed *it*, and will not repent, neither will I turn back from it.(29)

The whole city shall flee for the noise of the horsemen and bowmen; they shall go into thickets, and climb up upon the rocks: every city *shall be* forsaken, and not a man dwell therein.

(29) The whole city shall flee for the noise of the horsemen and bowmen; they shall go into thickets, and climb up upon the rocks: every city *shall be* forsaken, and not a man dwell therein.

(30) And *when* thou *art* spoiled, what wilt thou do? Though thou clothest thyself with crimson, though thou deckest thee with ornaments of gold, though thou rentest thy face with painting, in vain shalt thou make thyself fair; *thy* lovers will despise thee, they will seek thy life.

(31) For I have heard a voice as of a woman in travail, *and* the anguish as of her that bringeth forth her first child, the voice of the daughter of Zion, *that* bewaileth herself, *that* spreadeth her hands, *saying*, Woe is me now! for my soul is wearied because of murderers.

**King James Paraphrase**

(27) Because this is what the LORD {Jehovah} has said, The whole land will be desolate; yet I will not make a full end.

(28) Because of this the earth will mourn, and the heavens above {will} be black: because I have spoken *it*, I have purposed *it*, and will not repent, neither will I turn back from it.

(29) The whole city will flee because of the noise of the horsemen and archers; they will go into thickets, and climb up upon the rocks: every city *will be* forsaken, and not a man {will} live in it.

(30) And *when* you *are* spoiled, what will you do? Though you clothe yourself with crimson, though you deck yourself with ornaments of gold, though you tear your face with painting, in vain you will make yourself beautiful; *your* lovers will despise you, they will seek your life.

(31) Because I have heard a voice as of a woman in child birth, *and* the anguish as of her who brings forth her first child, the voice of the daughter of Zion, *who* wails, *who* spreads her hands, *saying*, Woe is me now! because my soul is wearied because of murderers.



**{24} Jeremiah**

King James 1769 Version

King James Paraphrase

**Chapter 5**

(1) Run ye to and fro through the streets of Jerusalem, and see now, and know, and seek in the broad places thereof, if ye can find a man, if there be *any* that executeth judgment, that seeketh the truth; and I will pardon it.

(2) And though they say, The LORD liveth; surely they swear falsely.

(3) O LORD, *are* not thine eyes upon the truth? thou hast stricken them, but they have not grieved; thou hast consumed them, *but* they have refused to receive correction: they have made their faces harder than a rock; they have refused to return.

(4) Therefore I said, Surely these *are* poor; they are foolish: for they know not the way of the LORD, *nor* the judgment of their God.

(5) I will get me unto the great men, and will speak unto them; for they have known the way of the LORD, *and* the judgment of their God: but these have altogether broken the yoke, *and* burst the bonds.

(6) Wherefore a lion out of the forest shall slay them, *and* a wolf of the evenings shall spoil them, a leopard shall watch over their cities: every one that goeth out thence shall be torn in pieces: because their transgressions are many, *and* their backslidings are increased.

**Chapter 5**

(1) Run back and forth through the streets of Jerusalem, and see now, and know, and seek in its broad places, if you can find a man, if there are *any* who executes judgment, who seeks the truth; and I will pardon it.

(2) And though they say, The LORD {Jehovah} lives; surely they swear falsely.

(3) O LORD {Jehovah}, *are* not Your eyes upon the truth? You have stricken them, but they have not grieved; You have consumed them, *but* they have refused to receive correction: they have made their faces harder than a rock; they have refused to return.

(4) Therefore I said, Surely these *are* poor; they are foolish: because they do not know the way of the LORD {Jehovah}, *nor* the judgment of their God.

(5) I will go to the great men, and will speak to them; because they have known the way of the LORD {Jehovah}, *and* the judgment of their God: but these have altogether broken the yoke, *and* burst the bonds.

(6) Therefore a lion out of the forest will kill them, *and* a wolf of the evenings will spoil them, a leopard will watch over their cities: everyone who goes out from there will be torn in pieces: because their sins are many, *and* their backsliding has increased.

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(7) How shall I pardon thee for this? thy children have forsaken me, and sworn by *them that are* no gods: when I had fed them to the full, they then committed adultery, and assembled themselves by troops in the harlots' houses.

(8) They were *as* fed horses in the morning: every one neighed after his neighbour's wife.

(9) Shall I not visit for these *things*? saith the LORD: and shall not my soul be avenged on such a nation as this?

(10) Go ye up upon her walls, and destroy; but make not a full end: take away her battlements; for they *are* not the LORD'S.

(11) For the house of Israel and the house of Judah have dealt very treacherously against me, saith the LORD.

(12) They have belied the LORD, and said, *It is* not he; neither shall evil come upon us; neither shall we see sword nor famine:

(13) And the prophets shall become wind, and the word *is* not in them: thus shall it be done unto them.

(14) Wherefore thus saith the LORD God of hosts, Because ye speak this word, behold, I will make my words in thy mouth fire, and this people wood, and it shall devour them.

**King James Paraphrase**

(7) How shall I pardon you for this? Your children have forsaken Me, and sworn by *themselves that are* no gods: when I had fed them to the full, they then committed adultery, and assembled themselves by troops in the houses of prostitutes.

(8) They were *as* horses fed in the morning: every one neighed after his neighbor's wife.

(9) Shall I not visit you for these *things*? says the LORD {Jehovah}: and shall not My soul be avenged on such a nation as this?

(10) Go up upon her walls, and destroy; but do not make a full end: take away her battlements; because they *are* not the LORD's {Jehovah's}.

(11) Because the house of Israel and the house of Judah have dealt very treacherously against Me, says the LORD {Jehovah}.

(12) They have denied the LORD {Jehovah}, and said, *It is* not He; neither will evil come upon us; neither will we see sword nor famine:

(13) And the prophets will become wind, and the word *is* not in them: so it will it be done to them.

(14) Therefore this is what the LORD {Jehovah} God of hosts {armies} says, Because you speak this word, indeed, I will cause My words in your mouth to be fire, and this people wood, and it will devour them.

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(15) Lo, I will bring a nation upon you from far, O house of Israel, saith the LORD: it is a mighty nation, it is an ancient nation, a nation whose language thou knowest not, neither understandest what they say.

(16) Their quiver is as an open sepulchre, they are all mighty men.

(17) And they shall eat up thine harvest, and thy bread, which thy sons and thy daughters should eat: they shall eat up thy flocks and thine herds: they shall eat up thy vines and thy fig trees: they shall impoverish thy fenced cities, wherein thou trustedst, with the sword.

(18) Nevertheless in those days, saith the LORD, I will not make a full end with you.

(19) And it shall come to pass, when ye shall say, Wherefore doeth the LORD our God all these things unto us? then shalt thou answer them, Like as ye have forsaken me, and served strange gods in your land, so shall ye serve strangers in a land that is not yours.

(20) Declare this in the house of Jacob, and publish it in Judah, saying,

(21) Hear now this, O foolish people, and without understanding; which have eyes, and see not; which have ears, and hear not:

**King James Paraphrase**

(15) Indeed, I will bring a nation upon you from afar, O house of Israel, says the LORD {Jehovah}: it is a mighty nation, it is an ancient nation, a nation whose language you do not know, nor understand what they say.

(16) Their quiver {arrow container} is as an open tomb, they are all mighty men.

(17) And they will eat up your harvest, and your bread, which your sons and your daughters should eat: they will eat up your flocks and your herds: they will eat up your vines and your fig trees: they will impoverish your fenced cities, in which you trusted, with the sword.

(18) Nevertheless in those days, says the LORD {Jehovah}, I will not make a full end with you.

(19) And it will come to pass, when you will say, Why does the LORD {Jehovah} our God do all these things to us? then you will answer them, Just as you have forsaken Me, and served strange gods in your land, so you will serve strangers in a land that is not yours.

(20) Declare this in the house of Jacob, and publish it in Judah, saying,

(21) Hear now this, O foolish people, without understanding; who have eyes, and do not see; who have ears, and do not hear:

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

**King James Paraphrase**

(22) Fear ye not me? saith the LORD: will ye not tremble at my presence, which have placed the sand *for* the bound of the sea by a perpetual decree, that it cannot pass it: and though the waves thereof toss themselves, yet can they not prevail; though they roar, yet can they not pass over it?

(22) Do you not fear Me? says the LORD {Jehovah}: will you not tremble at My Presence, which has placed the sand *for* the boundary of the sea by a perpetual decree, that it cannot pass it: and though its waves toss themselves, yet they cannot prevail; though they roar, yet they cannot pass over it?

(23) But this people hath a revolting and a rebellious heart; they are revolted and gone.

(23) But this people has a revolting and a rebellious heart; they have revolted and gone.

(24) Neither say they in their heart, Let us now fear the LORD our God, that giveth rain, both the former and the latter, in his season: he reserveth unto us the appointed weeks of the harvest.

(24) Neither do they say in their heart, Let us now fear {revere} the LORD {Jehovah} our God, Who gives rain, both the former and the latter, in its season: He reserves to us the appointed weeks of the harvest.

(25) Your iniquities have turned away these *things*, and your sins have withholden good *things* from you.

(25) Your sins have turned away these *things*, and your sins have withheld good *things* from you.

(26) For among my people are found wicked *men*: they lay wait, as he that setteth snares; they set a trap, they catch men.

(26) Because among My people are found wicked *men*: they lay in wait, as he who sets snares; they set a trap, they catch men.

(27) As a cage is full of birds, so *are* their houses full of deceit: therefore they are become great, and waxen rich.

(27) As a cage is full of birds, so *are* their houses full of deceit: therefore they have become great, and grown rich.

(28) They are waxen fat, they shine: yea, they overpass the deeds of the wicked: they judge not the cause, the cause of the fatherless, yet they prosper; and the right of the needy do they not judge.

(28) They have grown fat, they shine: yes, they overpass the deeds of the wicked: they do not judge the cause, the cause of the fatherless, yet they prosper; and the right of the needy they do not judge.

(29) Shall I not visit for these *things*? saith the LORD: shall not my soul be avenged on such a nation as this?

(29) Shall I not visit for these *things*? says the LORD {Jehovah}: shall not My soul be avenged on such a nation as this?

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(30) A wonderful and horrible thing is committed in the land;  
(31) The prophets prophesy falsely, and the priests bear rule by their means; and my people love *to have it so*: and what will ye do in the end thereof?

**Chapter 6**

(1) O ye children of Benjamin, gather yourselves to flee out of the midst of Jerusalem, and blow the trumpet in Tekoa, and set up a sign of fire in Bethhaccerem: for evil appeareth out of the north, and great destruction.

(2) I have likened the daughter of Zion to a comely and delicate *woman*.

(3) The shepherds with their flocks shall come unto her; they shall pitch *their* tents against her round about; they shall feed every one in his place.

(4) Prepare ye war against her; arise, and let us go up at noon. Woe unto us! for the day goeth away, for the shadows of the evening are stretched out.

(5) Arise, and let us go by night, and let us destroy her palaces.

(6) For thus hath the LORD of hosts said, Hew ye down trees, and cast a mount against Jerusalem: *this is the city to be visited*; she is wholly oppression in the midst of her.

(7) As a fountain casteth out her waters, so she casteth out her wickedness: violence and spoil is heard in her; before me continually is grief and wounds.

**King James Paraphrase**

(30) A wonderful and horrible thing is committed in the land;

(31) The prophets prophesy falsely, and the priests bear rule by their means; and My people love *to have it so*: and what will you do in its end?

**Chapter 6**

(1) O you children of Benjamin, gather yourselves to flee out of the midst of Jerusalem, and blow the trumpet in Tekoa, and set up a sign of fire in Bethhaccerem: because evil appears out of the north, and great destruction.

(2) I have compared the daughter of Zion to a beautiful and delicate *woman*.

(3) The shepherds with their flocks will come to her; they will pitch *their* tents against her all around; everyone will feed in his place.

(4) Prepare yourselves to war against her; arise, and let us go up at noon. Woe to us! because the day goes away, because the shadows of the evening are stretched out.

(5) Arise, and let us go by night, and let us destroy her palaces.

(6) Because this is what the LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes} has said, Cut down trees, and cast a mount against Jerusalem: *this is the city to be visited*; she is totally oppression in her midst.

(7) As a fountain casts out her waters, so she casts out her wickedness: violence and spoil is heard in her; grief and wounds are before Me continually.

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(8) Be thou instructed, O Jerusalem, lest my soul depart from thee; lest I make thee desolate, a land not inhabited.  
(9) Thus saith the LORD of hosts, They shall thoroughly glean the remnant of Israel as a vine: turn back thine hand as a grapegatherer into the baskets.  
(10) To whom shall I speak, and give warning, that they may hear? behold, their ear *is* uncircumcised, and they cannot hearken: behold, the word of the LORD is unto them a reproach; they have no delight in it.  
(11) Therefore I am full of the fury of the LORD; I am weary with holding in: I will pour it out upon the children abroad, and upon the assembly of young men together: for even the husband with the wife shall be taken, the aged with *him that is* full of days.  
(12) And their houses shall be turned unto others, *with their* fields and wives together: for I will stretch out my hand upon the inhabitants of the land, saith the LORD.  
(13) For from the least of them even unto the greatest of them every one *is* given to covetousness; and from the prophet even unto the priest every one dealeth falsely.

**King James Paraphrase**

(8) Be instructed, O Jerusalem, lest My soul departs from you; lest I make you desolate, a land not lived in.  
(9) This is what the LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes} says, They will thoroughly glean the remnant of Israel as a vine: turn back your hand as a grape gatherer into the baskets.  
(10) To whom shall I speak, and give warning, that they may hear? Surely, their ear *is* uncircumcised, and they cannot listen: Surely, the word of the LORD {Jehovah} is to them a reproach; they have no delight in it.  
(11) Therefore I am full of the fury of the LORD {Jehovah}; I am weary with holding in: I will pour it out upon the children abroad, and upon the assembly of young men together: because even the husband with the wife will be taken, the aged with *him who is* full of days.  
(12) And their houses will be turned to others, *with their* fields and wives together: because I will stretch out My hand upon those who live in the land, says the LORD {Jehovah}.  
(13) Because from the least of them even to the greatest of them everyone *is* given to covetousness; and from the prophet even to the priest every one deals falsely.

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(14) They have healed also the hurt *of the daughter* of my people slightly, saying, Peace, peace; when *there is* no peace.  
(15) Were they ashamed when they had committed abomination? nay, they were not at all ashamed, neither could they blush: therefore they shall fall among them that fall: at the time *that* I visit them they shall be cast down, saith the LORD.  
(16) Thus saith the LORD, Stand ye in the ways, and see, and ask for the old paths, where *is* the good way, and walk therein, and ye shall find rest for your souls. But they said, We will not walk *therein*.  
(17) Also I set watchmen over you, *saying*, Harken to the sound of the trumpet. But they said, We will not hearken.  
(18) Therefore hear, ye nations, and know, O congregation, what *is* among them.  
(19) Hear, O earth: behold, I will bring evil upon this people, *even* the fruit of their thoughts, because they have not hearkened unto my words, nor to my law, but rejected it.  
(20) To what purpose cometh there to me incense from Sheba, and the sweet cane from a far country? your burnt offerings *are* not acceptable, nor your sacrifices sweet unto me.

**King James Paraphrase**

(14) They have also comforted the hurt *of the daughter* of My people, saying, Peace, peace; when *there is* no peace.  
(15) Were they ashamed when they had committed abomination? No, they were not at all ashamed, neither could they blush: therefore they will fall among those who fall: at the time *that* I visit them they will be cast down, says the LORD {Jehovah}.  
(16) This is what the LORD {Jehovah} says, Stand in the roads, and see, and ask for the old paths, where *is* the good way, and walk in them, and you will find rest for your souls. But they said, We will not walk *in them*.  
(17) Also I set watchmen over you, *saying*, Listen to the sound of the trumpet. But they said, We will not listen.  
(18) Therefore hear, you nations, and know, O congregation, what *is* among them.  
(19) Hear, O earth: Indeed, I will bring evil upon this people, *even* the fruit of their thoughts, because they have not listened to My words, nor to My law, but rejected it.  
(20) To what purpose does incense from Sheba and the sweet cane from a far country come to Me? Your burnt offerings *are* not acceptable, nor your sacrifices sweet to Me.

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(21) Therefore thus saith the LORD, Behold, I will lay stumblingblocks before this people, and the fathers and the sons together shall fall upon them; the neighbour and his friend shall perish.

(22) Thus saith the LORD, Behold, a people cometh from the north country, and a great nation shall be raised from the sides of the earth.

(23) They shall lay hold on bow and spear; they *are* cruel, and have no mercy; their voice roareth like the sea; and they ride upon horses, set in array as men for war against thee, O daughter of Zion.

(24) We have heard the fame thereof: our hands wax feeble: anguish hath taken hold of us, *and* pain, as of a woman in travail.

(25) Go not forth into the field, nor walk by the way; for the sword of the enemy *and* fear *is* on every side.

(26) O daughter of my people, gird *thee* with sackcloth, and wallow thyself in ashes: make thee mourning, *as for* an only son, most bitter lamentation: for the spoiler shall suddenly come upon us.

(27) I have set thee *for* a tower *and* a fortress among my people, that thou mayest know and try their way.

(28) They *are* all grievous revolters, walking with slanders: *they are* brass and iron; they *are* all corrupters.

**King James Paraphrase**

(21) Therefore this is what the LORD {Jehovah} says, Indeed, I will lay stumbling blocks before this people, and the fathers and the sons together will fall upon them; the neighbor and his friend will perish.

(22) This is what the LORD {Jehovah} says, Indeed, a people comes from the north country, and a great nation will be raised from the sides of the earth.

(23) They will lay hold on bow and spear; they *are* cruel, and have no mercy; their voice roars like the sea; and they ride upon horses, set in array as men for war against you, O daughter of Zion.

(24) We have heard of its fame: our hands grow feeble: anguish has taken hold of us, *and* pain, as of a woman in child birth.

(25) Do not go forth into the field, nor walk by the road; because the sword of the enemy *and* fear *is* on every side.

(26) O daughter of my people, clothe *yourself* with sackcloth, and wallow in ashes: cause yourself to mourn, *as for* an only son, most bitter cries: because the spoiler will suddenly come upon us.

(27) I have set you *for* a tower *and* a fortress among My people, that you may know and test their ways.

(28) They *are* all grievous rebels, walking with slanders: *they are* brass and iron; they all cause corruption.



**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(29) The bellows are burned, the lead is consumed of the fire; the founder melteth in vain: for the wicked are not plucked away.

(30) Reprobate silver shall *men* call them, because the LORD hath rejected them.

**Chapter 7**

(1) The word that came to Jeremiah from the LORD, saying,

(2) Stand in the gate of the LORD'S house, and proclaim there this word, and say, Hear the word of the LORD, all *ye of* Judah, that enter in at these gates to worship the LORD.

(3) Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel, Amend your ways and your doings, and I will cause you to dwell in this place.

(4) Trust ye not in lying words, saying, The temple of the LORD, The temple of the LORD, *are* these.

(5) For if ye thoroughly amend your ways and your doings; if ye thoroughly execute judgment between a man and his neighbour;

(6) *If* ye oppress not the stranger, the fatherless, and the widow, and shed not innocent blood in this place, neither walk after other gods to your hurt:

**King James Paraphrase**

(29) The bellows are burned, the lead is consumed by the fire; the founder melts in vain: because the wicked are not plucked away.

(30) *Men* will call them rejected silver, because the LORD {Jehovah} has rejected them.

**Chapter 7**

(1) The word that came to Jeremiah from the LORD {Jehovah}, saying,

(2) Stand in the gate of the LORD'S {Jehovah's} house {temple}, and proclaim there this word, and say, Hear the word of the LORD {Jehovah}, all *you of* Judah, who enter in at these gates to worship the LORD {Jehovah}.

(3) This is what the LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes}, the God of Israel says, Amend your ways and your deeds, and I will cause you to live in this place.

(4) Do not trust in lying words, saying, The temple of the LORD {Jehovah}, The temple of the LORD {Jehovah}, This is the temple of the LORD {Jehovah}.

(5) But if you thoroughly amend your ways and your deeds; if you thoroughly execute judgment between a man and his neighbor;

(6) *If* you do not oppress the stranger, the fatherless, and the widow, and do not shed innocent blood in this place, nor walk after other gods to your own harm:

**{24} Jeremiah**

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(7) Then will I cause you to dwell in this place, in the land that I gave to your fathers, for ever and ever.</p> <p>(8) Behold, ye trust in lying words, that cannot profit.</p> <p>(9) Will ye steal, murder, and commit adultery, and swear falsely, and burn incense unto Baal, and walk after other gods whom ye know not;</p> <p>(10) And come and stand before me in this house, which is called by my name, and say, We are delivered to do all these abominations?</p> <p>(11) Is this house, which is called by my name, become a den of robbers in your eyes? Behold, even I have seen <i>it</i>, saith the LORD.</p> <p>(12) But go ye now unto my place which <i>was</i> in Shiloh, where I set my name at the first, and see what I did to it for the wickedness of my people Israel.</p> <p>(13) And now, because ye have done all these works, saith the LORD, and I spake unto you, rising up early and speaking, but ye heard not; and I called you, but ye answered not;</p> <p>(14) Therefore will I do unto <i>this</i> house, which is called by my name, wherein ye trust, and unto the place which I gave to you and to your fathers, as I have done to Shiloh.</p>	<p>(7) Then I will cause you to live in this place, in the land that I gave to your forefathers, forever and ever.</p> <p>(8) Indeed, you trust in lying words, that cannot profit.</p> <p>(9) Will you steal, murder, and commit adultery, and swear falsely, and burn incense to Baal, and walk after other gods whom you do not know;</p> <p>(10) And come and stand before Me in this house {temple}, which is called by My Name, and say, We are delivered to do all these abominations?</p> <p>(11) Has this house {temple}, which is called by My Name, become a den of robbers in your eyes? Indeed, even I have seen <i>it</i>, says the LORD {Jehovah}.</p> <p>(12) But go now to My place which <i>was</i> in Shiloh, where I set My Name at the first,<sup>a</sup> and see what I did to it because of the wickedness of My people Israel.</p> <p>(13) And now, because you have done all these works, says the LORD {Jehovah}, and I spoke to you, rising up early and speaking, but you did not hear; and I called you, but you did not answer;</p> <p>(14) Therefore I will do to <i>this</i> house {temple}, which is called by My Name, in which you trust, and to the place which I gave to you and to your forefathers, as I have done to Shiloh.</p>
<p>7:12a – where I set My Name at the first – Josh. 18:1; Jg. 21:19; I Ki. 14:2; Is. 52:7; Jn. 4:20</p>	
<p style="text-align: center;">24.026/206 Jeremiah Chapter 7 (Page 2414)</p>	

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(15) And I will cast you out of my sight, as I have cast out all your brethren, *even* the whole seed of Ephraim.

(16) Therefore pray not thou for this people, neither lift up cry nor prayer for them, neither make intercession to me: for I will not hear thee.

(17) Seest thou not what they do in the cities of Judah and in the streets of Jerusalem?

(18) The children gather wood, and the fathers kindle the fire, and the women knead *their* dough, to make cakes to the queen of heaven, and to pour out drink offerings unto other gods, that they may provoke me to anger.

(19) Do they provoke me to anger? saith the LORD: *do they* not provoke themselves to the confusion of their own faces?

(20) Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, mine anger and my fury shall be poured out upon this place, upon man, and upon beast, and upon the trees of the field, and upon the fruit of the ground; and it shall burn, and shall not be quenched.

(21) Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Put your burnt offerings unto your sacrifices, and eat flesh.

**King James Paraphrase**

(15) And I will cast you out of My sight, as I have cast out all your brothers, *even* the all the descendants of Ephraim.

(16) Therefore do not pray for this people, neither lift up a cry nor prayer for them, neither make intercession to Me: because I will not hear you.

(17) Do you not see what they do in the cities of Judah and in the streets of Jerusalem?

(18) The children gather wood, and the fathers kindle the fire, and the women knead *their* dough, to make cakes to the queen of heaven, and to pour out drink offerings to other gods, that they may provoke Me to anger.

(19) Do they provoke Me to anger? says the LORD {Jehovah}: *do they* not provoke themselves to the confusion of their own faces?

(20) Therefore this is what the Lord GOD {Jehovah} says; Indeed, My anger and My fury will be poured out upon this place, upon man, and upon beast, and upon the trees of the field, and upon the fruit of the ground; and it will burn, and will not be quenched.

(21) This is what the LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes}, the God of Israel says; Put your burnt offerings to your sacrifices, and eat meat.

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(22) For I spake not unto your fathers, nor commanded them in the day that I brought them out of the land of Egypt, concerning burnt offerings or sacrifices:

(23) But this thing commanded I them, saying, Obey my voice, and I will be your God, and ye shall be my people: and walk ye in all the ways that I have commanded you, that it may be well unto you.

(24) But they hearkened not, nor inclined their ear, but walked in the counsels *and* in the imagination of their evil heart, and went backward, and not forward.

(25) Since the day that your fathers came forth out of the land of Egypt unto this day I have even sent unto you all my servants the prophets, daily rising up early and sending *them*:

(26) Yet they hearkened not unto me, nor inclined their ear, but hardened their neck: they did worse than their fathers.

(27) Therefore thou shalt speak all these words unto them; but they will not hearken to thee: thou shalt also call unto them; but they will not answer thee.

(28) But thou shalt say unto them, This is a nation that obeyeth not the voice of the LORD their God, nor receiveth correction: truth is perished, and is cut off from their mouth.

**King James Paraphrase**

(22) Because I did not speak to your forefathers, nor commanded them in the day that I brought them out of the land of Egypt, concerning burnt offerings or sacrifices:

(23) But this thing I commanded them, saying, Obey My voice, and I will be your God, and you will be My people: and walk in all the ways that I have commanded you, that it may be well with you.

(24) But they did not listen, nor inclined their ear, but walked in the counsels *and* in the imaginations of their evil hearts, and went backward, and not forward.

(25) Since the day that your forefathers came forth out of the land of Egypt to this day I have even sent to you all My servants the prophets, daily rising up early and sending *them*:

(26) Yet they did not listen to Me, nor inclined their ear, but hardened their neck: they did worse than their forefathers.

(27) Therefore you shall speak all these words to them; but they will not listen to you: you shall also call to them; but they will not answer you.

(28) But you shall say to them, This is a nation that does not obey the voice of the LORD {Jehovah} their God, nor receives correction: truth has perished, and is cut off from their mouths.

**{24} Jeremiah**

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(29) Cut off thine hair, <i>O Jerusalem</i>, and cast <i>it</i> away, and take up a lamentation on high places; for the LORD hath rejected and forsaken the generation of his wrath.</p> <p>(30) For the children of Judah have done evil in my sight, saith the LORD: they have set their abominations in the house which is called by my name, to pollute it.</p> <p>(31) And they have built the high places of Tophet, which <i>is</i> in the valley of the son of Hinnom, to burn their sons and their daughters in the fire; which I commanded <i>them</i> not, neither came it into my heart.</p> <p>(32) Therefore, behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that it shall no more be called Tophet, nor the valley of the son of Hinnom, but the valley of slaughter: for they shall bury in Tophet, till there be no place.</p> <p>(33) And the carcases of this people shall be meat for the fowls of the heaven, and for the beasts of the earth; and none shall fray <i>them</i> away.</p> <p>(34) Then will I cause to cease from the cities of Judah, and from the streets of Jerusalem, the voice of mirth, and the voice of gladness, the voice of the bridegroom, and the voice of the bride: for the land shall be desolate.</p>	<p>(29) Cut off your hair, <i>O Jerusalem</i>, and cast <i>it</i> away, and take up a loud cry on high places; because the LORD {Jehovah} has rejected and forsaken the generation of His wrath {anger; judgment}.</p> <p>(30) Because the children of Judah have done evil in My sight, says the LORD {Jehovah}: they have set their abominations in the house {temple} which is called by My Name, to pollute it.</p> <p>(31) And they have built the high places of Tophet {place of burning},<sup>b</sup> which <i>is</i> in the valley of the son of Hinnom, to burn their sons and their daughters in the fire; which I did not command <i>them</i>, neither did it come into My heart.</p> <p>(32) Therefore, the days are coming, says the LORD {Jehovah}, that it will no more be called Tophet, nor the valley of the son of Hinnom, but the valley of slaughter: because they will bury in Tophet, until there is no place left.</p> <p>(33) And the dead bodies of this people will be food for the birds of the heaven, and for the beasts of the earth; and no one will drive <i>them</i> away.</p> <p>(34) Then I will cause to cease from the cities of Judah, and from the streets of Jerusalem, the voice of joy, and the voice of gladness, the voice of the bridegroom, and the voice of the bride: because the land will be desolate.</p>

7:31b - Tophet {place of burning} at Jerusalem – pagans and later the Jews burned children as sacrifices to the pagan god Molech [II Ki. 16:1-3]. Part of the valley of Hinnom where in Jesus' time garbage from the city was burned. It came to be a reference to hell because of the continual burning. – See note on II Ki. 23:10; Is. 30:33; Jer. 19:6, 13

**{24} Jeremiah**

King James 1769 Version

King James Paraphrase

**Chapter 8**

(1) At that time, saith the LORD, they shall bring out the bones of the kings of Judah, and the bones of his princes, and the bones of the priests, and the bones of the prophets, and the bones of the inhabitants of Jerusalem, out of their graves:

(2) And they shall spread them before the sun, and the moon, and all the host of heaven, whom they have loved, and whom they have served, and after whom they have walked, and whom they have sought, and whom they have worshipped: they shall not be gathered, nor be buried; they shall be for dung upon the face of the earth.

(3) And death shall be chosen rather than life by all the residue of them that remain of this evil family, which remain in all the places whither I have driven them, saith the LORD of hosts.

(4) Moreover thou shalt say unto them, Thus saith the LORD; Shall they fall, and not arise? shall he turn away, and not return?

(5) Why *then* is this people of Jerusalem slidden back by a perpetual backsliding? they hold fast deceit, they refuse to return.

(6) I hearkened and heard, *but* they spake not aright: no man repented him of his wickedness, saying, What have I done? every one turned to his course, as the horse rusheth into the battle.

**Chapter 8**

(1) At that time, says the LORD {Jehovah}, they will bring out the bones of the kings of Judah, and the bones of his princes, and the bones of the priests, and the bones of the prophets, and the bones of those who live in Jerusalem, out of their graves:

(2) And they will spread them before the sun, and the moon, and all the host of heaven, whom they have loved, and whom they have served, and after whom they have walked, and whom they have sought, and whom they have worshiped: they will not be gathered, nor be buried; they will be for manure upon the face of the earth.

(3) And death will be chosen rather than life by all the remnant of those who remain of this evil family, which remains in all the places where I have driven them, says the LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes}.

(4) Furthermore you shall say to them, This is what the LORD {Jehovah} says; Will they fall, and not arise? will He turn away, and not return?

(5) Why *then* has this people of Jerusalem back-slid by a perpetual backsliding? they hold fast deceit, they refuse to return.

(6) I listened and heard, *but* they did not speak aright: no man repented of his wickedness, saying, What have I done? everyone turned to his course, as the horse rushes into the battle.

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

**King James Paraphrase**

(7) Yea, the stork in the heaven knoweth her appointed times; and the turtle and the crane and the swallow observe the time of their coming; but my people know not the judgment of the LORD.

(7) Yes, the stork in the heaven knows her appointed times; and the turtle and the crane and the swallow observe the time of their coming; but My people do not know the judgment of the LORD {Jehovah}.

(8) How do ye say, We *are* wise, and the law of the LORD *is* with us? Lo, certainly in vain made he *it*; the pen of the scribes *is* in vain.

(8) How do you say, We *are* wise, and the law of the LORD {Jehovah} *is* with us? Look, certainly in vain he made *it*; the pen of the scribes *is* in vain.

(9) The wise *men* are ashamed, they are dismayed and taken: lo, they have rejected the word of the LORD; and what wisdom *is* in them?

(9) The wise *men* are ashamed, they are dismayed and taken: indeed, they have rejected the word of the LORD {Jehovah}; and what wisdom *is* in them?

(10) Therefore will I give their wives unto others, *and* their fields to them that shall inherit *them*: for every one from the least even unto the greatest is given to covetousness, from the prophet even unto the priest every one dealeth falsely.

(10) Therefore I will give their wives to others, *and* their fields to those who will inherit *them*: because everyone from the least even to the greatest is given to covetousness, from the prophet even to the priest everyone deals falsely.

(11) For they have healed the hurt of the daughter of my people slightly, saying, Peace, peace; when *there is* no peace.

(11) Because they have comforted the hurt of the daughter of My people, saying, Peace, peace; when *there is* no peace.

(12) Were they ashamed when they had committed abomination? nay, they were not at all ashamed, neither could they blush: therefore shall they fall among them that fall: in the time of their visitation they shall be cast down, saith the LORD.

(12) Were they ashamed when they had committed abomination? No, they were not at all ashamed, neither could they blush: therefore they will fall among those who fall: in the time of their visitation they will be cast down, says the LORD {Jehovah}.

(13) I will surely consume them, saith the LORD: *there shall be* no grapes on the vine, nor figs on the fig tree, and the leaf shall fade; and *the things that* I have given them shall pass away from them.

(13) I will surely consume them, says the LORD {Jehovah}: *there will be* no grapes on the vine, nor figs on the fig tree, and the leaf will fade; and *the things that* I have given them will pass away from them.

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(14) Why do we sit still? assemble yourselves, and let us enter into the defenced cities, and let us be silent there: for the LORD our God hath put us to silence, and given us water of gall to drink, because we have sinned against the LORD.

(15) We looked for peace, but no good *came*; and for a time of health, and behold trouble!

(16) The snorting of his horses was heard from Dan: the whole land trembled at the sound of the neighing of his strong ones; for they are come, and have devoured the land, and all that is in it; the city, and those that dwell therein.

(17) For, behold, I will send serpents, cockatrices, among you, which *will not be* charmed, and they shall bite you, saith the LORD.

(18) *When* I would comfort myself against sorrow, my heart *is* faint in me.

(19) Behold the voice of the cry of the daughter of my people because of them that dwell in a far country: *Is* not the LORD in Zion? *is* not her king in her? Why have they provoked me to anger with their graven images, *and* with strange vanities?

(20) The harvest is past, the summer is ended, and we are not saved.

(21) For the hurt of the daughter of my people am I hurt; I am black; astonishment hath taken hold on me.

**King James Paraphrase**

(14) Why do we sit still? assemble yourselves, and let us enter into the defenced cities, and let us be silent there: because the LORD {Jehovah} our God has put us to silence, and given us bitter water to drink, because we have sinned against the LORD {Jehovah}.

(15) We looked for peace, but no good *came*; and for a time of health, and indeed -- trouble!

(16) The snorting of his horses was heard from Dan: the whole land trembled at the sound of the neighing of his strong ones; because they have come, and have devoured the land, and all that is in it; the city, and those who live in it.

(17) Because, indeed, I will send snakes, vipers, among you, which *will not be* charmed, and they will bite you, says the LORD {Jehovah}.

(18) *When* I would comfort myself against sorrow, my heart *is* faint in me.

(19) Look the voice of the cry of the daughter of my people because of those who live in a far country: *Is* not the LORD {Jehovah} in Zion? *is* not her king in her? **Why have they provoked Me to anger with their graven images, and with strange vanities?**

(20) The harvest is past, the summer is ended, and we are not saved.

(21) Because the hurt of the daughter of my people I am hurt; I am black; astonishment has taken hold on me.



**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(22) *Is there* no balm in Gilead; *is there* no physician there? why then is not the health of the daughter of my people recovered?

**Chapter 9**

(1) Oh that my head were waters, and mine eyes a fountain of tears, that I might weep day and night for the slain of the daughter of my people!

(2) Oh that I had in the wilderness a lodging place of wayfaring men; that I might leave my people, and go from them! for they *be* all adulterers, an assembly of treacherous men.

(3) And they bend their tongues *like* their bow *for* lies: but they are not valiant for the truth upon the earth; for they proceed from evil to evil, and they know not me, saith the LORD.

(4) Take ye heed every one of his neighbour, and trust ye not in any brother: for every brother will utterly supplant, and every neighbour will walk with slanders.

(5) And they will deceive every one his neighbour, and will not speak the truth: they have taught their tongue to speak lies, *and* weary themselves to commit iniquity.

(6) Thine habitation *is* in the midst of deceit; through deceit they refuse to know me, saith the LORD.

(7) Therefore thus saith the LORD of hosts, Behold, I will melt them, and try them; for how shall I do for the daughter of my people?

**King James Paraphrase**

(22) *Is there* no balm in Gilead; *is there* no physician there? why then has the health of the daughter of my people not recovered?

**Chapter 9**

(1) Oh that My head were waters, and My eyes a fountain of tears, that I might weep day and night for the dead of the daughter of My people!

(2) Oh that I had in the wilderness a house of wayfaring men; that I might leave My people, and go from them! Because they *are* all adulterers, an assembly of treacherous men.

(3) And they bend their tongues *like* their bow *for* lies: but they are not valiant for the truth upon the earth; because they proceed from evil to evil, and they do not know Me, says the LORD {Jehovah}.

(4) Everyone take heed of his neighbor, and do not trust in any brother: because every brother will completely deceive, and every neighbor will walk with slanders.

(5) And everyone will deceive his neighbor, and will not speak the truth: they have taught their tongue to speak lies, *and* weary themselves to commit sin.

(6) Your house *is* in the midst of deceit; through deceit they refuse to know Me, says the LORD {Jehovah}.

(7) Therefore this is what the LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes} says, Indeed, I will melt them, and try them; because what shall I do for the daughter of My people?

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(8) Their tongue *is as* an arrow shot out; it speaketh deceit: *one* speaketh peaceably to his neighbour with his mouth, but in heart he layeth his wait.

(9) Shall I not visit them for these *things*? saith the LORD: shall not my soul be avenged on such a nation as this?

(10) For the mountains will I take up a weeping and wailing, and for the habitations of the wilderness a lamentation, because they are burned up, so that none can pass through *them*; neither can *men* hear the voice of the cattle; both the fowl of the heavens and the beast are fled; they are gone.

(11) And I will make Jerusalem heaps, *and* a den of dragons; and I will make the cities of Judah desolate, without an inhabitant.

(12) Who *is* the wise man, that may understand this? and *who is he* to whom the mouth of the LORD hath spoken, that he may declare it, for what the land perisheth *and* is burned up like a wilderness, that none passeth through?

(13) And the LORD saith, Because they have forsaken my law which I set before them, and have not obeyed my voice, neither walked therein;

(14) But have walked after the imagination of their own heart, and after Baalim, which their fathers taught them:

**King James Paraphrase**

(8) Their tongue *is as* an arrow shot out; it speaks deceit: *one* speaks peaceably to his neighbor with his mouth, but in his heart he lies in wait.

(9) Shall I not visit them for these *things*? says the LORD {Jehovah}: shall not My soul be avenged on such a nation as this?

(10) For the mountains I will take up a weeping and loud cry, and for the houses of the wilderness a mournful cry, because they are burned up, so that none can pass through *them*; neither can *men* hear the voice of the cattle; both the birds of the heavens and the beasts have fled; they are gone.

(11) And I will make Jerusalem piles of rubble, *and* a den of dragons; and I will make the cities of Judah desolate, without anyone to live there.

(12) Who *is* the wise man, who may understand this? and *who is he* to whom the mouth of the LORD {Jehovah} has spoken, that he may declare it, why does the land perish *and* is burned up like a wilderness, that none passes through?

(13) And the LORD {Jehovah} says, Because they have forsaken My law which I set before them, and have not obeyed My voice, neither walked in it;

(14) But have walked after the imaginations of their own heart, and after Baalim, which their forefathers taught them:

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(15) Therefore thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Behold, I will feed them, *even* this people, with wormwood, and give them water of gall to drink.

(16) I will scatter them also among the heathen, whom neither they nor their fathers have known: and I will send a sword after them, till I have consumed them.

(17) Thus saith the LORD of hosts, Consider ye, and call for the mourning women, that they may come; and send for cunning *women*, that they may come:

(18) And let them make haste, and take up a wailing for us, that our eyes may run down with tears, and our eyelids gush out with waters.

(19) For a voice of wailing is heard out of Zion, How are we spoiled! we are greatly confounded, because we have forsaken the land, because our dwellings have cast *us* out.

(20) Yet hear the word of the LORD, O ye women, and let your ear receive the word of his mouth, and teach your daughters wailing, and every one her neighbour lamentation.

(21) For death is come up into our windows, *and* is entered into our palaces, to cut off the children from without, *and* the young men from the streets.

**King James Paraphrase**

(15) Therefore this is what the LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes}, the God of Israel says; Indeed, I will feed them, *even* this people, with wormwood, and give them bitter water to drink.

(16) I will scatter them also among the heathen {ungodly nations}, whom neither they nor their forefathers have known: and I will send a sword after them, until I have consumed them.

(17) This is what the LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes} says, Consider, and call for the mourning women, that they may come; and send for cunning *women*, that they may come:

(18) And let them come quickly, and take up a wailing for us, that our eyes may run down with tears, and our eyelids gush out with waters.

(19) Because a voice of wailing is heard out of Zion, How we are spoiled! We are greatly confounded, because we have forsaken the land, because our homes have cast *us* out.

(20) Yet hear the word of the LORD {Jehovah}, O you women, and let your ear receive the word of His mouth, and teach your daughters loud crying, and everyone her neighbor mournful cries.

(21) Because death has come up into our windows, *and* has entered into our palaces, to cut off the children from outside, *and* the young men from the streets.

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(22) Speak, Thus saith the LORD, Even the carcases of men shall fall as dung upon the open field, and as the handful after the harvestman, and none shall gather *them*.

(23) Thus saith the LORD, Let not the wise *man* glory in his wisdom, neither let the mighty *man* glory in his might, let not the rich *man* glory in his riches:

(24) But let him that glorieth glory in this, that he understandeth and knoweth me, that I *am* the LORD which exercise lovingkindness, judgment, and righteousness, in the earth: for in these *things* I delight, saith the LORD.

(25) Behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that I will punish all *them which are* circumcised with the uncircumcised;

(26) Egypt, and Judah, and Edom, and the children of Ammon, and Moab, and all *that are* in the utmost corners, that dwell in the wilderness: for all *these* nations *are* uncircumcised, and all the house of Israel *are* uncircumcised in the heart.

**Chapter 10**

(1) Hear ye the word which the LORD speaketh unto you, O house of Israel:

**King James Paraphrase**

(22) Speak, This is what the LORD {Jehovah} says, Even the dead bodies of men will fall as manure upon the open field, and as the handful after the harvest man, and no one will gather *them*.

(23) This is what the LORD {Jehovah} says, Do not let the wise *man* glory in his wisdom, neither let the mighty *man* take pride in his strength, do not let the rich *man* take pride in his riches:

(24) But let him who rejoices rejoice in this, that he understands and knows Me, that I *am* the LORD {Jehovah} Who exercises loving kindness, judgment, and righteousness, in the earth: because in these *things* I delight, says the LORD {Jehovah}.

(25) Indeed, the days are coming, says the LORD {Jehovah}, that I will punish all *those who are* circumcised with the uncircumcised;

(26) Egypt, and Judah, and Edom, and the children of Ammon, and Moab, and all *who are* in the furthest corners, who live in the wilderness: because all *these* nations *are* uncircumcised, and all the house of Israel *are* uncircumcised in the heart.

**Chapter 10**

(1) Hear the word which the LORD {Jehovah} speaks to you, O house of Israel:

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(2) Thus saith the LORD, Learn not the way of the heathen, and be not dismayed at the signs of heaven; for the heathen are dismayed at them.

(3) For the customs of the people *are* vain: for *one* cutteth a tree out of the forest, the work of the hands of the workman, with the axe.

(4) They deck it with silver and with gold; they fasten it with nails and with hammers, that it move not.

(5) They *are* upright as the palm tree, but speak not: they must needs be borne, because they cannot go. Be not afraid of them; for they cannot do evil, neither also *is it* in them to do good.

(6) Forasmuch as *there is* none like unto thee, O LORD; thou *art* great, and thy name *is* great in might.

(7) Who would not fear thee, O King of nations? for to thee doth it appertain: forasmuch as among all the wise *men* of the nations, and in all their kingdoms, *there is* none like unto thee.

(8) But they are altogether brutish and foolish: the stock *is* a doctrine of vanities.

(9) Silver spread into plates is brought from Tarshish, and gold from Uphaz, the work of the workman, and of the hands of the founder: blue and purple *is* their clothing: they *are* all the work of cunning *men*.

**King James Paraphrase**

(2) This is what the LORD {Jehovah} says, **Do not learn the way of the heathen {ungodly}, and do not be dismayed at the signs of heaven; because the heathen {ungodly nations} are dismayed at them.**

(3) **Because the customs of the people *are* vain: because *one* cuts a tree out of the forest, the work of the hands of the workman, with the ax.**

(4) **They cover it with silver and with gold; they fasten it with nails and with hammers, that it not move.**

(5) **They *are* upright as the palm tree, but do not speak: they must be carried, because they cannot move. Do not be afraid of them; because they cannot do evil, neither also *is it* in them to do good.**

(6) **Because *there is* no one like You, O LORD {Jehovah}; You *are* great, and Your Name *is* great in might.**

(7) **Who would not fear You, O King of nations? Because to You it belongs: because as among all the wise *men* of the nations, and in all their kingdoms, *there is* no one like You.**

(8) **But they are altogether crude and foolish: the stump *is* a doctrine of vanities.**

(9) **Silver spread onto plates is brought from Tarshish, and gold from Uphaz, the work of the workman, and of the hands of the founder: blue and purple *is* their clothing: they *are* all the work of skillful *men*.**

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(10) But the LORD *is* the true God, he *is* the living God, and an everlasting king: at his wrath the earth shall tremble, and the nations shall not be able to abide his indignation.

(11) Thus shall ye say unto them, The gods that have not made the heavens and the earth, *even* they shall perish from the earth, and from under these heavens.

(12) He hath made the earth by his power, he hath established the world by his wisdom, and hath stretched out the heavens by his discretion.

(13) When he uttereth his voice, *there is* a multitude of waters in the heavens, and he causeth the vapours to ascend from the ends of the earth; he maketh lightnings with rain, and bringeth forth the wind out of his treasures.

(14) Every man is brutish in *his* knowledge: every founder is confounded by the graven image: for his molten image *is* falsehood, and *there is* no breath in them.

(15) They *are* vanity, *and* the work of errors: in the time of their visitation they shall perish.

(16) The portion of Jacob *is* not like them: for he *is* the former of all *things*; and Israel *is* the rod of his inheritance: The LORD of hosts *is* his name.

**King James Paraphrase**

(10) But the LORD {Jehovah} *is* the true God, He *is* the living God, and an everlasting King: at His wrath {anger; judgment} the earth will tremble, and the nations will not be able to live with His indignation.

(11) This is what you shall say to them, The gods which have not made the heavens and the earth, *even* they will perish from the earth, and from under these heavens.

(12) He has made the earth by His power, He has established the world by His wisdom, and has stretched out the heavens by His discretion.

(13) When He speaks His voice, *there is* a multitude of waters in the heavens, and He causes the vapors to ascend from the ends of the earth; He makes lightnings with rain, and brings forth the wind out of His treasures.

(14) Every man is beastly in *his* knowledge: every founder is confounded by the graven image: because his molten image *is* falsehood, and *there is* no breath in them.

(15) They *are* vanity, *and* the work of errors: in the time of their visitation they will perish.

(16) The portion of Jacob *is* not like them: because He *is* the Maker of all *things*; and Israel *is* the rod of His inheritance: The LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes} *is* His Name.

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(17) Gather up thy wares out of the land, O inhabitant of the fortress.  
(18) For thus saith the LORD, Behold, I will sling out the inhabitants of the land at this once, and will distress them, that they may find *it so*.  
(19) Woe is me for my hurt! my wound is grievous: but I said, Truly this *is* a grief, and I must bear it.  
(20) My tabernacle is spoiled, and all my cords are broken: my children are gone forth of me, and they *are* not: *there is* none to stretch forth my tent any more, and to set up my curtains.  
(21) For the pastors are become brutish, and have not sought the LORD: therefore they shall not prosper, and all their flocks shall be scattered.  
(22) Behold, the noise of the bruit is come, and a great commotion out of the north country, to make the cities of Judah desolate, *and* a den of dragons.  
(23) O LORD, I know that the way of man *is* not in himself: *it is* not in man that walketh to direct his steps.  
(24) O LORD, correct me, but with judgment; not in thine anger, lest thou bring me to nothing.  
(25) Pour out thy fury upon the heathen that know thee not, and upon the families that call not on thy name: for they have eaten up Jacob, and devoured him, and consumed him, and have made his habitation desolate.

**King James Paraphrase**

(17) Gather up your wares out of the land, O you who live in the fortress.  
(18) Because this is what the LORD {Jehovah} says, Surely, I will sling out those who live in the land at this once, and will distress them, that they may find *it so*.  
(19) Woe is me because of my pain! my wound is grievous: but I said, Truly this *is* a grief, and I must bear it.  
(20) My tabernacle is spoiled, and all my cords are broken: my children have gone forth from me, and they *are* no more: *there is* no one to stretch forth my tent any more, and to set up my curtains.  
(21) Because the pastors have become brutish {ungodly}, and have not sought the LORD {Jehovah}: therefore they will not prosper, and all their flocks will be scattered.  
(22) Indeed, the noise of the bruit {ungodly} has come, and a great commotion out of the north country, to make the cities of Judah desolate, *and* a den of dragons.  
(23) O LORD {Jehovah}, I know that the way of man *is* not in himself: *it is* not in man who walks to direct his own steps.  
(24) O LORD {Jehovah}, correct me, but with judgment; not in Your anger, lest You bring me to nothing.  
(25) Pour out Your fury upon the heathen {ungodly nations} who do not know You, and upon the families who do not call on Your Name: because they have eaten up Jacob, and devoured him, and consumed him, and have made his house desolate.

**{24} Jeremiah**

King James 1769 Version

King James Paraphrase

**Chapter 11**

(1) The word that came to Jeremiah from the LORD, saying,

(2) Hear ye the words of this covenant, and speak unto the men of Judah, and to the inhabitants of Jerusalem;

(3) And say thou unto them, Thus saith the LORD God of Israel; Cursed *be* the man that obeyeth not the words of this covenant,

(4) Which I commanded your fathers in the day *that* I brought them forth out of the land of Egypt, from the iron furnace, saying, Obey my voice, and do them, according to all which I command you: so shall ye be my people, and I will be your God:

(5) That I may perform the oath which I have sworn unto your fathers, to give them a land flowing with milk and honey, as *it is* this day. Then answered I, and said, So be it, O LORD.

(6) Then the LORD said unto me, Proclaim all these words in the cities of Judah, and in the streets of Jerusalem, saying, Hear ye the words of this covenant, and do them.

(7) For I earnestly protested unto your fathers in the day *that* I brought them up out of the land of Egypt, *even* unto this day, rising early and protesting, saying, Obey my voice.

**Chapter 11**

(1) The word that came to Jeremiah from the LORD {Jehovah}, saying,

(2) Hear the words of this covenant, and speak to the men of Judah, and to those who live in Jerusalem;

(3) And say to them, This is what the LORD {Jehovah} God of Israel says; Cursed *is* the man who does not obey the words of this covenant,

(4) Which I commanded your forefathers in the day *that* I brought them forth out of the land of Egypt, from the iron furnace, saying, Obey My voice, and do them, according to all which I command you: so you will be My people, and I will be your God:

(5) That I may perform the oath which I have sworn to your forefathers, to give them a land flowing with milk and honey, as *it is* this day. Then I answered, and said, So be it, O LORD {Jehovah}.

(6) Then the LORD {Jehovah} said to me, Proclaim all these words in the cities of Judah, and in the streets of Jerusalem, saying, Hear the words of this covenant, and do them.

(7) Because I earnestly protested to your forefathers in the day *that* I brought them up out of the land of Egypt, *even* to this day, rising early and protesting, saying, Obey My voice.



**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(8) Yet they obeyed not, nor inclined their ear, but walked every one in the imagination of their evil heart: therefore I will bring upon them all the words of this covenant, which I commanded *them* to do; but they did *them* not.

(9) And the LORD said unto me, A conspiracy is found among the men of Judah, and among the inhabitants of Jerusalem.

(10) They are turned back to the iniquities of their forefathers, which refused to hear my words; and they went after other gods to serve them: the house of Israel and the house of Judah have broken my covenant which I made with their fathers.

(11) Therefore thus saith the LORD, Behold, I will bring evil upon them, which they shall not be able to escape; and though they shall cry unto me, I will not hearken unto them.

(12) Then shall the cities of Judah and inhabitants of Jerusalem go, and cry unto the gods unto whom they offer incense: but they shall not save them at all in the time of their trouble.

(13) For *according to* the number of thy cities were thy gods, O Judah; and *according to* the number of the streets of Jerusalem have ye set up altars to *that* shameful thing, *even* altars to burn incense unto Baal.

(14) Therefore pray not thou for this people, neither lift up a cry or prayer for them: for I will not hear *them* in the time that they cry unto me for their trouble.

**King James Paraphrase**

(8) Yet they did not obey, nor inclined their ear, but everyone walked in the imagination of their evil heart: therefore I will bring upon them all the words of this covenant, which I commanded *them* to do; but they did not do *them*.

(9) And the LORD {Jehovah} said to me, A conspiracy is found among the men of Judah, and among those who live in Jerusalem.

(10) They have returned to the sins of their forefathers, who refused to hear My words; and they went after other gods to serve them: the house of Israel and the house of Judah have broken My covenant which I made with their forefathers.

(11) Therefore this is what the LORD {Jehovah} says, Indeed, I will bring evil upon them, which they will not be able to escape; and though they will cry to Me, I will not listen to them.

(12) Then the cities of Judah and those who live in Jerusalem will go, and cry to the gods to whom they offer incense: but they will not save them at all in the time of their trouble.

(13) Because *according to* the number of your cities were your gods, O Judah; and *according to* the number of the streets of Jerusalem you have set up altars to *that* shameful thing, *even* altars to burn incense to Baal.

(14) Therefore do not pray for this people, neither lift up a cry or prayer for them: because I will not hear *them* in the time that they cry to Me for their trouble.

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(15) What hath my beloved to do in mine house, *seeing* she hath wrought lewdness with many, and the holy flesh is passed from thee? when thou doest evil, then thou rejoicest.

(16) The LORD called thy name, A green olive tree, fair, *and* of goodly fruit: with the noise of a great tumult he hath kindled fire upon it, and the branches of it are broken.

(17) For the LORD of hosts, that planted thee, hath pronounced evil against thee, for the evil of the house of Israel and of the house of Judah, which they have done against themselves to provoke me to anger in offering incense unto Baal.

(18) And the LORD hath given me knowledge *of it*, and I know *it*: then thou shewedst me their doings.

(19) But I *was* like a lamb *or* an ox *that* is brought to the slaughter; and I knew not that they had devised devices against me, *saying*, Let us destroy the tree with the fruit thereof, and let us cut him off from the land of the living, that his name may be no more remembered.

(20) But, O LORD of hosts, that judgest righteously, that triest the reins and the heart, let me see thy vengeance on them: for unto thee have I revealed my cause.

**King James Paraphrase**

(15) What has My beloved to do in My house {temple}, *since* she has committed lewdness with many, and the holy meat has passed from you? when you do evil, then you rejoice.

(16) The LORD {Jehovah} called your name, A green olive tree, fair, *and* of good fruit: with the noise of a great tumult He has kindled fire upon it, and its branches are broken.

(17) Because the LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes}, Who planted you, has pronounced evil against you, because of the evil of the house of Israel and of the house of Judah, which they have done against themselves to provoke Me to anger in offering incense to Baal.

(18) And the LORD {Jehovah} has given me knowledge *of it*, and I know *it*: then You showed me their deeds.

(19) But I *was* like a lamb *or* an ox *that* is brought to the slaughter; and I did not know that they had devised devices against me, *saying*, Let us destroy the tree with its fruit, and let us cut him off from the land of the living, that his name may no more be remembered.

(20) But, O LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes}, Who judges righteously, Who tries the thoughts and the heart, let me see Your vengeance on them: because to You I have revealed my cause.

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(21) Therefore thus saith the LORD of the men of Anathoth, that seek thy life, saying, Prophecy not in the name of the LORD, that thou die not by our hand:

(22) Therefore thus saith the LORD of hosts, Behold, I will punish them: the young men shall die by the sword; their sons and their daughters shall die by famine:

(23) And there shall be no remnant of them: for I will bring evil upon the men of Anathoth, *even* the year of their visitation.

**Chapter 12**

(1) Righteous *art* thou, O LORD, when I plead with thee: yet let me talk with thee of *thy* judgments: Wherefore doth the way of the wicked prosper? *wherefore* are all they happy that deal very treacherously?

(2) Thou hast planted them, yea, they have taken root: they grow, yea, they bring forth fruit: thou *art* near in their mouth, and far from their reins.

(3) But thou, O LORD, knowest me: thou hast seen me, and tried mine heart toward thee: pull them out like sheep for the slaughter, and prepare them for the day of slaughter.

**King James Paraphrase**

(21) Therefore this is what the LORD {Jehovah} says concerning the men of Anathoth, who seek your life, saying, Do not prophesy in the Name of the LORD {Jehovah}, that you not die by our hand:

(22) Therefore this is what the LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes} says, Indeed, I will punish them: the young men will die by the sword; their sons and their daughters will die by famine:

(23) And there will be no remnant of them: because I will bring evil upon the men of Anathoth, *even* the year of their visitation.

**Chapter 12**

(1) You are righteous, O LORD {Jehovah}, when I plead with You: yet let me talk with You of *Your* judgments: Why does the way of the wicked prosper? *Why* are they all happy who deal very treacherously?

(2) You have planted them, yes, they have taken root: they grow, yes, they bring forth fruit: You *are* near in their mouths, but far from their hearts.

(3) But You, O LORD {Jehovah}, know me: You have seen me, and tried my heart towards You: pull them out like sheep for the slaughter, and prepare them for the day of slaughter.

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(4) How long shall the land mourn, and the herbs of every field wither, for the wickedness of them that dwell therein? the beasts are consumed, and the birds; because they said, He shall not see our last end.

(5) If thou hast run with the footmen, and they have wearied thee, then how canst thou contend with horses? and *if* in the land of peace, *wherein* thou trustedst, *they wearied thee*, then how wilt thou do in the swelling of Jordan?

(6) For even thy brethren, and the house of thy father, even they have dealt treacherously with thee; yea, they have called a multitude after thee: believe them not, though they speak fair words unto thee.

(7) I have forsaken mine house, I have left mine heritage; I have given the dearly beloved of my soul into the hand of her enemies.

(8) Mine heritage is unto me as a lion in the forest; it crieth out against me: therefore have I hated it.

(9) Mine heritage *is* unto me *as* a speckled bird, the birds round about *are* against her; come ye, assemble all the beasts of the field, come to devour.

(10) Many pastors have destroyed my vineyard, they have trodden my portion under foot, they have made my pleasant portion a desolate wilderness.

**King James Paraphrase**

(4) How long will the land mourn, and the herbs of every field wither, because of the wickedness of those who live in it? the beasts are consumed, and the birds; because they said, He will not see our last end.

(5) *If you have run with the footmen, and they have wearied you, then how can you contend with horses? and if in the land of peace, in which you trust, they wearied you, then how will you do in the swelling of Jordan?*

(6) *Because even your brothers, and the house of your father, even they have dealt treacherously with you; yes, they have called a multitude after you: do not believe them, though they speak fair words to you.*

(7) *I have forsaken My house {temple}, I have left My heritage; I have given the dearly beloved of My soul into the hand of her enemies.*

(8) *My heritage is to Me as a lion in the forest; it cries out against Me: therefore I have hated it.*

(9) *My heritage is to me as a speckled bird, the birds all around are against her; Come, assemble all the beasts of the field, come to devour.*

(10) *Many pastors have destroyed My vineyard, they have trodden My portion under foot, they have made My pleasant portion a desolate wilderness.*

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(11) They have made it desolate, *and being* desolate it mourneth unto me; the whole land is made desolate, because no man layeth *it* to heart.

(12) The spoilers are come upon all high places through the wilderness: for the sword of the LORD shall devour from the *one* end of the land even to the *other* end of the land: no flesh shall have peace.

(13) They have sown wheat, but shall reap thorns: they have put themselves to pain, *but* shall not profit: and they shall be ashamed of your revenues because of the fierce anger of the LORD.

(14) Thus saith the LORD against all mine evil neighbours, that touch the inheritance which I have caused my people Israel to inherit; Behold, I will pluck them out of their land, and pluck out the house of Judah from among them.

(15) And it shall come to pass, after that I have plucked them out I will return, and have compassion on them, and will bring them again, every man to his heritage, and every man to his land.

(16) And it shall come to pass, if they will diligently learn the ways of my people, to swear by my name, The LORD liveth; as they taught my people to swear by Baal; then shall they be built in the midst of my people.

(17) But if they will not obey, I will utterly pluck up and destroy that nation, saith the LORD.

**King James Paraphrase**

(11) They have made it desolate, *and being* desolate it mourns to Me; the whole land is made desolate, because no man lays *it* to heart.

(12) The spoilers have come upon all high places through the wilderness: because the sword of the LORD {Jehovah} will devour from the *one* end of the land even to the *other* end of the land: no flesh will have peace.

(13) They have sown wheat, but will reap thorns: they have put themselves to pain, *but* {it} will not profit: and they will be ashamed of your revenues because of the fierce anger of the LORD {Jehovah}.

(14) This is what the LORD {Jehovah} says against all My evil neighbors, who touch the inheritance which I have caused My people Israel to inherit; Indeed, I will pluck them out of their land, and pluck out the house of Judah from among them.

(15) And it will come to pass, after I have plucked them out that I will return, and have compassion on them, and will bring them again, every man to his heritage, and every man to his land.

(16) And it will come to pass, if they will diligently learn the ways of My people, to swear by My Name, The LORD {Jehovah} lives; as they taught My people to swear by Baal; then they will be built in the midst of My people.

(17) But if they will not obey, I will completely pluck up and destroy that nation, says the LORD {Jehovah}.

**{24} Jeremiah**

King James 1769 Version

King James Paraphrase

**Chapter 13**

(1) Thus saith the LORD unto me, Go and get thee a linen girdle, and put it upon thy loins, and put it not in water.

(2) So I got a girdle according to the word of the LORD, and put *it* on my loins.

(3) And the word of the LORD came unto me the second time, saying,

(4) Take the girdle that thou hast got, which *is* upon thy loins, and arise, go to Euphrates, and hide it there in a hole of the rock.

(5) So I went, and hid it by Euphrates, as the LORD commanded me.

(6) And it came to pass after many days, that the LORD said unto me, Arise, go to Euphrates, and take the girdle from thence, which I commanded thee to hide there.

(7) Then I went to Euphrates, and digged, and took the girdle from the place where I had hid it: and, behold, the girdle was marred, it was profitable for nothing.

(8) Then the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

(9) Thus saith the LORD, After this manner will I mar the pride of Judah, and the great pride of Jerusalem.

**Chapter 13**

(1) This is what the LORD {Jehovah} said to me, **Go and get for yourself a linen belt, and put it upon your waist, and do not put it in water.**

(2) So I got a belt according to the word of the LORD {Jehovah}, and put *it* on my waist.

(3) And the word of the LORD {Jehovah} came to me the second time, saying,

(4) **Take the belt that you have obtained, which is upon your waist, and arise, go to Euphrates, and hide it there in a hole of the rock.**

(5) So I went, and hid it by Euphrates, as the LORD {Jehovah} commanded me.

(6) And it came to pass after many days, that the LORD {Jehovah} said to me, **Arise, go to Euphrates, and take the belt from there, which I commanded you to hide there.**

(7) Then I went to Euphrates, and dug, and took the belt from the place where I had hidden it: and, indeed, the belt was marred, it was profitable for nothing.

(8) Then the word of the LORD {Jehovah} came to me, saying,

(9) **This is what the LORD {Jehovah} says, After this manner I will mar the pride of Judah, and the great pride of Jerusalem.**

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(10) This evil people, which refuse to hear my words, which walk in the imagination of their heart, and walk after other gods, to serve them, and to worship them, shall even be as this girdle, which is good for nothing.

(11) For as the girdle cleaveth to the loins of a man, so have I caused to cleave unto me the whole house of Israel and the whole house of Judah, saith the LORD; that they might be unto me for a people, and for a name, and for a praise, and for a glory: but they would not hear.

(12) Therefore thou shalt speak unto them this word; Thus saith the LORD God of Israel, Every bottle shall be filled with wine: and they shall say unto thee, Do we not certainly know that every bottle shall be filled with wine?

(13) Then shalt thou say unto them, Thus saith the LORD, Behold, I will fill all the inhabitants of this land, even the kings that sit upon David's throne, and the priests, and the prophets, and all the inhabitants of Jerusalem, with drunkenness.

(14) And I will dash them one against another, even the fathers and the sons together, saith the LORD: I will not pity, nor spare, nor have mercy, but destroy them.

(15) Hear ye, and give ear; be not proud: for the LORD hath spoken.

**King James Paraphrase**

(10) This evil people, who refuse to hear My words, who walk in the imagination of their hearts, and walk after other gods, to serve them, and to worship them, will be even as this belt, which is good for nothing.

(11) Because as the belt clings to the waist of a man, so have I caused to cling to Me the whole house of Israel and the whole house of Judah, says the LORD {Jehovah}; that they might be to Me for a people, and for a Name, and for a praise, and for a glory: but they would not listen.

(12) Therefore you shall speak to them this word; This is what the LORD {Jehovah} God of Israel says, Every bottle will be filled with wine: and they will say to you, Do we not certainly know that every bottle will be filled with wine?

(13) Then you shall say to them, This is what the LORD {Jehovah} says, Indeed, I will fill all those who live in this land, even the kings who sit upon David's throne, and the priests, and the prophets, and all those who live in Jerusalem, with drunkenness.

(14) And I will dash them against one another, even the fathers and the sons together, says the LORD {Jehovah}: I will not pity, nor spare, nor have mercy, but destroy them.

(15) Hear, and listen; do not be proud: because the LORD {Jehovah} has spoken.

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(16) Give glory to the LORD your God, before he cause darkness, and before your feet stumble upon the dark mountains, and, while ye look for light, he turn it into the shadow of death, *and make it gross darkness.*

(17) But if ye will not hear it, my soul shall weep in secret places for *your* pride; and mine eye shall weep sore, and run down with tears, because the LORD'S flock is carried away captive.

(18) Say unto the king and to the queen, Humble yourselves, sit down: for your principalities shall come down, *even* the crown of your glory.

(19) The cities of the south shall be shut up, and none shall open *them*: Judah shall be carried away captive all of it, it shall be wholly carried away captive.

(20) Lift up your eyes, and behold them that come from the north: where *is* the flock *that* was given thee, thy beautiful flock?

(21) What wilt thou say when he shall punish thee? for thou hast taught them *to be* captains, *and* as chief over thee: shall not sorrows take thee, as a woman in travail?

(22) And if thou say in thine heart, Wherefore come these things upon me? For the greatness of thine iniquity are thy skirts discovered, *and* thy heels made bare.

**King James Paraphrase**

(16) Give glory to the LORD {Jehovah} your God, before He causes darkness, and before your feet stumble upon the dark mountains, and, while you look for light, He turns it into the shadow of death, *and makes it gross darkness.*

(17) But if you will not listen, my soul will weep in secret places for *your* pride; and my eye will weep greatly, and run down with tears, because the LORD's {Jehovah's} flock is carried away captive.

(18) *Say to the king and to the queen, Humble yourselves, sit down: because your kingdoms will come down, even the crown of your glory.*

(19) *The cities of the south will be shut up, and no one will open them: Judah will be carried away captive all of it, it will be wholly carried away captive.*

(20) *Lift up your eyes, and see those who come from the north: where is the flock that was given you, your beautiful flock?*

(21) *What will you say when He shall punish you? Because you have taught them to be captains, and as chief over you: shall not sorrows overtake you, as a woman in child birth?*

(22) *And if you say in your heart? Why have these things come upon me? Because of the greatness of your sins your skirts are discovered, and your heels made bare.*



## {24} Jeremiah

### King James 1769 Version

(23) Can the Ethiopian change his skin, or the leopard his spots? *then* may ye also do good, that are accustomed to do evil.

(24) Therefore will I scatter them as the stubble that passeth away by the wind of the wilderness.

(25) This *is* thy lot, the portion of thy measures from me, saith the LORD; because thou hast forgotten me, and trusted in falsehood.

(26) Therefore will I discover thy skirts upon thy face, that thy shame may appear.

(27) I have seen thine adulteries, and thy neighings, the lewdness of thy whoredom, and thine abominations on the hills in the fields. Woe unto thee, O Jerusalem! wilt thou not be made clean? when *shall it* once *be*?

### Chapter 14

(1) The word of the LORD that came to Jeremiah concerning the dearth.

(2) Judah mourneth, and the gates thereof languish; they are black unto the ground; and the cry of Jerusalem is gone up.

(3) And their nobles have sent their little ones to the waters: they came to the pits, *and* found no water; they returned with their vessels empty; they were ashamed and confounded, and covered their heads.

(4) Because the ground is chapt, for there was no rain in the earth, the plowmen were ashamed, they covered their heads.

### King James Paraphrase

(23) Can the Ethiopian change his skin, or the leopard his spots? *then* may you also do good, who are accustomed to do evil.

(24) Therefore I will scatter them as the stubble that passes away by the wind of the wilderness.

(25) This *is* your lot, the portion of your measures from Me, says the LORD {Jehovah}; because you have forgotten Me, and trusted in falsehood.

(26) Therefore I will pull your skirts over your face, that your shame may appear.

(27) I have seen your adulteries, and your neighing,<sup>a</sup> the lewdness of your prostitution, *and* your abominations on the hills in the fields. Woe to you, O Jerusalem! Will you not be made clean? when *will it* once *be*?

### Chapter 14

(1) The word of the LORD {Jehovah} that came to Jeremiah concerning the drought.

(2) Judah mourns, and its gates languish; they are black to the ground; and the cry of Jerusalem has gone up.

(3) And their nobles have sent their little ones to the waters: they came to the pits, *and* found no water; they returned with their vessels empty; they were ashamed and confounded, and covered their heads.

(4) Because the ground is parched, because there was no rain in the earth, the plowmen were ashamed, they covered their heads.

13:27a – see Jer. 5:8

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(5) Yea, the hind also calved in the field, and forsook *it*, because there was no grass.  
(6) And the wild asses did stand in the high places, they snuffed up the wind like dragons; their eyes did fail, because *there was* no grass.  
(7) O LORD, though our iniquities testify against us, do thou *it* for thy name's sake: for our backslidings are many; we have sinned against thee.  
(8) O the hope of Israel, the saviour thereof in time of trouble, why shouldst thou be as a stranger in the land, and as a wayfaring man *that* turneth aside to tarry for a night?  
(9) Why shouldst thou be as a man astonished, as a mighty man *that* cannot save? yet thou, O LORD, *art* in the midst of us, and we are called by thy name; leave us not.  
(10) Thus saith the LORD unto this people, Thus have they loved to wander, they have not refrained their feet, therefore the LORD doth not accept them; he will now remember their iniquity, and visit their sins.  
(11) Then said the LORD unto me, Pray not for this people for *their* good.

**King James Paraphrase**

(5) Yes, the deer also gave birth in the field, and forsook *it*, because there was no grass.  
(6) And the wild donkeys stood in the high places, they snuffed up the wind like dragons; their eyes failed, because *there was* no grass.  
(7) O LORD {Jehovah}, though our sins testify against us, do *it* for Your Name's sake: because our back sliding is great; we have sinned against You.  
(8) O the hope of Israel, its Savior in time of trouble, why should You be as a stranger in the land, and as a wayfaring man *who* turns aside to tarry for a night?  
(9) Why should You be as a man astonished, as a mighty man *who* cannot save? yet You, O LORD {Jehovah}, *are* in the midst of us, and we are called by Your Name; do not leave us.  
(10) This is what the LORD {Jehovah} says to this people, **This is how they have loved to wander, they have not restrained their feet, therefore the LORD {Jehovah} does not accept them; He will now remember their iniquity, and visit their sins.**  
(11) Then the LORD {Jehovah} said to me, **Do not pray for this people for *their* good.**

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(12) When they fast, I will not hear their cry; and when they offer burnt offering and an oblation, I will not accept them: but I will consume them by the sword, and by the famine, and by the pestilence.

(13) Then said I, Ah, Lord GOD! behold, the prophets say unto them, Ye shall not see the sword, neither shall ye have famine; but I will give you assured peace in this place.

(14) Then the LORD said unto me, The prophets prophesy lies in my name: I sent them not, neither have I commanded them, neither spake unto them: they prophesy unto you a false vision and divination, and a thing of nought, and the deceit of their heart.

(15) Therefore thus saith the LORD concerning the prophets that prophesy in my name, and I sent them not, yet they say, Sword and famine shall not be in this land; By sword and famine shall those prophets be consumed.

(16) And the people to whom they prophesy shall be cast out in the streets of Jerusalem because of the famine and the sword; and they shall have none to bury them, them, their wives, nor their sons, nor their daughters: for I will pour their wickedness upon them.

**King James Paraphrase**

(12) When they fast, I will not hear their cry; and when they offer burnt offering and a sacrifice, I will not accept them: but I will consume them by the sword, and by the famine, and by the pestilence.

(13) Then I said, Ah, Lord GOD {Jehovah}! Indeed, the prophets say to them, You will not see the sword, neither will you have famine; but I will give you assurance of peace in this place.

(14) Then the LORD {Jehovah} said to me, The prophets prophesy lies in My Name: I did not send them, neither have I commanded them, neither spoke to them: they prophesy to you a false vision and divination, and a thing of nothing and the deceit of their heart.

(15) Therefore this is what the LORD {Jehovah} says concerning the prophets who prophesy in My Name, and I did not send them, yet they say, Sword and famine will not be in this land; By sword and famine those prophets will be consumed.

(16) And the people to whom they prophesy will be cast out in the streets of Jerusalem because of the famine and the sword; and they will have no one to bury them, them, their wives, nor their sons, nor their daughters: because I will pour their wickedness upon them.

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(17) Therefore thou shalt say this word unto them; Let mine eyes run down with tears night and day, and let them not cease: for the virgin daughter of my people is broken with a great breach, with a very grievous blow.

(18) If I go forth into the field, then behold the slain with the sword! and if I enter into the city, then behold them that are sick with famine! yea, both the prophet and the priest go about into a land that they know not.

(19) Hast thou utterly rejected Judah? hath thy soul lothed Zion? why hast thou smitten us, and *there is* no healing for us? we looked for peace, and *there is* no good; and for the time of healing, and behold trouble!

(20) We acknowledge, O LORD, our wickedness, *and* the iniquity of our fathers: for we have sinned against thee.

(21) Do not abhor *us*, for thy name's sake, do not disgrace the throne of thy glory: remember, break not thy covenant with us.

(22) Are there *any* among the vanities of the Gentiles that can cause rain? or can the heavens give showers? *art* not thou he, O LORD our God? therefore we will wait upon thee: for thou hast made all these *things*.

**King James Paraphrase**

(17) Therefore you shall say this word to them; Let my eyes run down with tears night and day, and let them not cease: because the virgin daughter of My people is broken with a great breach, with a very grievous blow.

(18) If I go forth into the field, there I see those killed with the sword! and if I enter into the city, then there are those who are sick with famine! yes, both the prophet and the priest go about into a land that they do not know.

(19) Have You completely rejected Judah? has Your soul hated Zion? Why have You stricken us, and *there is* no healing for us? we looked for peace, and *there is* no good; and for the time of healing, and indeed only trouble!

(20) We acknowledge, O LORD {Jehovah}, our wickedness, *and* the sin of our forefathers: because we have sinned against You.

(21) Do not detest *us*, for Your Name's sake, do not disgrace the throne of Your glory: remember, do not break Your covenant with us.

(22) Are there *any* among the vanities of the Gentiles {nations; non-Jews} that can cause rain? or can the heavens give showers? *are* You not He, O LORD {Jehovah} our God? therefore we will wait upon You: because You have made all these *things*.

**{24} Jeremiah**

King James 1769 Version

King James Paraphrase

**Chapter 15**

(1) Then said the LORD unto me, Though Moses and Samuel stood before me, *yet* my mind *could not be* toward this people: cast *them* out of my sight, and let them go forth.

(2) And it shall come to pass, if they say unto thee, Whither shall we go forth? then thou shalt tell them, Thus saith the LORD; Such as *are* for death, to death; and such as *are* for the sword, to the sword; and such as *are* for the famine, to the famine; and such as *are* for the captivity, to the captivity.

(3) And I will appoint over them four kinds, saith the LORD: the sword to slay, and the dogs to tear, and the fowls of the heaven, and the beasts of the earth, to devour and destroy.

(4) And I will cause them to be removed into all kingdoms of the earth, because of Manasseh the son of Hezekiah king of Judah, for *that* which he did in Jerusalem.

(5) For who shall have pity upon thee, O Jerusalem? or who shall bemoan thee? or who shall go aside to ask how thou doest?

(6) Thou hast forsaken me, saith the LORD, thou art gone backward: therefore will I stretch out my hand against thee, and destroy thee; I am weary with repenting.

**Chapter 15**

(1) Then the LORD {Jehovah} said to me, Though Moses and Samuel stood before Me, *yet* My mind *could not be* towards this people: cast *them* out of My sight, and let them go forth.

(2) And it will come to pass, if they say to you, Where will we go forth? then you will tell them, This is what the LORD {Jehovah} says; Those who *are* {*appointed*} for death, to death; and those who *are* {*appointed*} for the sword, to the sword; and those who *are* {*appointed*} for the famine, to the famine; and those who *are* {*appointed*} for the captivity, to the captivity.

(3) And I will appoint over them four kinds, says the LORD {Jehovah}: the sword to kill, and the dogs to tear, and the birds of the heaven, and the beasts of the earth, to devour and destroy.

(4) And I will cause them to be removed into all kingdoms of the earth, because of Manasseh the son of Hezekiah king of Judah, because *that* which he did in Jerusalem.

(5) Because who will have pity upon you, O Jerusalem? or who will mourn for you? or who will go aside to ask how are you doing?

(6) You have forsaken Me, says the LORD {Jehovah}, you have gone backwards: therefore I will stretch out My hand against you, and destroy you; I am weary with repenting.

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(7) And I will fan them with a fan in the gates of the land; I will bereave *them* of children, I will destroy my people, *since* they return not from their ways.

(8) Their widows are increased to me above the sand of the seas: I have brought upon them against the mother of the young men a spoiler at noonday: I have caused *him* to fall upon it suddenly, and terrors upon the city.

(9) She that hath borne seven languisheth: she hath given up the ghost; her sun is gone down while *it was* yet day: she hath been ashamed and confounded: and the residue of them will I deliver to the sword before their enemies, saith the LORD.

(10) Woe is me, my mother, that thou hast borne me a man of strife and a man of contention to the whole earth! I have neither lent on usury, nor men have lent to me on usury; *yet* every one of them doth curse me.

(11) The LORD said, Verily it shall be well with thy remnant; verily I will cause the enemy to entreat thee *well* in the time of evil and in the time of affliction.

(12) Shall iron break the northern iron and the steel?

(13) Thy substance and thy treasures will I give to the spoil without price, and *that* for all thy sins, even in all thy borders.

**King James Paraphrase**

(7) And I will fan them with a fan in the gates of the land; I will bereave *them* of children, I will destroy My people, *since* they do not return from their ways.

(8) Their widows have increased to Me above the sand of the seas: I have brought upon them against the mother of the young men a spoiler at noonday: I have caused *him* to fall upon it suddenly, and terrors upon the city.

(9) She who has borne seven languishes: she has given up the spirit; her sun has gone down while *it was* yet day: she has been ashamed and confounded: and the remainder of them I will deliver to the sword before their enemies, says the LORD {Jehovah}.

(10) Woe is me, my mother, that you have borne me a man of strife and a man of contention to the whole earth! I have neither lent on interest, nor men have lent to me on interest; *yet* every one of them curses me.

(11) The LORD {Jehovah} said, Truly it shall be well with your remnant; truly I will cause the enemy to treat you *well* in the time of evil and in the time of affliction.

(12) Will iron break the northern iron and the steel?

(13) Your substance and your treasures I will give to the spoil without price, and *that* for all your sins, even in all your borders.

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(14) And I will make *thee* to pass with thine enemies into a land *which* thou knowest not: for a fire is kindled in mine anger, *which* shall burn upon you.

(15) O LORD, thou knowest: remember me, and visit me, and revenge me of my persecutors; take me not away in thy longsuffering: know that for thy sake I have suffered rebuke.

(16) Thy words were found, and I did eat them; and thy word was unto me the joy and rejoicing of mine heart: for I am called by thy name, O LORD God of hosts.

(17) I sat not in the assembly of the mockers, nor rejoiced; I sat alone because of thy hand: for thou hast filled me with indignation.

(18) Why is my pain perpetual, and my wound incurable, *which* refuseth to be healed? wilt thou be altogether unto me as a liar, *and as waters that* fail?

(19) Therefore thus saith the LORD, If thou return, then will I bring thee again, *and* thou shalt stand before me: and if thou take forth the precious from the vile, thou shalt be as my mouth: let them return unto thee; but return not thou unto them.

**King James Paraphrase**

(14) *And I will cause you to pass with your enemies into a land which you do not know: because a fire is kindled in My anger, which will burn upon you.*

(15) O LORD {Jehovah}, You know: remember me, and visit me, and avenge me of my persecutors; do not take me away in Your patience: know that for Your sake I have suffered rebuke.

(16) Your words were found, and I ate them; and Your word was to me the joy and rejoicing of my heart: because I am called by Your Name, O LORD {Jehovah} God of hosts {armies; multitudes}.

(17) I have not sat in the assembly of the mockers, nor rejoiced; I sat alone because of Your hand: because You have filled me with indignation.

(18) Why is my pain perpetual, and my wound incurable, *which* refuses to be healed? will You be altogether to me as a liar, *and as waters that* fail?

(19) Therefore this is what the LORD {Jehovah} says, *If you return, then I will bring you again, and you will stand before Me: and if you take forth the precious from the vile, you will be as My mouth: let them return to you; but you will not return to them.*

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(20) And I will make thee unto this people a fenced brasen wall: and they shall fight against thee, but they shall not prevail against thee: for I *am* with thee to save thee and to deliver thee, saith the LORD.

(21) And I will deliver thee out of the hand of the wicked, and I will redeem thee out of the hand of the terrible.

**Chapter 16**

(1) The word of the LORD came also unto me, saying,

(2) Thou shalt not take thee a wife, neither shalt thou have sons or daughters in this place.

(3) For thus saith the LORD concerning the sons and concerning the daughters that are born in this place, and concerning their mothers that bare them, and concerning their fathers that begat them in this land;

(4) They shall die of grievous deaths; they shall not be lamented; neither shall they be buried; *but* they shall be as dung upon the face of the earth: and they shall be consumed by the sword, and by famine; and their carcasses shall be meat for the fowls of heaven, and for the beasts of the earth.

**King James Paraphrase**

(20) And I will make you to this people a fenced brass wall: and they will fight against you, but they will not prevail against you: because I *am* with you to save you and to deliver you, says the LORD {Jehovah}.

(21) And I will deliver you out of the hand of the wicked, and I will redeem you out of the hand of the terrible.

**Chapter 16**

(1) The word of the LORD {Jehovah} came also to me, saying,

(2) You shall not take for yourself a wife, neither shall you have sons or daughters in this place.

(3) Because this is what the LORD {Jehovah} says concerning the sons and concerning the daughters that are born in this place, and concerning their mothers that give birth to them, and concerning their fathers who have fathered them in this land;

(4) They will die of grievous deaths; they will not be mourned; neither will they be buried; *but* they will be as manure upon the face of the earth: and they will be consumed by the sword, and by famine; and their dead bodies will be meat for the birds of heaven, and for the beasts of the earth.



**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(5) For thus saith the LORD, Enter not into the house of mourning, neither go to lament nor bemoan them: for I have taken away my peace from this people, saith the LORD, *even* lovingkindness and mercies.

(6) Both the great and the small shall die in this land: they shall not be buried, neither shall *men* lament for them, nor cut themselves, nor make themselves bald for them:

(7) Neither shall *men* tear *themselves* for them in mourning, to comfort them for the dead; neither shall *men* give them the cup of consolation to drink for their father or for their mother.

(8) Thou shalt not also go into the house of feasting, to sit with them to eat and to drink.

(9) For thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Behold, I will cause to cease out of this place in your eyes, and in your days, the voice of mirth, and the voice of gladness, the voice of the bridegroom, and the voice of the bride.

(10) And it shall come to pass, when thou shalt shew this people all these words, and they shall say unto thee, Wherefore hath the LORD pronounced all this great evil against us? or what *is* our iniquity? or what *is* our sin that we have committed against the LORD our God?

**King James Paraphrase**

(5) Because this is what the LORD {Jehovah} says, Do not enter into the house of mourning, neither go to mourn nor cry for them: because I have taken away My peace from this people, says the LORD {Jehovah}, *even* loving kindness and mercies.

(6) Both the great and the small will die in this land: they will not be buried, neither will *men* mourn for them, nor cut themselves, nor make themselves bald for them:

(7) Neither will *men* tear *themselves* for them in mourning, to comfort them for the dead; neither will *men* give them the cup of consolation to drink for their father or for their mother.

(8) You also will not go into the house of feasting, to sit with them to eat and to drink.

(9) Because this is what the LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes}, the God of Israel says; Indeed, I will cause to cease out of this place in your sight, and in your days, the voice of joy, and the voice of gladness, the voice of the bridegroom, and the voice of the bride.

(10) And it will come to pass, when you shall show this people all these words, and they will say to you, Why has the LORD {Jehovah} pronounced all this great evil against us? or what *is* our sin? or what *is* our sin that we have committed against the LORD {Jehovah} our God?

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(11) Then shalt thou say unto them, Because your fathers have forsaken me, saith the LORD, and have walked after other gods, and have served them, and have worshipped them, and have forsaken me, and have not kept my law;  
(12) And ye have done worse than your fathers; for, behold, ye walk every one after the imagination of his evil heart, that they may not hearken unto me:  
(13) Therefore will I cast you out of this land into a land that ye know not, *neither* ye nor your fathers; and there shall ye serve other gods day and night; where I will not shew you favour.  
(14) Therefore, behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that it shall no more be said, The LORD liveth, that brought up the children of Israel out of the land of Egypt;  
(15) But, The LORD liveth, that brought up the children of Israel from the land of the north, and from all the lands whither he had driven them: and I will bring them again into their land that I gave unto their fathers.  
(16) Behold, I will send for many fishers, saith the LORD, and they shall fish them; and after will I send for many hunters, and they shall hunt them from every mountain, and from every hill, and out of the holes of the rocks.  
(17) For mine eyes *are* upon all their ways: they are not hid from my face, neither is their iniquity hid from mine eyes.

**King James Paraphrase**

(11) Then you shall say to them, Because your fathers have forsaken Me, says the LORD {Jehovah}, and have walked after other gods, and have served them, and have worshiped them, and have forsaken Me, and have not kept My law;  
(12) And you have done worse than your fathers; because, indeed, everyone of you walks after the imagination of his evil heart, that they may not listen to Me:  
(13) Therefore I will cast you out of this land into a land that you do not know, *neither* you nor your forefathers; and there you will serve other gods day and night; where I will not show you favor.  
(14) Therefore, the days are coming, says the LORD {Jehovah}, that it will no more be said, The LORD {Jehovah} lives, Who brought up the children of Israel out of the land of Egypt;  
(15) But, The LORD {Jehovah} lives, Who brought up the children of Israel from the land of the north, and from all the lands where He had driven them: and I will bring them again into their land which I gave to their forefathers.  
(16) Indeed, I will send for many fishers, says the LORD {Jehovah}, and they will fish them; and afterward I will send for many hunters, and they shall hunt them from every mountain, and from every hill, and out of the holes of the rocks.  
(17) Because My eyes *are* upon all their ways: they are not hidden from My face, neither is their sin hidden from My eyes.

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(18) And first I will recompense their iniquity and their sin double; because they have defiled my land, they have filled mine inheritance with the carcasses of their detestable and abominable things.

(19) O LORD, my strength, and my fortress, and my refuge in the day of affliction, the Gentiles shall come unto thee from the ends of the earth, and shall say, Surely our fathers have inherited lies, vanity, and *things* wherein *there is* no profit.

(20) Shall a man make gods unto himself, and they *are* no gods?

(21) Therefore, behold, I will this once cause them to know, I will cause them to know mine hand and my might; and they shall know that my name *is* The LORD.

**Chapter 17**

(1) The sin of Judah *is* written with a pen of iron, *and* with the point of a diamond: *it is* graven upon the table of their heart, and upon the horns of your altars;

(2) Whilst their children remember their altars and their groves by the green trees upon the high hills.

(3) O my mountain in the field, I will give thy substance *and* all thy treasures to the spoil, *and* thy high places for sin, throughout all thy borders.

**King James Paraphrase**

(18) And first I will repay their iniquity and their sin double; because they have defiled My land, they have filled My inheritance with the dead bodies of their detestable and abominable things.

(19) O LORD {Jehovah}, my strength, and my fortress, and my refuge in the day of affliction, the Gentiles {nations; non-Jews} will come to You from the ends of the earth, and will say, Surely our fathers have inherited lies, vanity, and *things* in which *there is* no profit.

(20) Shall a man make gods to himself, and they *are* no gods?

(21) Therefore, I will this once cause them to know, I will cause them to know My hand and My might; and they will know that My Name *is* The LORD {Jehovah}.

**Chapter 17**

(1) The sin of Judah *is* written with a pen of iron, *and* with the point of a diamond: *it is* engraved upon the tablet of their heart, and upon the horns of your altars;

(2) While their children remember their altars and their groves by the green trees upon the high hills.

(3) O My mountain in the field, I will give your substance *and* all your treasures to the spoil, *and* your high places for sin, throughout all your borders.

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(4) And thou, even thyself, shalt discontinue from thine heritage that I gave thee; and I will cause thee to serve thine enemies in the land which thou knowest not: for ye have kindled a fire in mine anger, *which* shall burn for ever.

(5) Thus saith the LORD; Cursed *be* the man that trusteth in man, and maketh flesh his arm, and whose heart departeth from the LORD.

(6) For he shall be like the heath in the desert, and shall not see when good cometh; but shall inhabit the parched places in the wilderness, *in* a salt land and not inhabited.

(7) Blessed *is* the man that trusteth in the LORD, and whose hope the LORD is.

(8) For he shall be as a tree planted by the waters, and *that* spreadeth out her roots by the river, and shall not see when heat cometh, but her leaf shall be green; and shall not be careful in the year of drought, neither shall cease from yielding fruit.

(9) The heart *is* deceitful above all *things*, and desperately wicked: who can know it?

(10) I the LORD search the heart, *I* try the reins, even to give every man according to his ways, *and* according to the fruit of his doings.

**King James Paraphrase**

(4) And you, even you yourself, will discontinue from your heritage that I gave you; and I will cause you to serve your enemies in the land which you do not know: because you have kindled a fire in My anger, *which* will burn forever.

(5) This is what the LORD {Jehovah} says; Cursed *is* the man who trusts in man, and makes flesh his strength, and whose heart departs from the LORD {Jehovah}.

(6) Because he will be like the juniper {without bark} in the desert, and will not see when good comes; but will live in the parched places in the wilderness, *in* a salt and uninhabited land {a land where no one lives}.

(7) Blessed *is* the man who trusts in the LORD {Jehovah}, and whose hope is the LORD {Jehovah}.

(8) Because he will be as a tree planted by the waters, and *which* spreads out her roots by the river, and will not see when heat comes, but her leaf will be green; and will not be lacking in the year of drought, neither will cease from yielding fruit.

(9) The heart *is* deceitful above all *things*, and desperately wicked: who can know it?

(10) I the LORD {Jehovah} search the heart, *I* try the thoughts, even to give every man according to his ways, *and* according to the fruit of his deeds.

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(11) As the partridge sitteth *on eggs*, and hatcheth *them* not; so he that getteth riches, and not by right, shall leave them in the midst of his days, and at his end shall be a fool.

(12) A glorious high throne from the beginning *is* the place of our sanctuary.

(13) O LORD, the hope of Israel, all that forsake thee shall be ashamed, *and* they that depart from me shall be written in the earth, because they have forsaken the LORD, the fountain of living waters.

(14) Heal me, O LORD, and I shall be healed; save me, and I shall be saved: for thou *art* my praise.

(15) Behold, they say unto me, Where *is* the word of the LORD? let it come now.

(16) As for me, I have not hastened from *being* a pastor to follow thee: neither have I desired the woeful day; thou knowest: that which came out of my lips was *right* before thee.

(17) Be not a terror unto me: thou *art* my hope in the day of evil.

(18) Let them be confounded that persecute me, but let not me be confounded: let them be dismayed, but let not me be dismayed: bring upon them the day of evil, and destroy them with double destruction.

**King James Paraphrase**

(11) *As the partridge sits on eggs, and does not hatch them; so he who dishonestly obtains riches, will leave them in the midst of his days, and at his end will be a fool.*

(12) A glorious high throne from the beginning *is* the place of our sanctuary.

(13) O LORD {Jehovah}, the hope of Israel, all who forsake You will be ashamed, *and* those who depart from me will be written in the earth,<sup>a</sup> because they have forsaken the LORD {Jehovah}, the fountain of living waters.

(14) Heal me, O LORD {Jehovah}, and I will be healed; save me, and I will be saved: because You *are* my praise.

(15) Indeed, they say to me, Where *is* the word of the LORD {Jehovah}? let it now come.

(16) As for me, I have not quickly left from *being* a pastor to follow You: neither have I desired the woeful day; You know: that which came out of my lips was *right* before You.

(17) Do not be a terror to me: You *are* my hope in the day of evil.

(18) Let them be confounded who persecute me, but do not let me be confounded: let them be dismayed, but do not let me be dismayed: bring upon them the day of evil, and destroy them with double destruction.

17:13a – John 8:6

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(19) Thus said the LORD unto me; Go and stand in the gate of the children of the people, whereby the kings of Judah come in, and by the which they go out, and in all the gates of Jerusalem;

(20) And say unto them, Hear ye the word of the LORD, ye kings of Judah, and all Judah, and all the inhabitants of Jerusalem, that enter in by these gates:

(21) Thus saith the LORD; Take heed to yourselves, and bear no burden on the sabbath day, nor bring *it* in by the gates of Jerusalem;

(22) Neither carry forth a burden out of your houses on the sabbath day, neither do ye any work, but hallow ye the sabbath day, as I commanded your fathers.

(23) But they obeyed not, neither inclined their ear, but made their neck stiff, that they might not hear, nor receive instruction.

(24) And it shall come to pass, if ye diligently hearken unto me, saith the LORD, to bring in no burden through the gates of this city on the sabbath day, but hallow the sabbath day, to do no work therein;

(25) Then shall there enter into the gates of this city kings and princes sitting upon the throne of David, riding in chariots and on horses, they, and their princes, the men of Judah, and the inhabitants of Jerusalem: and this city shall remain for ever.

**King James Paraphrase**

(19) This is what the LORD {Jehovah} said to me; Go and stand in the gate of the children of the people, where the kings of Judah come in, and by which they go out, and in all the gates of Jerusalem;

(20) And say to them, Hear the word of the LORD {Jehovah}, you kings of Judah, and all Judah, and all those who live in Jerusalem, who enter in by these gates:

(21) This is what the LORD {Jehovah} says; Take heed to yourselves, and carry no burden on the sabbath day {Saturday} nor bring *it* in by the gates of Jerusalem;

(22) Neither carry forth a burden out of your houses on the sabbath day {Saturday}, neither do any work, but hallow the sabbath day {Saturday}, as I commanded your forefathers.

(23) But they did not obey, neither inclined their ear, but made their neck stiff, that they might not hear, nor receive instruction.

(24) And it will come to pass, if you diligently listen to me, says the LORD {Jehovah}, to bring in no burden through the gates of this city on the sabbath day {Saturday}, but hallow the sabbath day {Saturday}, to do no work in it;

(25) Then there will enter into the gates of this city kings and princes sitting upon the throne of David, riding in chariots and on horses, they, and their princes, the men of Judah, and those who live in Jerusalem: and this city will remain forever.

## {24} Jeremiah

### King James 1769 Version

(26) And they shall come from the cities of Judah, and from the places about Jerusalem, and from the land of Benjamin, and from the plain, and from the mountains, and from the south, bringing burnt offerings, and sacrifices, and meat offerings, and incense, and bringing sacrifices of praise, unto the house of the LORD.

(27) But if ye will not hearken unto me to hallow the sabbath day, and not to bear a burden, even entering in at the gates of Jerusalem on the sabbath day; then will I kindle a fire in the gates thereof, and it shall devour the palaces of Jerusalem, and it shall not be quenched.

### Chapter 18

(1) The word which came to Jeremiah from the LORD, saying,

(2) Arise, and go down to the potter's house, and there I will cause thee to hear my words.

(3) Then I went down to the potter's house, and, behold, he wrought a work on the wheels.

(4) And the vessel that he made of clay was marred in the hand of the potter: so he made it again another vessel, as seemed good to the potter to make *it*.

(5) Then the word of the LORD came to me, saying,

### King James Paraphrase

(26) And they will come from the cities of Judah, and from the places around Jerusalem, and from the land of Benjamin, and from the plain, and from the mountains, and from the south, bringing burnt offerings, and sacrifices, and meat offerings, and incense, and bringing sacrifices of praise, to the house {temple} of the LORD {Jehovah}.

(27) But if you will not listen to Me to hallow the sabbath day {Saturday}, and not to carry a burden, even entering in at the gates of Jerusalem on the sabbath day {Saturday}; then I will kindle a fire in its gates, and it will devour the palaces of Jerusalem, and it will not be quenched.

### Chapter 18

(1) The word which came to Jeremiah from the LORD {Jehovah}, saying,

(2) Arise, and go down to the potter's house, and there I will cause you to hear My words.

(3) Then I went down to the potter's house, and watched as he worked a work on the wheels.

(4) And the vessel that he made of clay was marred in the hand of the potter: so he made it again into another vessel, as *it* seemed good to the potter to make.

(5) Then the word of the LORD {Jehovah} came to me, saying,

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(6) O house of Israel, cannot I do with you as this potter? saith the LORD. Behold, as the clay *is* in the potter's hand, so *are* ye in mine hand, O house of Israel.

(7) *At what* instant I shall speak concerning a nation, and concerning a kingdom, to pluck up, and to pull down, and to destroy *it*;

(8) If that nation, against whom I have pronounced, turn from their evil, I will repent of the evil that I thought to do unto them.

(9) And *at what* instant I shall speak concerning a nation, and concerning a kingdom, to build and to plant *it*;

(10) If it do evil in my sight, that it obey not my voice, then I will repent of the good, wherewith I said I would benefit them.

(11) Now therefore go to, speak to the men of Judah, and to the inhabitants of Jerusalem, saying, Thus saith the LORD; Behold, I frame evil against you, and devise a device against you: return ye now every one from his evil way, and make your ways and your doings good.

(12) And they said, There is no hope: but we will walk after our own devices, and we will every one do the imagination of his evil heart.

(13) Therefore thus saith the LORD; Ask ye now among the heathen, who hath heard such things: the virgin of Israel hath done a very horrible thing.

**King James Paraphrase**

(6) O house of Israel, cannot I do with you as this potter? says the LORD {Jehovah}. Surely, as the clay *is* in the potter's hand, so *are* you in My hand, O house of Israel.

(7) *At what* instant I will speak concerning a nation, and concerning a kingdom, to pluck up, and to pull down, and to destroy *it*;

(8) If that nation, against whom I have pronounced, turns from their evil, I will repent of the evil that I thought to do to them.

(9) And *at what* instant I will speak concerning a nation, and concerning a kingdom, to build and to plant *it*;

(10) If it does evil in My sight, that it does not obey My voice, then I will repent of the good, with which I said I would benefit them.

(11) Now therefore go to, speak to the men of Judah, and to those who live in Jerusalem, saying, This is what the LORD {Jehovah} says; Indeed, I frame evil against you, and devise a plan against you: return now everyone from his evil way, and make your ways and your deeds good.

(12) And they said, There is no hope: but we will walk after our own plans, and we will all do the imagination of our own evil hearts.

(13) Therefore this is what the LORD {Jehovah} says; Ask now among the heathen {ungodly nations}, who has heard such things: the virgin of Israel has done a very horrible thing.



**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(14) Will *a man* leave the snow of Lebanon *which cometh* from the rock of the field? *or* shall the cold flowing waters that come from another place be forsaken?

(15) Because my people hath forgotten me, they have burned incense to vanity, and they have caused them to stumble in their ways *from* the ancient paths, to walk in paths, *in* a way not cast up;

(16) To make their land desolate, *and* a perpetual hissing; every one that passeth thereby shall be astonished, and wag his head.

(17) I will scatter them as with an east wind before the enemy; I will shew them the back, and not the face, in the day of their calamity.

(18) Then said they, Come, and let us devise devices against Jeremiah; for the law shall not perish from the priest, nor counsel from the wise, nor the word from the prophet. Come, and let us smite him with the tongue, and let us not give heed to any of his words.

(19) Give heed to me, O LORD, and hearken to the voice of them that contend with me.

(20) Shall evil be recompensed for good? for they have digged a pit for my soul. Remember that I stood before thee to speak good for them, *and* to turn away thy wrath from them.

**King James Paraphrase**

(14) Will *a man* leave the snow of Lebanon *which comes* from the rock of the field? *or* shall the cold flowing waters that come from another place be forsaken?

(15) Because My people have forgotten Me, they have burned incense to vanity, and they have caused them to stumble in their ways *from* the ancient paths, to walk in paths, *in* a way not built up;

(16) To make their land desolate, *and* a perpetual hissing; everyone who passes by will be astonished, and shake his head.

(17) I will scatter them as with an east wind before the enemy; I will show them the back, and not the face, the day of their calamity.

(18) Then they said, Come, and let us devise plans against Jeremiah; because the law will not perish from the priest, nor counsel from the wise, nor the word from the prophet. Come, and let us strike him with the tongue, and let us not give heed to any of his words.

(19) Give heed to me, O LORD {Jehovah}, and listen to their voices who contend with me.

(20) Shall evil be repaid for good? because they have dug a pit for my soul. Remember that I stood before You to speak good for them, *and* to turn away Your anger from them.

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(21) Therefore deliver up their children to the famine, and pour out their *blood* by the force of the sword; and let their wives be bereaved of their children, and *be* widows; and let their men be put to death; *let* their young men *be* slain by the sword in battle.

(22) Let a cry be heard from their houses, when thou shalt bring a troop suddenly upon them: for they have digged a pit to take me, and hid snares for my feet.

(23) Yet, LORD, thou knowest all their counsel against me to slay *me*: forgive not their iniquity, neither blot out their sin from thy sight, but let them be overthrown before thee; deal *thus* with them in the time of thine anger.

**Chapter 19**

(1) Thus saith the LORD, Go and get a potter's earthen bottle, and *take* of the ancients of the people, and of the ancients of the priests;

(2) And go forth unto the valley of the son of Hinnom, which *is* by the entry of the east gate, and proclaim there the words that I shall tell thee,

(3) And say, Hear ye the word of the LORD, O kings of Judah, and inhabitants of Jerusalem; Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Behold, I will bring evil upon this place, the which whosoever heareth, his ears shall tingle.

**King James Paraphrase**

(21) Therefore deliver up their children to the famine, and pour out their *blood* by the force of the sword; and let their wives be bereaved of their children, and *be* widows; and let their men be put to death; *let* their young men *be* killed by the sword in battle.

(22) Let a cry be heard from their houses, when You will bring a troop suddenly upon them: because they have dug a pit to take me, and hidden snares for my feet.

(23) Yet, LORD {Jehovah}, You know all their counsel against me to kill *me*: do not forgive their sin, neither blot out their sin from Your sight, but let them be overthrown before You; deal *in this manner* with them in the time of Your anger.

**Chapter 19**

(1) This is what the LORD {Jehovah} says, *Go and get a potter's earthen bottle, and take of the elders of the people, and of the elders of the priests;*

(2) *And go forth to the valley of the son of Hinnom, which is by the entry of the east gate, and proclaim there the words that I shall tell you,*

(3) *And say, Hear the word of the LORD {Jehovah}, O kings of Judah, and those who live in Jerusalem; This is what the LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes}, the God of Israel says; Indeed, I will bring evil upon this place, the likes of which whoever hears, his ears will tingle.*

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

**King James Paraphrase**

(4) Because they have forsaken me, and have estranged this place, and have burned incense in it unto other gods, whom neither they nor their fathers have known, nor the kings of Judah, and have filled this place with the blood of innocents;

(4) Because they have forsaken Me, and have estranged this place, and have burned incense in it to other gods, whom neither they nor their forefathers have known, nor the kings of Judah, and have filled this place with the blood of innocents;

(5) They have built also the high places of Baal, to burn their sons with fire *for* burnt offerings unto Baal, which I commanded not, nor spake *it*, neither came *it* into my mind:

(5) They have also built the high places of Baal, to burn their sons with fire *for* burnt offerings to Baal, which I did not command, nor spoke *it*, neither did it enter into My mind:

(6) Therefore, behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that this place shall no more be called Tophet, nor The valley of the son of Hinnom, but The valley of slaughter.

(6) Therefore, the days are coming, says the LORD {Jehovah}, that this place will no more be called Tophet {place of burning},<sup>a</sup> nor The valley of the son of Hinnom, but The valley of slaughter.

(7) And I will make void the counsel of Judah and Jerusalem in this place; and I will cause them to fall by the sword before their enemies, and by the hands of them that seek their lives: and their carcasses will I give to be meat for the fowls of the heaven, and for the beasts of the earth.

(7) And I will make void the counsel of Judah and Jerusalem in this place; and I will cause them to fall by the sword before their enemies, and by the hands of those who seek their lives: and their dead bodies I will give to be meat for the birds of the heaven, and for the beasts of the earth.

(8) And I will make this city desolate, and an hissing; every one that passeth thereby shall be astonished and hiss because of all the plagues thereof.

(8) And I will make this city desolate, and a hissing; everyone who passes by will be astonished and hiss because of all its plagues.

(9) And I will cause them to eat the flesh of their sons and the flesh of their daughters, and they shall eat every one the flesh of his friend in the siege and straitness, wherewith their enemies, and they that seek their lives, shall straiten them.

(9) And I will cause them to eat the flesh of their sons and the flesh of their daughters, and everyone of them will eat the flesh of his friend in the siege and distress, with which their enemies, and those who seek their lives, will distress them.

19:6,13a – Tophet {place of burning} at Jerusalem – pagans and later the Jews burned children as sacrifices to the pagan god Molech [II Ki. 16:1-3]. Part of the valley of Hinnom where in Jesus' time garbage from the city was burned. It came to be a reference to hell because of the continual burning. – See note on II Ki. 23:10; Is. 30:33; Jer. 7:31

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(10) Then shalt thou break the bottle in the sight of the men that go with thee,  
(11) And shalt say unto them, Thus saith the LORD of hosts; Even so will I break this people and this city, as *one* breaketh a potter's vessel, that cannot be made whole again: and they shall bury *them* in Tophet, till *there be* no place to bury.  
(12) Thus will I do unto this place, saith the LORD, and to the inhabitants thereof, and *even* make this city as Tophet:  
(13) And the houses of Jerusalem, and the houses of the kings of Judah, shall be defiled as the place of Tophet, because of all the houses upon whose roofs they have burned incense unto all the host of heaven, and have poured out drink offerings unto other gods.  
(14) Then came Jeremiah from Tophet, whither the LORD had sent him to prophesy; and he stood in the court of the LORD'S house; and said to all the people,  
(15) Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Behold, I will bring upon this city and upon all her towns all the evil that I have pronounced against it, because they have hardened their necks, that they might not hear my words.

**King James Paraphrase**

(10) Then you will break the bottle in the sight of the men who go with you,  
(11) And will say to them, This is what the LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes} says; Even so I will break this people and this city, as *one* breaks a potter's vessel, that cannot be made whole again: and they will bury *them* in Tophet, until *there is* no place to bury.  
(12) This I will do to this place, says the LORD {Jehovah}, and to those who live in it, and *even* make this city as Tophet:  
(13) And the houses of Jerusalem, and the houses of the kings of Judah, will be defiled as the place of Tophet {place of burning},<sup>a</sup> because of all the houses upon whose roofs they have burned incense to all the host of heaven, and have poured out drink offerings to other gods.  
(14) Then Jeremiah came from Tophet, where the LORD {Jehovah} had sent him to prophesy; and he stood in the court of the LORD's {Jehovah's} house {temple}; and said to all the people,  
(15) This is what the LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes}, the God of Israel says; **Indeed, I will bring upon this city and upon all her towns all the evil that I have pronounced against it, because they have hardened their necks, that they might not hear My words.**

19:6,13a – Tophet {place of burning} at Jerusalem – pagans and later the Jews burned children as sacrifices to the pagan god Molech [II Ki. 16:1-3]. Part of the valley of Hinnom where in Jesus' time garbage from the city was burned. It came to be a reference to hell because of the continual burning. – See note on II Ki. 23:10; Is. 30:33; Jer. 7:31

**{24} Jeremiah**

King James 1769 Version

King James Paraphrase

**Chapter 20**

(1) Now Pashur the son of Immer the priest, who *was* also chief governor in the house of the LORD, heard that Jeremiah prophesied these things.

(2) Then Pashur smote Jeremiah the prophet, and put him in the stocks that *were* in the high gate of Benjamin, which *was* by the house of the LORD.

(3) And it came to pass on the morrow, that Pashur brought forth Jeremiah out of the stocks. Then said Jeremiah unto him, The LORD hath not called thy name Pashur, but Magormissabib.

(4) For thus saith the LORD, Behold, I will make thee a terror to thyself, and to all thy friends: and they shall fall by the sword of their enemies, and thine eyes shall behold *it*: and I will give all Judah into the hand of the king of Babylon, and he shall carry them captive into Babylon, and shall slay them with the sword.

(5) Moreover I will deliver all the strength of this city, and all the labours thereof, and all the precious things thereof, and all the treasures of the kings of Judah will I give into the hand of their enemies, which shall spoil them, and take them, and carry them to Babylon.

**Chapter 20**

(1) Now Pashur the son of Immer the priest, who *was* also chief governor in the house {temple} of the LORD {Jehovah}, heard that Jeremiah prophesied these things.

(2) Then Pashur struck Jeremiah the prophet, and put him in the stocks that *were* in the high gate of Benjamin, which *was* by the house {temple} of the LORD {Jehovah}.

(3) And it came to pass in the morning, that Pashur brought Jeremiah forth out of the stocks. Then Jeremiah said to him, The LORD {Jehovah} has not called your name Pashur {liberation},<sup>a</sup> but Magormissabib {terror all around}.<sup>b</sup>

(4) Because this is what the LORD {Jehovah} says, **Indeed, I will make you a terror to yourself, and to all your friends: and they will fall by the sword of their enemies, and your eyes will see *it*: and I will give all Judah into the hand of the king of Babylon, and he will carry them captive into Babylon, and will kill them with the sword.**

(5) **Furthermore I will deliver all the strength of this city, and all its labors, and all its precious things, and all the treasures of the kings of Judah I will give into the hand of their enemies, who will spoil them, and take them, and carry them to Babylon.**

20:3a - Pashur {פּשׁוּר} - liberation

20:3b - Magormissabib {מַגּוֹר מִסָּבִיב} - terror all around

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(6) And thou, Pashur, and all that dwell in thine house shall go into captivity: and thou shalt come to Babylon, and there thou shalt die, and shalt be buried there, thou, and all thy friends, to whom thou hast prophesied lies.

(7) O LORD, thou hast deceived me, and I was deceived: thou art stronger than I, and hast prevailed: I am in derision daily, every one mocketh me.

(8) For since I spake, I cried out, I cried violence and spoil; because the word of the LORD was made a reproach unto me, and a derision, daily.

(9) Then I said, I will not make mention of him, nor speak any more in his name. But *his word* was in mine heart as a burning fire shut up in my bones, and I was weary with forbearing, and I could not *stay*.

(10) For I heard the defaming of many, fear on every side. Report, *say they*, and we will report it. All my familiars watched for my halting, *saying*, Peradventure he will be enticed, and we shall prevail against him, and we shall take our revenge on him.

(11) But the LORD *is* with me as a mighty terrible one: therefore my persecutors shall stumble, and they shall not prevail: they shall be greatly ashamed; for they shall not prosper: *their* everlasting confusion shall never be forgotten.

**King James Paraphrase**

(6) **And you, Pashur, and all who live in your house will go into captivity: and you will come to Babylon, and there you will die, and will be buried there, you, and all your friends, to whom you have prophesied lies.**

(7) O LORD {Jehovah}, You have deceived me, and I was deceived: You are stronger than I, and have prevailed: I am in derision daily, everyone mocks me.

(8) Because since I spoke, I cried out, I cried violence and spoil; because the word of the LORD {Jehovah} was made a reproach to me, and a derision, daily.

(9) Then I said, I will not make mention of Him, nor speak any more in His Name. But *His word* was in my heart as a burning fire shut up in my bones, and I was weary with resisting, and I could not *stay*.

(10) Because I heard the slander of many, fear on every side. Report, *they say*, and we will report it. All my friends watched for my fall, *saying*, Perhaps he will be enticed, and we will prevail against him, and we will take our revenge on him.

(11) But the LORD {Jehovah} *is* with me as a mighty terrible one: therefore my persecutors will stumble, and they will not prevail: they will be greatly ashamed; because they will not prosper: *their* everlasting confusion will never be forgotten.

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(12) But, O LORD of hosts, that triest the righteous, *and* seest the reins and the heart, let me see thy vengeance on them: for unto thee have I opened my cause.  
(13) Sing unto the LORD, praise ye the LORD: for he hath delivered the soul of the poor from the hand of evildoers.  
(14) Cursed *be* the day wherein I was born: let not the day wherein my mother bare me be blessed.  
(15) Cursed *be* the man who brought tidings to my father, saying, A man child is born unto thee; making him very glad.  
(16) And let that man be as the cities which the LORD overthrew, and repented not: and let him hear the cry in the morning, and the shouting at noontide;  
(17) Because he slew me not from the womb; or that my mother might have been my grave, and her womb *to be* always great *with me*.  
(18) Wherefore came I forth out of the womb to see labour and sorrow, that my days should be consumed with shame?

**King James Paraphrase**

(12) But, O LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes}, Who tries the righteous, *and* sees the thoughts and the heart, let me see Your vengeance on them: because to You I have opened my cause.  
(13) Sing to the LORD {Jehovah}, praise the LORD {Jehovah}: because He has delivered the soul of the poor from the hand of evildoers.  
(14) Cursed *is* the day in which I was born: do not let the day in which my mother bore me be blessed.  
(15) Cursed *is* the man who brought news to my father, saying, A boy is born to you; making him very glad.  
(16) And let that man be as the cities which the LORD {Jehovah} overthrew, and did not repent: and let him hear the cry in the morning, and the shouting at noontide;  
(17) Because He did not kill me from the womb; or that my mother might have been my grave, and her womb *to be* always great *with me*.  
(18) Why did I come forth out of the womb to see labor and sorrow, that my days should be consumed with shame?

**{24} Jeremiah**

King James 1769 Version

King James Paraphrase

**Chapter 21**

(1) The word which came unto Jeremiah from the LORD, when king Zedekiah sent unto him Pashur the son of Melchiah, and Zephaniah the son of Maaseiah the priest, saying,

(2) Enquire, I pray thee, of the LORD for us; for Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon maketh war against us; if so be that the LORD will deal with us according to all his wondrous works, that he may go up from us.

(3) Then said Jeremiah unto them, Thus shall ye say to Zedekiah:

(4) Thus saith the LORD God of Israel; Behold, I will turn back the weapons of war that *are* in your hands, wherewith ye fight against the king of Babylon, and *against* the Chaldeans, which besiege you without the walls, and I will assemble them into the midst of this city.

(5) And I myself will fight against you with an outstretched hand and with a strong arm, even in anger, and in fury, and in great wrath.

(6) And I will smite the inhabitants of this city, both man and beast: they shall die of a great pestilence.

**Chapter 21**

(1) The word which came to Jeremiah from the LORD {Jehovah}, when king Zedekiah sent to him Pashur the son of Melchiah, and Zephaniah the son of Maaseiah the priest, saying,

(2) I ask you, inquire of the LORD {Jehovah} for us; because Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon makes war against us; whether the LORD {Jehovah} will deal with us according to all His wondrous works, that He may go up from us.

(3) Then Jeremiah said to them, This is what you shall say to Zedekiah:

(4) **This is what the LORD {Jehovah} God of Israel says; Indeed, I will turn back the weapons of war that *are* in your hands, with which you fight against the king of Babylon, and *against* the Chaldeans, who besiege you outside the walls, and I will assemble them into the midst of this city.**

(5) **And I Myself will fight against you with an outstretched hand and with a strong arm, even in anger, and in fury, and in great wrath {anger; judgment}.**

(6) **And I will strike those who live in this city, both man and beast: they will die of a great pestilence.**



**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(7) And afterward, saith the LORD, I will deliver Zedekiah king of Judah, and his servants, and the people, and such as are left in this city from the pestilence, from the sword, and from the famine, into the hand of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, and into the hand of their enemies, and into the hand of those that seek their life: and he shall smite them with the edge of the sword; he shall not spare them, neither have pity, nor have mercy.

(8) And unto this people thou shalt say, Thus saith the LORD; Behold, I set before you the way of life, and the way of death.

(9) He that abideth in this city shall die by the sword, and by the famine, and by the pestilence: but he that goeth out, and falleth to the Chaldeans that besiege you, he shall live, and his life shall be unto him for a prey.

(10) For I have set my face against this city for evil, and not for good, saith the LORD: it shall be given into the hand of the king of Babylon, and he shall burn it with fire.

(11) And touching the house of the king of Judah, *say*, Hear ye the word of the LORD;

(12) O house of David, thus saith the LORD; Execute judgment in the morning, and deliver *him that is* spoiled out of the hand of the oppressor, lest my fury go out like fire, and burn that none can quench *it*, because of the evil of your doings.

**King James Paraphrase**

(7) And afterward, says the LORD {Jehovah}, I will deliver Zedekiah king of Judah, and his servants, and the people, and those who are left in this city from the pestilence, from the sword, and from the famine, into the hand of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, and into the hand of their enemies, and into the hand of those who seek their life: and he will strike them with the edge of the sword; he will not spare them, neither have pity, nor have mercy.

(8) And to this people you shall say, This is what the LORD {Jehovah} says; Look, I set before you the way of life, and the way of death.

(9) He who stays in this city will die by the sword, and by the famine, and by the pestilence: but he who goes out, and falls to the Chaldeans who besiege you, he will live, and his life will be to him for his reward.

(10) Because I have set My face against this city for evil, and not for good, says the LORD {Jehovah}: it will be given into the hand of the king of Babylon, and he will burn it with fire.

(11) And concerning the house of the king of Judah, *say*, Hear the word of the LORD {Jehovah};

(12) O house of David, this is what the LORD {Jehovah} says; Execute judgment in the morning, and deliver *him who is* spoiled out of the hand of the oppressor, lest My fury go out like fire, and burn that no one can quench *it*, because of the evil of your deeds.

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(13) Behold, I *am* against thee, O inhabitant of the valley, *and* rock of the plain, saith the LORD; which say, Who shall come down against us? or who shall enter into our habitations?

(14) But I will punish you according to the fruit of your doings, saith the LORD: and I will kindle a fire in the forest thereof, and it shall devour all things round about it.

**Chapter 22**

(1) Thus saith the LORD; Go down to the house of the king of Judah, and speak there this word,

(2) And say, Hear the word of the LORD, O king of Judah, that sittest upon the throne of David, thou, and thy servants, and thy people that enter in by these gates:

(3) Thus saith the LORD; Execute ye judgment and righteousness, and deliver the spoiled out of the hand of the oppressor: and do no wrong, do no violence to the stranger, the fatherless, nor the widow, neither shed innocent blood in this place.

(4) For if ye do this thing indeed, then shall there enter in by the gates of this house kings sitting upon the throne of David, riding in chariots and on horses, he, and his servants, and his people.

**King James Paraphrase**

(13) Indeed, I *am* against you, you who live in the valley, *and* rock of the plain, says the LORD {Jehovah}; who say, Who will come down against us? or who will enter into our houses?

(14) But I will punish you according to the fruit of your deeds, says the LORD {Jehovah}: and I will kindle a fire in its forest, and it will devour all things all around it.

**Chapter 22**

(1) This is what the LORD {Jehovah} says; Go down to the house of the king of Judah, and speak there this word,

(2) And say, Hear the word of the LORD {Jehovah}, O king of Judah, who sits upon the throne of David, you, and your servants, and your people who enter in by these gates:

(3) This is what the LORD {Jehovah} says; Execute judgment and righteousness, and deliver the spoiled out of the hand of the oppressor: and do no wrong, do no violence to the stranger, the fatherless, nor the widow, neither shed innocent blood in this place.

(4) Because if you do this thing indeed, then there will enter in by the gates of this house kings sitting upon the throne of David, riding in chariots and on horses, he, and his servants, and his people.

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(5) But if ye will not hear these words, I swear by myself, saith the LORD, that this house shall become a desolation.  
(6) For thus saith the LORD unto the king's house of Judah; Thou *art* Gilead unto me, *and* the head of Lebanon: *yet* surely I will make thee a wilderness, *and* cities *which* are not inhabited.  
(7) And I will prepare destroyers against thee, every one with his weapons: and they shall cut down thy choice cedars, and cast *them* into the fire.  
(8) And many nations shall pass by this city, and they shall say every man to his neighbour, Wherefore hath the LORD done thus unto this great city?  
(9) Then they shall answer, Because they have forsaken the covenant of the LORD their God, and worshipped other gods, and served them.  
(10) Weep ye not for the dead, neither bemoan him: *but* weep sore for him that goeth away: for he shall return no more, nor see his native country.  
(11) For thus saith the LORD touching Shallum the son of Josiah king of Judah, which reigned instead of Josiah his father, which went forth out of this place; He shall not return thither any more:  
(12) But he shall die in the place whither they have led him captive, and shall see this land no more.

**King James Paraphrase**

(5) But if you will not hear these words, I swear by Myself, says the LORD {Jehovah}, that this house will become a desolation.  
(6) Because this is what the LORD {Jehovah} says to the king's house of Judah; You *are* Gilead to Me, *and* the head of Lebanon: *yet* surely I will make you a wilderness, *and* cities *which* are not lived in.  
(7) And I will prepare destroyers against you, everyone with his weapons: and they will cut down your choice cedars, and cast *them* into the fire.  
(8) And many nations will pass by this city, and everyone will say to his neighbor, Why has the LORD {Jehovah} done this to this great city?  
(9) Then they will answer, Because they have forsaken the covenant of the LORD {Jehovah} their God, and worshiped other gods, and served them.  
(10) Do not weep for the dead, neither mourn him: *but* weep greatly for him who goes away: because he will never return, nor see his native country.  
(11) Because this is what the LORD {Jehovah} says concerning Shallum the son of Josiah king of Judah, who reigned instead of Josiah his father, who went forth out of this place; He will not return there any more:  
(12) But he will die in the place where they have led him captive, and will see this land no more.

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(13) Woe unto him that buildeth his house by unrighteousness, and his chambers by wrong; *that* useth his neighbour's service without wages, and giveth him not for his work;

(14) That saith, I will build me a wide house and large chambers, and cutteth him out windows; and *it is* cieled with cedar, and painted with vermilion.

(15) Shalt thou reign, because thou closest *thyself* in cedar? did not thy father eat and drink, and do judgment and justice, *and* then *it was* well with him?

(16) He judged the cause of the poor and needy; then *it was* well *with him: was* not this to know me? saith the LORD.

(17) But thine eyes and thine heart *are* not but for thy covetousness, and for to shed innocent blood, and for oppression, and for violence, to do *it*.

(18) Therefore thus saith the LORD concerning Jehoiakim the son of Josiah king of Judah; They shall not lament for him, *saying*, Ah my brother! or, Ah sister! they shall not lament for him, *saying*, Ah lord! or, Ah his glory!

(19) He shall be buried with the burial of an ass, drawn and cast forth beyond the gates of Jerusalem.

(20) Go up to Lebanon, and cry; and lift up thy voice in Bashan, and cry from the passages: for all thy lovers are destroyed.

**King James Paraphrase**

(13) Woe to him who builds his house by unrighteousness, and his chambers by wrong; *who* uses his neighbor's service without wages, and does not pay him for his work;

(14) Who says, I will build for myself a wide house and large chambers, and cuts out for himself windows; and *its ceiling is of cedar*, and painted with red.

(15) Shall you reign, because you enclose *yourself* in cedar? did not your father eat and drink, and do judgment and justice, *and then it was* well with him?

(16) He judged the cause of the poor and needy; then *it was* well *with him: was* not this to know Me? says the LORD {Jehovah}.

(17) But your eyes and your heart *are* for your covetousness, and to shed innocent blood, and for oppression, and to do violence.

(18) Therefore this is what the LORD {Jehovah} says concerning Jehoiakim the son of Josiah king of Judah; They will not mourn for him, *saying*, Ah my brother! or, Ah sister! they will not mourn for him, *saying*, Ah lord! or, Ah his glory!

(19) He will be buried with the burial of a donkey, drawn and cast forth beyond the gates of Jerusalem.

(20) Go up to Lebanon, and cry; and lift up your voice in Bashan, and cry from the passages: because all your lovers are destroyed.

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(21) I spake unto thee in thy prosperity; *but* thou saidst, I will not hear. This *hath been* thy manner from thy youth, that thou obeyedst not my voice.

(22) The wind shall eat up all thy pastors, and thy lovers shall go into captivity: surely then shalt thou be ashamed and confounded for all thy wickedness.

(23) O inhabitant of Lebanon, that makest thy nest in the cedars, how gracious shalt thou be when pangs come upon thee, the pain as of a woman in travail!

(24) As I live, saith the LORD, though Coniah the son of Jehoiakim king of Judah were the signet upon my right hand, yet would I pluck thee thence;

(25) And I will give thee into the hand of them that seek thy life, and into the hand *of them* whose face thou fearest, even into the hand of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, and into the hand of the Chaldeans.

(26) And I will cast thee out, and thy mother that bare thee, into another country, where ye were not born; and there shall ye die.

(27) But to the land whereunto they desire to return, thither shall they not return.

(28) *Is* this man Coniah a despised broken idol? *is he* a vessel wherein is no pleasure? wherefore are they cast out, he and his seed, and are cast into a land which they know not?

**King James Paraphrase**

(21) I spoke to you in your prosperity; *but* you said, I will not hear. This *has been* your manner from your youth, that you did not obey My voice.

(22) The wind will eat up all your pastors, and your lovers will go into captivity: surely then you will be ashamed and confounded because of all your wickedness.

(23) O you who live in Lebanon, who makes your nest in the cedars, how gracious you will be when pain comes upon you, the pain as of a woman in child birth!

(24) As I live, says the LORD {Jehovah}, though Coniah the son of Jehoiakim king of Judah were the signet ring upon My right hand, yet I would pluck you from there;

(25) And I will give you into the hand of those who seek your life, and into the hand *of those* whose face you fear, even into the hand of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, and into the hand of the Chaldeans.

(26) And I will cast you out, and your mother who gave birth to you, into another country, where you were not born; and there you will die.

(27) But to the land where they desire to return, there they will not return.

(28) *Is* this man Coniah a despised broken idol? *is he* a vessel in which there is no pleasure? why are they cast out, he and his offspring, and are cast into a land which they do not know?

## {24} Jeremiah

### King James 1769 Version

(29) O earth, earth, earth, hear the word of the LORD.

(30) Thus saith the LORD, Write ye this man childless, a man *that* shall not prosper in his days: for no man of his seed shall prosper, sitting upon the throne of David, and ruling any more in Judah.

### Chapter 23

(1) Woe be unto the pastors that destroy and scatter the sheep of my pasture! saith the LORD.

(2) Therefore thus saith the LORD God of Israel against the pastors that feed my people; Ye have scattered my flock, and driven them away, and have not visited them: behold, I will visit upon you the evil of your doings, saith the LORD.

(3) And I will gather the remnant of my flock out of all countries whither I have driven them, and will bring them again to their folds; and they shall be fruitful and increase.

(4) And I will set up shepherds over them which shall feed them: and they shall fear no more, nor be dismayed, neither shall they be lacking, saith the LORD.

(5) Behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that I will raise unto David a righteous Branch, and a King shall reign and prosper, and shall execute judgment and justice in the earth.

### King James Paraphrase

(29) O earth, earth, earth, hear the word of the LORD {Jehovah}.

(30) This is what the LORD {Jehovah} says, Write this man childless, a man *who* will not prosper in his days: because no man of his descendants will prosper, sitting upon the throne of David, and ruling any more in Judah.

### Chapter 23

(1) Woe to the pastors who destroy and scatter the sheep of My pasture! says the LORD {Jehovah}.

(2) Therefore this is what the LORD {Jehovah} God of Israel says against the pastors who feed My people; You have scattered My flock, and driven them away, and have not visited them: Indeed, I will visit upon you the evil of your deeds, says the LORD {Jehovah}.

(3) And I will gather the remnant of My flock out of all countries where I have driven them, and will bring them again to their folds; and they will be fruitful and increase.

(4) And I will set up shepherds over them who will feed them: and they will be afraid no more, nor be dismayed, neither will they be in want, says the LORD {Jehovah}.

(5) Look, the days are coming, says the LORD {Jehovah}, that I will raise up to David a righteous Branch, and a King will reign and prosper, and will execute judgment and justice in the earth.

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(6) In his days Judah shall be saved, and Israel shall dwell safely: and this is his name whereby he shall be called, THE LORD OUR RIGHTEOUSNESS.

(7) Therefore, behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that they shall no more say, The LORD liveth, which brought up the children of Israel out of the land of Egypt;

(8) But, The LORD liveth, which brought up and which led the seed of the house of Israel out of the north country, and from all countries whither I had driven them; and they shall dwell in their own land.

(9) Mine heart within me is broken because of the prophets; all my bones shake; I am like a drunken man, and like a man whom wine hath overcome, because of the LORD, and because of the words of his holiness.

(10) For the land is full of adulterers; for because of swearing the land mourneth; the pleasant places of the wilderness are dried up, and their course is evil, and their force is not right.

(11) For both prophet and priest are profane; yea, in my house have I found their wickedness, saith the LORD.

(12) Wherefore their way shall be unto them as slippery *ways* in the darkness: they shall be driven on, and fall therein: for I will bring evil upon them, *even* the year of their visitation, saith the LORD.

**King James Paraphrase**

(6) In His days Judah will be saved, and Israel will live safely: and this is His Name by which He will be called, THE LORD {Jehovah} OUR RIGHTEOUSNESS.

(7) Therefore, indeed, the days are coming, says the LORD, that they will no more say, The LORD {Jehovah} lives, Who brought up the children of Israel out of the land of Egypt;

(8) But, The LORD {Jehovah} lives, Who brought up and Who led the descendants of the house of Israel out of the north country, and from all countries where I had driven them; and they will live in their own land.

(9) My heart within me is broken because of the prophets; all my bones shake; I am like a drunken man, and like a man whom wine has overcome, because of the LORD {Jehovah}, and because of the words of His holiness.

(10) Because the land is full of adulterers; because of swearing the land mourns; the pleasant places of the wilderness are dried up, and their course is evil, and their force is not right.

(11) Because both prophet and priest are profane; yes, in My house {temple} I have found their wickedness, says the LORD {Jehovah}.

(12) Therefore their way will be to them as slippery *ways* in the darkness: they will be driven on, and fall there: because I will bring evil upon them, *even* the year of their visitation, says the LORD {Jehovah}.

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(13) And I have seen folly in the prophets of Samaria; they prophesied in Baal, and caused my people Israel to err.

(14) I have seen also in the prophets of Jerusalem an horrible thing: they commit adultery, and walk in lies: they strengthen also the hands of evildoers, that none doth return from his wickedness: they are all of them unto me as Sodom, and the inhabitants thereof as Gomorrah.

(15) Therefore thus saith the LORD of hosts concerning the prophets; Behold, I will feed them with wormwood, and make them drink the water of gall: for from the prophets of Jerusalem is profaneness gone forth into all the land.

(16) Thus saith the LORD of hosts, Hearken not unto the words of the prophets that prophesy unto you: they make you vain: they speak a vision of their own heart, *and* not out of the mouth of the LORD.

(17) They say still unto them that despise me, The LORD hath said, Ye shall have peace; and they say unto every one that walketh after the imagination of his own heart, No evil shall come upon you.

(18) For who hath stood in the counsel of the LORD, and hath perceived and heard his word? who hath marked his word, and heard *it*?

**King James Paraphrase**

(13) And I have seen folly in the prophets of Samaria; they prophesied in Baal, and caused My people Israel to err.

(14) I have seen also in the prophets of Jerusalem a horrible thing: they commit adultery, and walk in lies: they strengthen also the hands of evildoers, that no one turns from his wickedness: they are all of them to Me as Sodom, and those who live in Gomorrah.

(15) Therefore this is what the LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes} says concerning the prophets; Indeed, I will feed them with wormwood, and cause them to drink the water of bitterness: because from the prophets of Jerusalem profaneness has gone forth into all the land.

(16) This is what the LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes} says, Do not listen to the words of the prophets who prophesy to you: they make you vain: they speak a vision of their own heart, *and* not out of the mouth of the LORD {Jehovah}.

(17) They still say to those who despise Me, The LORD {Jehovah} has said, You will have peace; and they say to everyone who walks after the imagination of his own heart, No evil will come upon you.

(18) Because who has stood in the counsel of the LORD {Jehovah}, and has perceived and heard His word? who has marked His word, and heard *it*?



**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(19) Behold, a whirlwind of the LORD is gone forth in fury, even a grievous whirlwind: it shall fall grievously upon the head of the wicked.

(20) The anger of the LORD shall not return, until he have executed, and till he have performed the thoughts of his heart: in the latter days ye shall consider it perfectly.

(21) I have not sent these prophets, yet they ran: I have not spoken to them, yet they prophesied.

(22) But if they had stood in my counsel, and had caused my people to hear my words, then they should have turned them from their evil way, and from the evil of their doings.

(23) *Am* I a God at hand, saith the LORD, and not a God afar off?

(24) Can any hide himself in secret places that I shall not see him? saith the LORD. Do not I fill heaven and earth? saith the LORD.

(25) I have heard what the prophets said, that prophesy lies in my name, saying, I have dreamed, I have dreamed.

(26) How long shall *this* be in the heart of the prophets that prophesy lies? yea, *they are* prophets of the deceit of their own heart;

(27) Which think to cause my people to forget my name by their dreams which they tell every man to his neighbour, as their fathers have forgotten my name for Baal.

**King James Paraphrase**

(19) Indeed, a whirlwind of the LORD {Jehovah} has gone forth in fury, even a grievous whirlwind: it will fall grievously upon the head of the wicked.

(20) The anger of the LORD {Jehovah} will not return, until He has executed, and until He has performed the thoughts of His heart: in the latter days you will consider it perfectly.

(21) I have not sent these prophets, yet they ran: I have not spoken to them, yet they prophesied.

(22) But if they had stood in My counsel, and had caused My people to hear My words, then they should have turned them from their evil way, and from the evil of their deeds.

(23) *Am* I a God at hand, says the LORD {Jehovah}, and not a God afar off?

(24) Can any hide himself in secret places that I will not see him? says the LORD {Jehovah}. Do I not fill heaven and earth? says the LORD {Jehovah}.

(25) I have heard what the prophets said, who prophesy lies in My Name, saying, I have dreamed, I have dreamed.

(26) How long will *this* be in the heart of the prophets who prophesy lies? yes, *they are* prophets of the deceit of their own heart;

(27) Who think to cause My people to forget My Name by their dreams which they tell every man to his neighbor, as their forefathers have forgotten My Name for Baal.

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(28) The prophet that hath a dream, let him tell a dream; and he that hath my word, let him speak my word faithfully. What is the chaff to the wheat? saith the LORD.

(29) *Is* not my word like as a fire? saith the LORD; and like a hammer *that* breaketh the rock in pieces?

(30) Therefore, behold, I *am* against the prophets, saith the LORD, that steal my words every one from his neighbour.

(31) Behold, I *am* against the prophets, saith the LORD, that use their tongues, and say, He saith.

(32) Behold, I *am* against them that prophesy false dreams, saith the LORD, and do tell them, and cause my people to err by their lies, and by their lightness; yet I sent them not, nor commanded them: therefore they shall not profit this people at all, saith the LORD.

(33) And when this people, or the prophet, or a priest, shall ask thee, saying, What is the burden of the LORD? thou shalt then say unto them, What burden? I will even forsake you, saith the LORD.

(34) And *as for* the prophet, and the priest, and the people, that shall say, The burden of the LORD, I will even punish that man and his house.

**King James Paraphrase**

(28) The prophet who has a dream, let him tell a dream; and he who has My word, let him speak My word faithfully. What is the chaff to the wheat? says the LORD {Jehovah}.

(29) *Is* not My word like a fire? says the LORD {Jehovah}; and like a hammer *that* breaks the rock in pieces?

(30) Therefore, indeed, I *am* against the prophets, says the LORD {Jehovah}, who all steal My words from his neighbor.

(31) Indeed, I *am* against the prophets, says the LORD {Jehovah}, who use their tongues, and say, He says.

(32) Indeed, I *am* against those who prophesy false dreams, says the LORD {Jehovah}, and tell them, and cause My people to err by their lies, and by their lightness; yet I did not send them, nor command them: therefore they will not profit this people at all, says the LORD {Jehovah}.

(33) And when this people, or the prophet, or a priest, shall ask you, saying, What is the word of the LORD {Jehovah}? you shall then say to them, What word? I will even forsake you, says the LORD {Jehovah}.

(34) And *as for* the prophet, and the priest, and the people, who will say, The word of the LORD {Jehovah}, I will even punish that man and his house.

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(35) Thus shall ye say every one to his neighbour, and every one to his brother, What hath the LORD answered? and, What hath the LORD spoken?

(36) And the burden of the LORD shall ye mention no more: for every man's word shall be his burden; for ye have perverted the words of the living God, of the LORD of hosts our God.

(37) Thus shalt thou say to the prophet, What hath the LORD answered thee? and, What hath the LORD spoken?

(38) But since ye say, The burden of the LORD; therefore thus saith the LORD; Because ye say this word, The burden of the LORD, and I have sent unto you, saying, Ye shall not say, The burden of the LORD;

(39) Therefore, behold, I, even I, will utterly forget you, and I will forsake you, and the city that I gave you and your fathers, *and cast you* out of my presence:

(40) And I will bring an everlasting reproach upon you, and a perpetual shame, which shall not be forgotten.

**King James Paraphrase**

(35) So you shall say everyone to his neighbor, and everyone to his brother, What has the LORD {Jehovah} answered? and, What has the LORD {Jehovah} spoken?

(36) And the word of the LORD {Jehovah} you shall not mention any more: because every man's word will be his word; because you have perverted the words of the living God, of the LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes} our God.

(37) So you shall say to the prophet, What has the LORD {Jehovah} answered you? and, What has the LORD {Jehovah} spoken?

(38) But since you say, The word of the LORD {Jehovah}; therefore this is what the LORD {Jehovah} says; Because you say this word, The word of the LORD {Jehovah}, and I have sent to you, saying, You shall not say, The word of the LORD {Jehovah};

(39) Therefore, indeed, I, even I, will completely forget you, and I will forsake you, and the city that I gave you and your forefathers, *and cast you* out of My presence:

(40) And I will bring an everlasting reproach upon you, and a perpetual shame, which will not be forgotten.

## {24} Jeremiah

King James 1769 Version

King James Paraphrase

### Chapter 24

(1) The LORD shewed me, and, behold, two baskets of figs *were* set before the temple of the LORD, after that Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon had carried away captive Jeconiah the son of Jehoiakim king of Judah, and the princes of Judah, with the carpenters and smiths, from Jerusalem, and had brought them to Babylon.

(2) One basket *had* very good figs, *even* like the figs *that are* first ripe: and the other basket *had* very naughty figs, which could not be eaten, they were so bad.

(3) Then said the LORD unto me, What seest thou, Jeremiah? And I said, Figs; the good figs, very good; and the evil, very evil, that cannot be eaten, they are so evil.

(4) Again the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

(5) Thus saith the LORD, the God of Israel; Like these good figs, so will I acknowledge them that are carried away captive of Judah, whom I have sent out of this place into the land of the Chaldeans for *their* good.

(6) For I will set mine eyes upon them for good, and I will bring them again to this land: and I will build them, and not pull *them* down; and I will plant them, and not pluck *them* up.

(7) And I will give them an heart to know me, that I *am* the LORD: and they shall be my people, and I will be their God: for they shall return unto me with their whole heart.

### Chapter 24

(1) The LORD {Jehovah} showed me, and, I saw two baskets of figs *were* set before the temple of the LORD {Jehovah}, after Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon had carried away captive Jeconiah the son of Jehoiakim king of Judah, and the princes of Judah, with the carpenters and smiths, from Jerusalem, and had brought them to Babylon.

(2) One basket *had* very good figs, *even* like the figs *that are* first ripe: and the other basket *had* very bad figs, which could not be eaten, they were so bad.

(3) Then the LORD {Jehovah} said to me, **What do you see, Jeremiah?** And I said, Figs; the good figs, very good; and the bad, very bad, that cannot be eaten, they are so bad.

(4) Again the word of the LORD {Jehovah} came to me, saying,

(5) **This is what the LORD {Jehovah}, the God of Israel says; Like these good figs, so I will acknowledge those who are carried away captive of Judah, whom I have sent out of this place into the land of the Chaldeans for *their* good.**

(6) **Because I will set My eyes upon them for good, and I will bring them again to this land: and I will build them, and not pull *them* down; and I will plant them, and not pluck *them* up.**

(7) **And I will give them a heart to know Me, that I *am* the LORD {Jehovah}: and they will be My people, and I will be their God: because they will return to Me with their whole heart.**

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(8) And as the evil figs, which cannot be eaten, they are so evil; surely thus saith the LORD, So will I give Zedekiah the king of Judah, and his princes, and the residue of Jerusalem, that remain in this land, and them that dwell in the land of Egypt:

(9) And I will deliver them to be removed into all the kingdoms of the earth for *their* hurt, *to be* a reproach and a proverb, a taunt and a curse, in all places whither I shall drive them.

(10) And I will send the sword, the famine, and the pestilence, among them, till they be consumed from off the land that I gave unto them and to their fathers.

**Chapter 25**

(1) The word that came to Jeremiah concerning all the people of Judah in the fourth year of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah king of Judah, that *was* the first year of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon;

(2) The which Jeremiah the prophet spake unto all the people of Judah, and to all the inhabitants of Jerusalem, saying,

**King James Paraphrase**

(8) And as the bad figs, which cannot be eaten, they are so bad; surely this is what the LORD {Jehovah} says, So I will give Zedekiah the king of Judah, and his princes, and the remnant of Jerusalem, who remain in this land, and those who live in the land of Egypt:

(9) And I will deliver them to be removed into all the kingdoms of the earth for *their* hurt, *to be* a reproach and a proverb, a taunt and a curse, in all places where I will drive them.

(10) And I will send the sword, the famine, and the pestilence, among them, until they are consumed from off the land that I gave to them and to their forefathers.

**Chapter 25**

(1) The word that came to Jeremiah concerning all the people of Judah in the fourth year of Jehoiakim {3522 A.H./C-520 B.C.}<sup>a\*</sup> the son of Josiah king of Judah, that *was* the first year of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon;

(2) That which Jeremiah the prophet spoke to all the people of Judah, and to all those who lived in Jerusalem, saying,

25:1a - 4<sup>th</sup> year of Jehoiakim - 2<sup>nd</sup> year after first group of captives exiled to Babylon [3522 A.H./C-520 B.C.] - see [Appendix G: World Time Line of Biblical History](#)  
 - first year of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon – because when he took the first group of exiles, he was not a king, but a general

\*\*4<sup>th</sup> year of Jehoiakim - 2<sup>nd</sup> year after first group of captives exiled to Babylon  
 [\* 3522 A.H./C-520 B.C.] - see [Appendix G: World Time Line of Biblical History](#)

## {24} Jeremiah

### King James 1769 Version

(3) From the thirteenth year of Josiah the son of Amon king of Judah, even unto this day, that is the three and twentieth year, the word of the LORD hath come unto me, and I have spoken unto you, rising early and speaking; but ye have not hearkened.

(4) And the LORD hath sent unto you all his servants the prophets, rising early and sending *them*; but ye have not hearkened, nor inclined your ear to hear.

(5) They said, Turn ye again now every one from his evil way, and from the evil of your doings, and dwell in the land that the LORD hath given unto you and to your fathers for ever and ever:

(6) And go not after other gods to serve them, and to worship them, and provoke me not to anger with the works of your hands; and I will do you no hurt.

(7) Yet ye have not hearkened unto me, saith the LORD; that ye might provoke me to anger with the works of your hands to your own hurt.

(8) Therefore thus saith the LORD of hosts; Because ye have not heard my words,

### King James Paraphrase

(3) From the thirteenth year of Josiah {3499 A.H./C- 543 B.C.}<sup>b\*</sup> the son of Amon king of Judah, even to this day, that is the twenty-third year {3522 A.H./C-520 B.C.},<sup>\*\*</sup> the word of the LORD {Jehovah} has come to me, and I have spoken to you, rising early and speaking; but you have not listened.

(4) And the LORD {Jehovah} has sent to you all His servants the prophets, rising early and sending *them*; but you have not listened, nor inclined your ear to hear.

(5) They said, Turn again now everyone from his evil way, and from the evil of your deeds, and live in the land that the LORD {Jehovah} has given to you and to your forefathers forever and ever:

(6) And do not go after other gods to serve them, and to worship them, and do not provoke Me to anger with the works of your hands; and I will do you no hurt.

(7) Yet you have not listened to Me, says the LORD {Jehovah}; that you might provoke Me to anger with the works of your hands to your own hurt.

(8) Therefore this is what the LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes} says; Because you have not heard My words,

25:3b - 13<sup>th</sup> year of Josiah [3499 A.H./C- 543 B.C.] - 4<sup>th</sup> year of Jehoiakim - 2<sup>nd</sup> year after first group of captives exiled to Babylon

\*13<sup>th</sup> year of Josiah

[\*3499 A.H./C- 543 B.C.]

\*\*4<sup>th</sup> year of Jehoiakim - 2<sup>nd</sup> year after first group of captives exiled to Babylon

[\*\* 3522 A.H./C-520 B.C.] - see [Appendix G: World Time Line of Biblical History](#)

## {24} Jeremiah

### King James 1769 Version

(9) Behold, I will send and take all the families of the north, saith the LORD, and Nebuchadrezzar the king of Babylon, my servant, and will bring them against this land, and against the inhabitants thereof, and against all these nations round about, and will utterly destroy them, and make them an astonishment, and an hissing, and perpetual desolations.

(10) Moreover I will take from them the voice of mirth, and the voice of gladness, the voice of the bridegroom, and the voice of the bride, the sound of the millstones, and the light of the candle.

(11) And this whole land shall be a desolation, *and* an astonishment; and these nations shall serve the king of Babylon seventy years.

(12) And it shall come to pass, when seventy years are accomplished, *that* I will punish the king of Babylon, and that nation, saith the LORD, for their iniquity, and the land of the Chaldeans, and will make it perpetual desolations.

(13) And I will bring upon that land all my words which I have pronounced against it, *even* all that is written in this book, which Jeremiah hath prophesied against all the nations.

(14) For many nations and great kings shall serve themselves of them also: and I will recompense them according to their deeds, and according to the works of their own hands.

### King James Paraphrase

(9) Indeed, I will send and take all the families of the north, says the LORD {Jehovah}, and Nebuchadrezzar the king of Babylon, My servant, and will bring them against this land, and against those who live in it, and against all these nations all around, and will completely destroy them, and make them an astonishment, and a hissing, and perpetual desolation.

(10) Furthermore I will take from them the voice of joy, and the voice of gladness, the voice of the bridegroom, and the voice of the bride, the sound of the millstones, and the light of the candle.

(11) And this whole land will be a desolation, *and* an astonishment; and these nations will serve the king of Babylon seventy years,<sup>c</sup>

(12) And it shall come to pass, when seventy years are accomplished, *that* I will punish the king of Babylon, and that nation, says the LORD {Jehovah}, for their sin, and the land of the Chaldeans, and will make it perpetual desolation.

(13) And I will bring upon that land all My words which I have pronounced against it, *even* all that is written in this book, which Jeremiah has prophesied against all the nations.

(14) Because many nations and great kings will serve themselves of them also: and I will repay them according to their deeds, and according to the works of their own hands.

25:11c – Judah will be in captivity for 70 years - Dan. 9:2  
- see [Appendix G: World Time Line of Biblical History](#)

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(15) For thus saith the LORD God of Israel unto me; Take the wine cup of this fury at my hand, and cause all the nations, to whom I send thee, to drink it.  
(16) And they shall drink, and be moved, and be mad, because of the sword that I will send among them.  
(17) Then took I the cup at the LORD'S hand, and made all the nations to drink, unto whom the LORD had sent me:  
(18) *To wit*, Jerusalem, and the cities of Judah, and the kings thereof, and the princes thereof, to make them a desolation, an astonishment, an hissing, and a curse; as *it is* this day;  
(19) Pharaoh king of Egypt, and his servants, and his princes, and all his people;  
(20) And all the mingled people, and all the kings of the land of Uz, and all the kings of the land of the Philistines, and Ashkelon, and Azzah, and Ekron, and the remnant of Ashdod,  
(21) Edom, and Moab, and the children of Ammon,  
(22) And all the kings of Tyrus, and all the kings of Zidon, and the kings of the isles which *are* beyond the sea,  
(23) Dedan, and Tema, and Buz, and all *that are* in the utmost corners,  
(24) And all the kings of Arabia, and all the kings of the mingled people that dwell in the desert,

**King James Paraphrase**

(15) Because this is what the LORD {Jehovah} God of Israel says to me; Take the wine cup of this fury at My hand, and cause all the nations, to whom I send you, to drink it.  
(16) And they will drink, and be moved, and be mad, because of the sword that I will send among them.  
(17) Then I took the cup at the LORD's {Jehovah's} hand, and caused all the nations to drink, to whom the LORD {Jehovah} had sent me:  
(18) *Including*, Jerusalem, and the cities of Judah, and its kings, and its princes, to make them a desolation, an astonishment, a hissing, and a curse; as *it is* this day;  
(19) Pharaoh king of Egypt, and his servants, and his princes, and all his people;  
(20) And all the mingled people,<sup>d</sup> and all the kings of the land of Uz, and all the kings of the land of the Philistines, and Ashkelon, and Azzah, and Ekron, and the remnant of Ashdod,  
(21) Edom, and Moab, and the children of Ammon,  
(22) And all the kings of Tyrus, and all the kings of Zidon, and the kings of the isles which *are* beyond the sea,  
(23) Dedan, and Tema, and Buz, and all *that are* in the utmost corners,  
(24) And all the kings of Arabia, and all the kings of the mingled people who live in the desert,

25:20d – mingled people – people who had intermarried with unbelievers of other nations



**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(25) And all the kings of Zimri, and all the kings of Elam, and all the kings of the Medes,

(26) And all the kings of the north, far and near, one with another, and all the kingdoms of the world, which *are* upon the face of the earth: and the king of Sheshach shall drink after them.

(27) Therefore thou shalt say unto them, Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Drink ye, and be drunken, and spue, and fall, and rise no more, because of the sword which I will send among you.

(28) And it shall be, if they refuse to take the cup at thine hand to drink, then shalt thou say unto them, Thus saith the LORD of hosts; Ye shall certainly drink.

(29) For, lo, I begin to bring evil on the city which is called by my name, and should ye be utterly unpunished? Ye shall not be unpunished: for I will call for a sword upon all the inhabitants of the earth, saith the LORD of hosts.

(30) Therefore prophesy thou against them all these words, and say unto them, The LORD shall roar from on high, and utter his voice from his holy habitation; he shall mightily roar upon his habitation; he shall give a shout, as they that tread *the grapes*, against all the inhabitants of the earth.

**King James Paraphrase**

(25) And all the kings of Zimri, and all the kings of Elam, and all the kings of the Medes,

(26) And all the kings of the north, far and near, one with another, and all the kingdoms of the world, which *are* upon the face of the earth: and the king of Sheshach will drink after them.

(27) **Therefore you shall say to them, This is what the LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes}, the God of Israel says; Drink, and be drunken, and spew, and fall, and rise no more, because of the sword which I will send among you.**

(28) **And it will be, if they refuse to take the cup at your hand to drink, then you shall say to them, This is what the LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes} says; You will certainly drink.**

(29) **Because, indeed, I begin to bring evil on the city which is called by My Name, and should you be completely unpunished? You will not be unpunished: because I will call for a sword upon all those who live on the earth, says the LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes}.**

(30) **Therefore prophesy against them all these words, and say to them, The LORD {Jehovah} shall roar from on high, and speak His voice from His holy habitation {where He lives}; He will mightily roar upon His habitation {where He lives}; He will give a shout, as those who tread *the grapes*, against all those who live on the earth.**

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(31) A noise shall come *even* to the ends of the earth; for the LORD hath a controversy with the nations, he will plead with all flesh; he will give them *that are* wicked to the sword, saith the LORD.

(32) Thus saith the LORD of hosts, Behold, evil shall go forth from nation to nation, and a great whirlwind shall be raised up from the coasts of the earth.

(33) And the slain of the LORD shall be at that day from *one* end of the earth even unto the *other* end of the earth: they shall not be lamented, neither gathered, nor buried; they shall be dung upon the ground.

(34) Howl, ye shepherds, and cry; and wallow yourselves *in the ashes*, ye principal of the flock: for the days of your slaughter and of your dispersions are accomplished; and ye shall fall like a pleasant vessel.

(35) And the shepherds shall have no way to flee, nor the principal of the flock to escape.

(36) A voice of the cry of the shepherds, and an howling of the principal of the flock, *shall be heard*: for the LORD hath spoiled their pasture.

**King James Paraphrase**

(31) A noise will come *even* to the ends of the earth; because the LORD {Jehovah} has a controversy with the nations, He will plead with all flesh; He will give those who *are* wicked to the sword, says the LORD {Jehovah}.

(32) This is what the LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes} says, Indeed, evil will go forth from nation to nation, and a great whirlwind will be raised up from the coasts of the earth.

(33) And those killed of the LORD {Jehovah} shall be at that day from *one* end of the earth even to the *other* end of the earth: they will not be mourned, neither gathered, nor buried; they will be as manure upon the ground.

(34) Howl, you shepherds, and cry; and wallow yourselves *in the ashes*, you leaders of the flock: because the days of your slaughter and of your dispersions are accomplished; and you will fall like a pleasant vessel.

(35) And the shepherds will have no way to flee, nor the leaders of the flock to escape.

(36) A voice of the cry of the shepherds, and a howling of the leaders of the flock, *will be heard*: because the LORD {Jehovah} has spoiled their pasture.

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(37) And the peaceable habitations are cut down because of the fierce anger of the LORD.

(38) He hath forsaken his covert, as the lion: for their land is desolate because of the fierceness of the oppressor, and because of his fierce anger.

**Chapter 26**

(1) In the beginning of the reign of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah king of Judah came this word from the LORD, saying,

(2) Thus saith the LORD; Stand in the court of the LORD'S house, and speak unto all the cities of Judah, which come to worship in the LORD'S house, all the words that I command thee to speak unto them; diminish not a word:

(3) If so be they will hearken, and turn every man from his evil way, that I may repent me of the evil, which I purpose to do unto them because of the evil of their doings.

(4) And thou shalt say unto them, Thus saith the LORD; If ye will not hearken to me, to walk in my law, which I have set before you,

(5) To hearken to the words of my servants the prophets, whom I sent unto you, both rising up early, and sending *them*, but ye have not hearkened;

**King James Paraphrase**

(37) And the peaceable houses are cut down because of the fierce anger of the LORD {Jehovah}.

(38) He has forsaken His tabernacle {temple}, as the lion: because their land is desolate because of the fierceness of the oppressor, and because of His fierce anger.

**Chapter 26**

(1) In the beginning of the reign of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah king of Judah came this word from the LORD {Jehovah}, saying,

(2) This is what the LORD {Jehovah} says; Stand in the court of the LORD'S {Jehovah's} house {temple}, and speak to all the cities of Judah, who come to worship in the LORD's {Jehovah's} house {temple}, all the words that I command you to speak to them; do not diminish a word:

(3) If perhaps they will listen, and turn every man from his evil way, that I may repent Myself of the evil, which I purpose to do to them because of the evil of their deeds.

(4) And you shall say to them, This is what the LORD {Jehovah} says; If you will not listen to Me, to walk in My law, which I have set before you,

(5) To listen to the words of My servants the prophets, whom I sent to you, both rising up early, and sending *them*, but you have not listened;

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(6) Then will I make this house like Shiloh, and will make this city a curse to all the nations of the earth.

(7) So the priests and the prophets and all the people heard Jeremiah speaking these words in the house of the LORD.

(8) Now it came to pass, when Jeremiah had made an end of speaking all that the LORD had commanded *him* to speak unto all the people, that the priests and the prophets and all the people took him, saying, Thou shalt surely die.

(9) Why hast thou prophesied in the name of the LORD, saying, This house shall be like Shiloh, and this city shall be desolate without an inhabitant? And all the people were gathered against Jeremiah in the house of the LORD.

(10) When the princes of Judah heard these things, then they came up from the king's house unto the house of the LORD, and sat down in the entry of the new gate of the LORD'S *house*.

(11) Then spake the priests and the prophets unto the princes and to all the people, saying, This man *is* worthy to die; for he hath prophesied against this city, as ye have heard with your ears.

**King James Paraphrase**

(6) **Then I will make this house {temple} like Shiloh, and will make this city a curse to all the nations of the earth.**

(7) So the priests and the prophets and all the people heard Jeremiah speaking these words in the house {temple} of the LORD {Jehovah}.

(8) Now it came to pass, when Jeremiah had made an end of speaking all that the LORD {Jehovah} had commanded *him* to speak to all the people, that the priests and the prophets and all the people took him, saying, You shall surely die.

(9) Why have you prophesied in the Name of the LORD {Jehovah}, saying, This house {temple} will be like Shiloh, and this city will be desolate without anyone living in it? And all the people were gathered against Jeremiah in the house {temple} of the LORD {Jehovah}.

(10) When the princes of Judah heard these things, then they came up from the king's house to the house {temple} of the LORD {Jehovah}, and sat down in the entry of the new gate of the LORD'S {Jehovah's} *house {temple}*.

(11) Then the priests and the prophets spoke to the princes and to all the people, saying, This man *is* worthy to die; because he has prophesied against this city, as you have heard with your ears.

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(12) Then spake Jeremiah unto all the princes and to all the people, saying, The LORD sent me to prophesy against this house and against this city all the words that ye have heard.

(13) Therefore now amend your ways and your doings, and obey the voice of the LORD your God; and the LORD will repent him of the evil that he hath pronounced against you.

(14) As for me, behold, I *am* in your hand: do with me as seemeth good and meet unto you.

(15) But know ye for certain, that if ye put me to death, ye shall surely bring innocent blood upon yourselves, and upon this city, and upon the inhabitants thereof: for of a truth the LORD hath sent me unto you to speak all these words in your ears.

(16) Then said the princes and all the people unto the priests and to the prophets; This man is not worthy to die: for he hath spoken to us in the name of the LORD our God.

(17) Then rose up certain of the elders of the land, and spake to all the assembly of the people, saying,

**King James Paraphrase**

(12) Then Jeremiah spoke to all the princes and to all the people, saying, The LORD {Jehovah} sent me to prophesy against this house {temple} and against this city all the words that you have heard.

(13) Therefore now amend your ways and your deeds, and obey the voice of the LORD {Jehovah} your God; and the LORD {Jehovah} will repent of the evil that He has pronounced against you.

(14) As for me, I *am* in your hand: do with me as seems good and appropriate to you.

(15) But know for certain, that if you put me to death, you will surely bring innocent blood upon yourselves, and upon this city, and upon those who live in it: because truly the LORD {Jehovah} has sent me to you to speak all these words in your ears.

(16) Then the princes and all the people said to the priests and to the prophets; This man is not worthy to die: because he has spoken to us in the Name of the LORD {Jehovah} our God.

(17) Then certain of the elders of the land rose up, and spoke to all the assembly of the people, saying,

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(18) Micah the Morasthite prophesied in the days of Hezekiah king of Judah, and spake to all the people of Judah, saying, Thus saith the LORD of hosts; Zion shall be plowed *like* a field, and Jerusalem shall become heaps, and the mountain of the house as the high places of a forest.

(19) Did Hezekiah king of Judah and all Judah put him at all to death? did he not fear the LORD, and besought the LORD, and the LORD repented him of the evil which he had pronounced against them? Thus might we procure great evil against our souls.

(20) And there was also a man that prophesied in the name of the LORD, Urijah the son of Shemaiah of Kirjathjearim, who prophesied against this city and against this land according to all the words of Jeremiah:

(21) And when Jehoiakim the king, with all his mighty men, and all the princes, heard his words, the king sought to put him to death: but when Urijah heard it, he was afraid, and fled, and went into Egypt;

(22) And Jehoiakim the king sent men into Egypt, *namely*, Elnathan the son of Achbor, and *certain* men with him into Egypt.

(23) And they fetched forth Urijah out of Egypt, and brought him unto Jehoiakim the king; who slew him with the sword, and cast his dead body into the graves of the common people.

**King James Paraphrase**

(18) Micah the Morasthite<sup>a</sup> prophesied in the days of Hezekiah king of Judah, and spoke to all the people of Judah, saying, This is what the LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes} says; **Zion will be plowed *like* a field, and Jerusalem will become heaps of rubble, and the mountain of the house {temple} as the high places of a forest.**

(19) Did Hezekiah king of Judah and all Judah put him at all to death? did he not fear the LORD {Jehovah}, and beg the LORD {Jehovah}, and the LORD {Jehovah} repented of the evil which He had pronounced against them? So might we procure great evil against our souls.

(20) And there was also a man who prophesied in the Name of the LORD {Jehovah}, Urijah the son of Shemaiah of Kirjathjearim, who prophesied against this city and against this land according to all the words of Jeremiah:

(21) And when Jehoiakim the king, with all his mighty men, and all the princes, heard his words, the king sought to put him to death: but when Urijah heard it, he was afraid, and fled, and went into Egypt;

(22) And Jehoiakim the king sent men into Egypt, *namely*, Elnathan the son of Achbor, and *certain* men with him into Egypt.

(23) And they brought forth Urijah out of Egypt, and brought him to Jehoiakim the king; who killed him with the sword, and cast his dead body into the graves of the common people.

26:18a – Micah 1:1

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(24) Nevertheless the hand of Ahikam the son of Shaphan was with Jeremiah, that they should not give him into the hand of the people to put him to death.

**Chapter 27**

(1) In the beginning of the reign of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah king of Judah came this word unto Jeremiah from the LORD, saying,

(2) Thus saith the LORD to me; Make thee bonds and yokes, and put them upon thy neck,

(3) And send them to the king of Edom, and to the king of Moab, and to the king of the Ammonites, and to the king of Tyrus, and to the king of Zidon, by the hand of the messengers which come to Jerusalem unto Zedekiah king of Judah;

(4) And command them to say unto their masters, Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Thus shall ye say unto your masters;

(5) I have made the earth, the man and the beast that *are* upon the ground, by my great power and by my outstretched arm, and have given it unto whom it seemed meet unto me.

(6) And now have I given all these lands into the hand of Nebuchadnezzar the king of Babylon, my servant; and the beasts of the field have I given him also to serve him.

**King James Paraphrase**

(24) Nevertheless the hand of Ahikam the son of Shaphan was with Jeremiah, that they should not give him into the hand of the people to put him to death.

**Chapter 27**

(1) In the beginning of the reign of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah king of Judah came this word to Jeremiah from the LORD {Jehovah}, saying,

(2) This is what the LORD {Jehovah} said to me; **Make for yourself bonds and yokes, and put them upon your neck,**

(3) **And send them to the king of Edom, and to the king of Moab, and to the king of the Ammonites, and to the king of Tyrus, and to the king of Zidon, by the hand of the messengers who come to Jerusalem to Zedekiah king of Judah;**

(4) **And command them to say to their masters, This is what the LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes}, the God of Israel says; Say this to your masters;**

(5) **I have made the earth, the man and the beast that *are* upon the ground, by My great power and by My outstretched arm, and have given it to whom it seemed appropriate to Me.**

(6) **And now I have given all these lands into the hand of Nebuchadnezzar the king of Babylon, My servant; and the beasts of the field I have given him also to serve him.**

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(7) And all nations shall serve him, and his son, and his son's son, until the very time of his land come: and then many nations and great kings shall serve themselves of him.

(8) And it shall come to pass, *that* the nation and kingdom which will not serve the same Nebuchadnezzar the king of Babylon, and that will not put their neck under the yoke of the king of Babylon, that nation will I punish, saith the LORD, with the sword, and with the famine, and with the pestilence, until I have consumed them by his hand.

(9) Therefore hearken not ye to your prophets, nor to your diviners, nor to your dreamers, nor to your enchanters, nor to your sorcerers, which speak unto you, saying, Ye shall not serve the king of Babylon:

(10) For they prophesy a lie unto you, to remove you far from your land; and that I should drive you out, and ye should perish.

(11) But the nations that bring their neck under the yoke of the king of Babylon, and serve him, those will I let remain still in their own land, saith the LORD; and they shall till it, and dwell therein.

**King James Paraphrase**

(7) And all nations will serve him, and his son, and his son's son,<sup>a</sup> until the very time of his land comes to an end: and then many nations and great kings will serve themselves of him.

(8) And it will come to pass, *that* the nation and kingdom which will not serve the same Nebuchadnezzar the king of Babylon, and that will not put their neck under the yoke of the king of Babylon, that nation I will punish, says the LORD {Jehovah}, with the sword, and with the famine, and with the pestilence, until I have consumed them by his hand.

(9) Therefore do not listen to your prophets, nor to your diviners, nor to your dreamers, nor to your enchanters, nor to your sorcerers, who speak to you, saying, You will not serve the king of Babylon:

(10) Because they prophesy a lie to you, to remove you far from your land; and that I should drive you out, and you should perish.

(11) But the nations that bring their neck under the yoke of the king of Babylon, and serve him, those I will let remain still in their own land, says the LORD {Jehovah}; and they will till it, and live in it.

27:7a – Dan. 5:1



**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(12) I spake also to Zedekiah king of Judah according to all these words, saying, Bring your necks under the yoke of the king of Babylon, and serve him and his people, and live.

(13) Why will ye die, thou and thy people, by the sword, by the famine, and by the pestilence, as the LORD hath spoken against the nation that will not serve the king of Babylon?

(14) Therefore hearken not unto the words of the prophets that speak unto you, saying, Ye shall not serve the king of Babylon: for they prophesy a lie unto you.

(15) For I have not sent them, saith the LORD, yet they prophesy a lie in my name; that I might drive you out, and that ye might perish, ye, and the prophets that prophesy unto you.

(16) Also I spake to the priests and to all this people, saying, Thus saith the LORD; Hearken not to the words of your prophets that prophesy unto you, saying, Behold, the vessels of the LORD'S house shall now shortly be brought again from Babylon: for they prophesy a lie unto you.

(17) Hearken not unto them; serve the king of Babylon, and live: wherefore should this city be laid waste?

**King James Paraphrase**

(12) I spoke also to Zedekiah king of Judah according to all these words, saying, Bring your necks under the yoke of the king of Babylon, and serve him and his people, and live.

(13) Why will you die, you and your people, by the sword, by the famine, and by the pestilence, as the LORD {Jehovah} has spoken against the nation that will not serve the king of Babylon?

(14) Therefore do not listen to the words of the prophets who speak to you, saying, You will not serve the king of Babylon: because they prophesy a lie to you.

(15) Because I have not sent them, says the LORD {Jehovah}, yet they prophesy a lie in My Name; that I might drive you out, and that you might perish, you, and the prophets who prophesy to you.

(16) Also I spoke to the priests and to all this people, saying, This is what the LORD {Jehovah} says; Do not listen to the words of your prophets who prophesy to you, saying, Surely, the vessels of the LORD's {Jehovah's} house {temple} will now shortly be brought again from Babylon: because they prophesy a lie to you.

(17) Do not listen to them; serve the king of Babylon, and

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(18) But if they *be* prophets, and if the word of the LORD be with them, let them now make intercession to the LORD of hosts, that the vessels which are left in the house of the LORD, and *in* the house of the king of Judah, and at Jerusalem, go not to Babylon.

(19) For thus saith the LORD of hosts concerning the pillars, and concerning the sea, and concerning the bases, and concerning the residue of the vessels that remain in this city,

(20) Which Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon took not, when he carried away captive Jeconiah the son of Jehoiakim king of Judah from Jerusalem to Babylon, and all the nobles of Judah and Jerusalem;

(21) Yea, thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel, concerning the vessels that remain *in* the house of the LORD, and *in* the house of the king of Judah and of Jerusalem;

(22) They shall be carried to Babylon, and there shall they be until the day that I visit them, saith the LORD; then will I bring them up, and restore them to this place.

**King James Paraphrase**

(18) But if they *are* prophets, and if the word of the LORD {Jehovah} is with them, let them now make intercession to the LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes}, that the vessels which are left in the house {temple} of the LORD {Jehovah}, and *in* the house of the king of Judah, and at Jerusalem, not go to Babylon.

(19) Because this is what the LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes} says concerning the pillars, and concerning the sea {great bowl; priests' bath tub},<sup>b</sup> and concerning the bases, and concerning the remainder of the vessels that remain in this city,

(20) Which Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon did not take, when he carried away captive Jeconiah the son of Jehoiakim king of Judah from Jerusalem to Babylon, and all the nobles of Judah and Jerusalem;

(21) Yes, this is what the LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes}, the God of Israel says, concerning the vessels that remain *in* the house {temple} of the LORD {Jehovah}, and *in* the house of the king of Judah and of Jerusalem;

(22) They will be carried to Babylon, and there they will be until the day that I visit them, says the LORD; then I will bring them up, and restore them to this place.

27:19b – sea – great bowl – bath tub for priests - I Ki. 7:23

**{24} Jeremiah**

King James 1769 Version

King James Paraphrase

**Chapter 28**

(1) And it came to pass the same year, in the beginning of the reign of Zedekiah king of Judah, in the fourth year, *and* in the fifth month, *that* Hananiah the son of Azur the prophet, which *was* of Gibeon, spake unto me in the house of the LORD, in the presence of the priests and of all the people, saying,

(2) Thus speaketh the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel, saying, I have broken the yoke of the king of Babylon.

(3) Within two full years will I bring again into this place all the vessels of the LORD'S house, that Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon took away from this place, and carried them to Babylon:

(4) And I will bring again to this place Jeconiah the son of Jehoiakim king of Judah, with all the captives of Judah, that went into Babylon, saith the LORD: for I will break the yoke of the king of Babylon.

(5) Then the prophet Jeremiah said unto the prophet Hananiah in the presence of the priests, and in the presence of all the people that stood in the house of the LORD,

**Chapter 28**

(1) And it came to pass the same year, in the beginning of the reign of Zedekiah king of Judah, in the fourth year {3532 A.H./C-510 B.C.},<sup>a\*</sup> *and* in the fifth month {Ab [July/August]}, *that* Hananiah the son of Azur the prophet, which *was* of Gibeon, spoke to me in the house {temple} of the LORD {Jehovah}, in the presence of the priests and of all the people, saying,

(2) This is what the LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes}, the God of Israel says, saying, I have broken the yoke of the king of Babylon.

(3) Within two full years I will bring again into this place all the vessels of the LORD'S {Jehovah's} house {temple}, that Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon took away from this place, and carried them to Babylon:

(4) And I will bring again to this place Jeconiah the son of Jehoiakim king of Judah, with all the captives of Judah, who went into Babylon, says the LORD {Jehovah}: because I will break the yoke of the king of Babylon.

(5) Then the prophet Jeremiah said to the prophet Hananiah in the presence of the priests, and in the presence of all the people who stood in the house {temple} of the LORD {Jehovah},

28:1a - fourth year Zedekiah - 12 years after first captives taken to Babylon

4<sup>th</sup> year of Zedekiah; 7 years before destruction of the temple  
[\*3532 A.H./C- 510 B.C.] - See [Appendix G: World Time Line of Biblical History](#)

## {24} Jeremiah

### King James 1769 Version

(6) Even the prophet Jeremiah said, Amen: the LORD do so: the LORD perform thy words which thou hast prophesied, to bring again the vessels of the LORD'S house, and all that is carried away captive, from Babylon into this place.

(7) Nevertheless hear thou now this word that I speak in thine ears, and in the ears of all the people;

(8) The prophets that have been before me and before thee of old prophesied both against many countries, and against great kingdoms, of war, and of evil, and of pestilence.

(9) The prophet which prophesieth of peace, when the word of the prophet shall come to pass, *then* shall the prophet be known, that the LORD hath truly sent him.

(10) Then Hananiah the prophet took the yoke from off the prophet Jeremiah's neck, and brake it.

(11) And Hananiah spake in the presence of all the people, saying, Thus saith the LORD; Even so will I break the yoke of Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon from the neck of all nations within the space of two full years. And the prophet Jeremiah went his way.

### King James Paraphrase

(6) Even the prophet Jeremiah said, Amen {Let it be}: the LORD {Jehovah} do so: the LORD {Jehovah} perform your words which you have prophesied, to bring again the vessels of the LORD's {Jehovah's} house {temple}, and all that is carried away captive, from Babylon into this place.

(7) Nevertheless hear now this word that I speak in your ears, and in the ears of all the people;

(8) The prophets that have been before me and before you of old prophesied both against many countries, and against great kingdoms, of war, and of evil, and of pestilence.

(9) The prophet who prophesies of peace, when the word of the prophet comes to pass, *then* the prophet will be known, that the LORD {Jehovah} has truly sent him.

(10) Then Hananiah the prophet took the yoke from off the prophet Jeremiah's neck, and broke it.

(11) And Hananiah spoke in the presence of all the people, saying, This is what the LORD {Jehovah} says; Even so I will break the yoke of Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon from the neck of all nations within the space of two full years. And the prophet Jeremiah went his way.

## {24} Jeremiah

### King James 1769 Version

(12) Then the word of the LORD came unto Jeremiah *the prophet*, after that Hananiah the prophet had broken the yoke from off the neck of the prophet Jeremiah, saying,

(13) Go and tell Hananiah, saying, Thus saith the LORD; Thou hast broken the yokes of wood; but thou shalt make for them yokes of iron.

(14) For thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; I have put a yoke of iron upon the neck of all these nations, that they may serve Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon; and they shall serve him: and I have given him the beasts of the field also.

(15) Then said the prophet Jeremiah unto Hananiah the prophet, Hear now, Hananiah; The LORD hath not sent thee; but thou makest this people to trust in a lie.

(16) Therefore thus saith the LORD; Behold, I will cast thee from off the face of the earth: this year thou shalt die, because thou hast taught rebellion against the LORD.

(17) So Hananiah the prophet died the same year in the seventh month.

### King James Paraphrase

(12) Then the word of the LORD {Jehovah} came to Jeremiah *the prophet*, after Hananiah the prophet had broken the yoke from off the neck of the prophet Jeremiah, saying,

(13) Go and tell Hananiah, saying, This is what the LORD {Jehovah} says; You have broken the yokes of wood; but you shall make for them yokes of iron.

(14) Because this is what the LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes}, the God of Israel says; I have put a yoke of iron upon the neck of all these nations, that they may serve Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon; and they will serve him: and I have given him the beasts of the field also.

(15) Then the prophet Jeremiah said to Hananiah the prophet, Hear now, Hananiah; The LORD {Jehovah} has not sent you; but you cause this people to trust in a lie.

(16) Therefore this is what the LORD {Jehovah} says; Indeed, I will cast you from off the face of the earth: this year you will die, because you have taught rebellion against the LORD {Jehovah}.

(17) So Hananiah the prophet died the same year in the seventh month {Tishri [Sept.-Oct.]}.<sup>b</sup>

28:17b - See [Appendix L: The Modern Jewish Calendar and Holy Days](#). See also [The Jewish Calendar at www.TheWordNotes.com](http://www.TheWordNotes.com)

**{24} Jeremiah**

King James 1769 Version

King James Paraphrase

**Chapter 29**

(1) Now these *are* the words of the letter that Jeremiah the prophet sent from Jerusalem unto the residue of the elders which were carried away captives, and to the priests, and to the prophets, and to all the people whom Nebuchadnezzar had carried away captive from Jerusalem to Babylon;

(2) (After that Jeconiah the king, and the queen, and the eunuchs, the princes of Judah and Jerusalem, and the carpenters, and the smiths, were departed from Jerusalem;)

(3) By the hand of Elasah the son of Shaphan, and Gemariah the son of Hilkiah, (whom Zedekiah king of Judah sent unto Babylon to Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon) saying,

(4) Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel, unto all that are carried away captives, whom I have caused to be carried away from Jerusalem unto Babylon;

(5) Build ye houses, and dwell *in them*; and plant gardens, and eat the fruit of them;

(6) Take ye wives, and beget sons and daughters; and take wives for your sons, and give your daughters to husbands, that they may bear sons and daughters; that ye may be increased there, and not diminished.

(7) And seek the peace of the city whither I have caused you to be carried away captives, and pray unto the LORD for it: for in the peace thereof shall ye have peace.

**Chapter 29**

(1) Now these *are* the words of the letter that Jeremiah the prophet sent from Jerusalem to the remainder of the elders who were carried away captives, and to the priests, and to the prophets, and to all the people whom Nebuchadnezzar had carried away captive from Jerusalem to Babylon;

(2) (After Jeconiah the king, and the queen, and the eunuchs, the princes of Judah and Jerusalem, and the carpenters, and the smiths, were taken from Jerusalem;)

(3) By the hand of Elasah the son of Shaphan, and Gemariah the son of Hilkiah, (whom Zedekiah king of Judah sent to Babylon to Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon) saying,

(4) **This is what the LORD {Jehovah} of hosts, the God of Israel says, to all who are carried away captives, whom I have caused to be carried away from Jerusalem to Babylon;**

(5) **Build houses, and live *in them*; and plant gardens, and eat their fruit;**

(6) **Take for yourselves wives, and father sons and daughters; and take wives for your sons, and give your daughters to husbands, that they may bear sons and daughters; that you may be increased there, and not diminished.**

(7) **And seek the peace of the city where I have caused you to be carried away captives, and pray to the LORD {Jehovah} for it: because in its peace you will have peace.**

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(8) For thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Let not your prophets and your diviners, that *be* in the midst of you, deceive you, neither hearken to your dreams which ye cause to be dreamed.

(9) For they prophesy falsely unto you in my name: I have not sent them, saith the LORD.

(10) For thus saith the LORD, That after seventy years be accomplished at Babylon I will visit you, and perform my good word toward you, in causing you to return to this place.

(11) For I know the thoughts that I think toward you, saith the LORD, thoughts of peace, and not of evil, to give you an expected end.

(12) Then shall ye call upon me, and ye shall go and pray unto me, and I will hearken unto you.

(13) And ye shall seek me, and find *me*, when ye shall search for me with all your heart.

(14) And I will be found of you, saith the LORD: and I will turn away your captivity, and I will gather you from all the nations, and from all the places whither I have driven you, saith the LORD; and I will bring you again into the place whence I caused you to be carried away captive.

**King James Paraphrase**

(8) Because this is what the LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes}, the God of Israel says; Do not let your prophets and your diviners, who *are* in your midst, deceive you, neither listen to your dreams which you cause to be dreamed.

(9) Because they prophesy falsely to you in My Name: I have not sent them, says the LORD {Jehovah}.

(10) Because this is what the LORD {Jehovah} says, That after seventy years<sup>a</sup> are accomplished at Babylon I will visit you, and perform My good word towards you, in causing you to return to this place.

(11) Because I know the thoughts that I think towards you, says the LORD {Jehovah}, thoughts of peace, and not of evil, to give you a future and a hope.

(12) Then you will call upon Me, and you will go and pray to Me, and I will listen to you.

(13) And you will seek Me, and find *Me*, when you will search for Me with all your heart.

(14) And I will be found by you, says the LORD {Jehovah}: and I will turn away your captivity, and I will gather you from all the nations, and from all the places where I have driven you, says the LORD {Jehovah}; and I will bring you again into the place where I caused you to be carried away captive.

29:10a – Jer. 25:11,12

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(15) Because ye have said, The LORD hath raised us up prophets in Babylon;  
(16) *Know* that thus saith the LORD of the king that sitteth upon the throne of David, and of all the people that dwelleth in this city, *and* of your brethren that are not gone forth with you into captivity;  
(17) Thus saith the LORD of hosts; Behold, I will send upon them the sword, the famine, and the pestilence, and will make them like vile figs, that cannot be eaten, they are so evil.  
(18) And I will persecute them with the sword, with the famine, and with the pestilence, and will deliver them to be removed to all the kingdoms of the earth, to be a curse, and an astonishment, and an hissing, and a reproach, among all the nations whither I have driven them:  
(19) Because they have not hearkened to my words, saith the LORD, which I sent unto them by my servants the prophets, rising up early and sending *them*; but ye would not hear, saith the LORD.  
(20) Hear ye therefore the word of the LORD, all ye of the captivity, whom I have sent from Jerusalem to Babylon:

**King James Paraphrase**

(15) Because you have said, The LORD {Jehovah} has raised up for us prophets in Babylon;  
(16) *Know* that this is what the LORD {Jehovah} says of the king who sits upon the throne of David, and of all the people who live in this city, *and* of your brothers who have not gone forth with you into captivity;  
(17) This is what the LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes} says; Indeed, I will send upon them the sword, the famine, and the pestilence, and will make them like bad figs, that cannot be eaten, they are so bad.  
(18) And I will persecute them with the sword, with the famine, and with the pestilence, and will deliver them to be removed to all the kingdoms of the earth, to be a curse, and an astonishment, and a hissing, and a reproach, among all the nations where I have driven them:  
(19) Because they have not listened to My words, says the LORD {Jehovah}, which I sent to them by My servants the prophets, rising up early and sending *them*; but you would not hear, says the LORD {Jehovah}.  
(20) Hear therefore the word of the LORD {Jehovah}, all you of the captivity, whom I have sent from Jerusalem to Babylon:



**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(21) Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel, of Ahab the son of Kolaiah, and of Zedekiah the son of Maaseiah, which prophesy a lie unto you in my name; Behold, I will deliver them into the hand of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon; and he shall slay them before your eyes;  
(22) And of them shall be taken up a curse by all the captivity of Judah which *are* in Babylon, saying, The LORD make thee like Zedekiah and like Ahab, whom the king of Babylon roasted in the fire;  
(23) Because they have committed villany in Israel, and have committed adultery with their neighbours' wives, and have spoken lying words in my name, which I have not commanded them; even I know, and *am* a witness, saith the LORD.  
(24) *Thus* shalt thou also speak to Shemaiah the Nehelamite, saying,  
(25) Thus speaketh the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel, saying, Because thou hast sent letters in thy name unto all the people that *are* at Jerusalem, and to Zephaniah the son of Maaseiah the priest, and to all the priests, saying,

**King James Paraphrase**

(21) This is what the LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes}, the God of Israel says, of Ahab the son of Kolaiah, and of Zedekiah the son of Maaseiah, who prophesy a lie to you in My Name; Indeed, I will deliver them into the hand of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon; and he will kill them before your eyes;  
(22) And they will be taken up as a curse by all those of captivity of Judah who *are* in Babylon, saying, The LORD {Jehovah} make you like Zedekiah and like Ahab, whom the king of Babylon roasted in the fire;  
(23) Because they have committed treachery in Israel, and have committed adultery with their neighbors' wives, and have spoken lying words in My Name, which I have not commanded them; even I know, and *am* a witness, says the LORD {Jehovah}.  
(24) So you shall also speak to Shemaiah the Nehelamite, saying,  
(25) This is what the LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes}, the God of Israel says, saying, Because you have sent letters in your name to all the people who *are* at Jerusalem, and to Zephaniah the son of Maaseiah the priest, and to all the priests, saying,

## {24} Jeremiah

### King James 1769 Version

(26) The LORD hath made thee priest in the stead of Jehoiada the priest, that ye should be officers in the house of the LORD, for every man *that is* mad, and maketh himself a prophet, that thou shouldst put him in prison, and in the stocks.

(27) Now therefore why hast thou not reprov'd Jeremiah of Anathoth, which maketh himself a prophet to you?

(28) For therefore he sent unto us *in* Babylon, saying, This *captivity* is long: build ye houses, and dwell *in them*; and plant gardens, and eat the fruit of them.

(29) And Zephaniah the priest read this letter in the ears of Jeremiah the prophet.

(30) Then came the word of the LORD unto Jeremiah, saying,

(31) Send to all them of the captivity, saying, Thus saith the LORD concerning Shemaiah the Nehelamite; Because that Shemaiah hath prophesied unto you, and I sent him not, and he caused you to trust in a lie:

(32) Therefore thus saith the LORD; Behold, I will punish Shemaiah the Nehelamite, and his seed: he shall not have a man to dwell among this people; neither shall he behold the good that I will do for my people, saith the LORD; because he hath taught rebellion against the LORD.

### King James Paraphrase

(26) The LORD {Jehovah} has made you priest in the place of Jehoiada the priest, that you should be officers in the house {temple} of the LORD {Jehovah}, because every man *that is* mad, and makes himself a prophet, that you should put him in prison, and in the stocks.

(27) Now therefore why have you not reprov'd Jeremiah of Anathoth, who makes himself a prophet to you?

(28) Therefore because he sent to us *in* Babylon, saying, This *captivity* is long: build houses, and live *in them*; and plant gardens, and eat their fruit.

(29) And Zephaniah the priest read this letter in the ears of Jeremiah the prophet.

(30) Then the word of the LORD {Jehovah} came to Jeremiah, saying,

(31) Send to all those of the captivity, saying, This is what the LORD {Jehovah} says concerning Shemaiah the Nehelamite; Because that Shemaiah has prophesied to you, and I did not send him, and he caused you to trust in a lie:

(32) Therefore this is what the LORD {Jehovah} says; Indeed, I will punish Shemaiah the Nehelamite, and his descendants: he will not have a man to live among this people; neither will he see the good that I will do for My people, says the LORD {Jehovah}; because he has taught rebellion against the LORD {Jehovah}.

**{24} Jeremiah**

King James 1769 Version

King James Paraphrase

**Chapter 30**

(1) The word that came to Jeremiah from the LORD, saying,  
(2) Thus speaketh the LORD God of Israel, saying, Write thee all the words that I have spoken unto thee in a book.  
(3) For, lo, the days come, saith the LORD, that I will bring again the captivity of my people Israel and Judah, saith the LORD: and I will cause them to return to the land that I gave to their fathers, and they shall possess it.  
(4) And these *are* the words that the LORD spake concerning Israel and concerning Judah.  
(5) For thus saith the LORD; We have heard a voice of trembling, of fear, and not of peace.  
(6) Ask ye now, and see whether a man doth travail with child? wherefore do I see every man with his hands on his loins, as a woman in travail, and all faces are turned into paleness?  
(7) Alas! for that day *is* great, so that none *is* like it: it *is* even the time of Jacob's trouble; but he shall be saved out of it.  
(8) For it shall come to pass in that day, saith the LORD of hosts, *that* I will break his yoke from off thy neck, and will burst thy bonds, and strangers shall no more serve themselves of him:  
(9) But they shall serve the LORD their God, and David their king, whom I will raise up unto them.

**Chapter 30**

(1) The word that came to Jeremiah from the LORD {Jehovah}, saying,  
(2) **This is what the LORD {Jehovah} God of Israel says, saying, Write all the words that I have spoken to you in a book.**  
(3) **Because, the days are coming, says the LORD {Jehovah}, that I will bring again the captivity of My people Israel and Judah, says the LORD {Jehovah}: and I will cause them to return to the land that I gave to their forefathers, and they will possess it.**  
(4) **And these *are* the words that the LORD {Jehovah} spoke concerning Israel and concerning Judah.**  
(5) **Because this is what the LORD {Jehovah} says; We have heard a voice of trembling, of fear, and not of peace.**  
(6) **Ask now, and see whether a man has labor pains of child birth? why do I see every man with his hands on his waist, as a woman in child birth, and all faces have turned pale?**  
(7) **Alas! because that day *is* great, so that none *is* like it: it *is* even the time of Jacob's trouble;<sup>a</sup> but he will be saved out of it.**  
(8) **Because it will come to pass in that day, says the LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes}, *that* I will break his yoke from off your neck, and will burst your bonds, and strangers will no more serve themselves of him:**  
(9) **But they will serve the LORD {Jehovah} their God, and David their king, whom I will raise up to them.**

30:7a – time of Jacob's Trouble – also known as the Great Tribulation – last seven years prior to the Lord's Return at Armageddon.

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(10) Therefore fear thou not, O my servant Jacob, saith the LORD; neither be dismayed, O Israel: for, lo, I will save thee from afar, and thy seed from the land of their captivity; and Jacob shall return, and shall be in rest, and be quiet, and none shall make *him* afraid.

(11) For I *am* with thee, saith the LORD, to save thee: though I make a full end of all nations whither I have scattered thee, yet will I not make a full end of thee: but I will correct thee in measure, and will not leave thee altogether unpunished.

(12) For thus saith the LORD, Thy bruise is incurable, *and* thy wound is grievous.

(13) *There is* none to plead thy cause, that thou mayest be bound up: thou hast no healing medicines.

(14) All thy lovers have forgotten thee; they seek thee not; for I have wounded thee with the wound of an enemy, with the chastisement of a cruel one, for the multitude of thine iniquity; *because* thy sins were increased.

(15) Why criest thou for thine affliction? thy sorrow is incurable for the multitude of thine iniquity: *because* thy sins were increased, I have done these things unto thee.

**King James Paraphrase**

(10) Therefore do not fear, O My servant Jacob, says the LORD {Jehovah}; neither be dismayed, O Israel: because, indeed, I will save you from afar, and your descendants from the land of their captivity; and Jacob will return, and will be in rest, and be quiet, and no one will make *him* afraid.

(11) Because I *am* with you, says the LORD {Jehovah}, to save you: though I make a full end of all nations where I have scattered you, yet I will not make a full end of you: but I will correct you in measure, and will not leave you altogether unpunished.

(12) Because this is what the LORD {Jehovah} says, Your bruise is incurable, *and* your wound is grievous.

(13) *There is* no one to plead your cause, that you may be bandaged up: you have no healing medicines.

(14) All your lovers have forgotten you; they do not seek you; because I have wounded you with the wound of an enemy, with the punishment of a cruel one, because of the multitude of your sins; *because* your sins were increased.

(15) Why do you cry because of your affliction? your sorrow is incurable because of the multitude of your sins: *because* your sins were increased, I have done these things to you.

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(16) Therefore all they that devour thee shall be devoured; and all thine adversaries, every one of them, shall go into captivity; and they that spoil thee shall be a spoil, and all that prey upon thee will I give for a prey.

(17) For I will restore health unto thee, and I will heal thee of thy wounds, saith the LORD; because they called thee an Outcast, *saying*, This is Zion, whom no man seeketh after.

(18) Thus saith the LORD; Behold, I will bring again the captivity of Jacob's tents, and have mercy on his dwellingplaces; and the city shall be builded upon her own heap, and the palace shall remain after the manner thereof.

(19) And out of them shall proceed thanksgiving and the voice of them that make merry: and I will multiply them, and they shall not be few; I will also glorify them, and they shall not be small.

(20) Their children also shall be as aforetime, and their congregation shall be established before me, and I will punish all that oppress them.

(21) And their nobles shall be of themselves, and their governor shall proceed from the midst of them; and I will cause him to draw near, and he shall approach unto me: for who is this that engaged his heart to approach unto me? saith the LORD.

**King James Paraphrase**

(16) Therefore all those who devour you will be devoured; and all your adversaries, every one of them, will go into captivity; and those who spoil you will be a spoil, and all those who prey upon you I will give for a prey.

(17) Because I will restore health to you, and I will heal you of your wounds, says the LORD {Jehovah}; because they called you an Outcast, *saying*, This is Zion, whom no man seeks after.

(18) This is what the LORD {Jehovah} says; Indeed, I will bring again the captivity of Jacob's tents, and have mercy on his houses; and the city will be built upon her own heap, and the palace will remain after its manner.

(19) And out of them will proceed thanksgiving and the voice of those who make merry: and I will multiply them, and they will not be few; I will also glorify them, and they will not be small.

(20) Their children also will be as before, and their congregation will be established before Me, and I will punish all who oppress them.

(21) And their nobles will be of their own, and their governor will proceed from their midst; and I will cause him to draw near, and he will approach to Me: because who is this who engaged his heart to approach to Me? says the LORD {Jehovah}.

## {24} Jeremiah

### King James 1769 Version

(22) And ye shall be my people, and I will be your God.

(23) Behold, the whirlwind of the LORD goeth forth with fury, a continuing whirlwind: it shall fall with pain upon the head of the wicked.

(24) The fierce anger of the LORD shall not return, until he have done *it*, and until he have performed the intents of his heart: in the latter days ye shall consider it.

### Chapter 31

(1) At the same time, saith the LORD, will I be the God of all the families of Israel, and they shall be my people.

(2) Thus saith the LORD, The people *which were* left of the sword found grace in the wilderness; *even* Israel, when I went to cause him to rest.

(3) The LORD hath appeared of old unto me, *saying*, Yea, I have loved thee with an everlasting love: therefore with lovingkindness have I drawn thee.

(4) Again I will build thee, and thou shalt be built, O virgin of Israel: thou shalt again be adorned with thy tabrets, and shalt go forth in the dances of them that make merry.

(5) Thou shalt yet plant vines upon the mountains of Samaria: the planters shall plant, and shall eat *them* as common things.

### King James Paraphrase

(22) And you will be My people, and I will be your God.

(23) See, the whirlwind of the LORD {Jehovah} goes forth with fury, a continuing whirlwind: it will fall with pain upon the head of the wicked.

(24) The fierce anger of the LORD {Jehovah} will not return, until He has done *it*, and until He has performed the intents of His heart: in the latter days you will consider it.

### Chapter 31

(1) At the same time, says the LORD {Jehovah}, I will be the God of all the families of Israel, and they will be My people.

(2) This is what the LORD {Jehovah} says, The people *who were* left of the sword found grace in the wilderness; *even* Israel, when I went to cause him to rest.

(3) The LORD {Jehovah} has appeared of old to me, *saying*, Yes, I have loved you with an everlasting love: therefore with loving kindness I have drawn you.

(4) Again I will build you, and you will be built, O virgin of Israel: you will again be adorned with your tambourines, and will go forth in the dances of those who make merry.

(5) You will yet plant vines upon the mountains of Samaria: the planters will plant, and will eat *them* as common things.

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(6) For there shall be a day, *that* the watchmen upon the mount Ephraim shall cry, Arise ye, and let us go up to Zion unto the LORD our God.

(7) For thus saith the LORD; Sing with gladness for Jacob, and shout among the chief of the nations: publish ye, praise ye, and say, O LORD, save thy people, the remnant of Israel.

(8) Behold, I will bring them from the north country, and gather them from the coasts of the earth, *and* with them the blind and the lame, the woman with child and her that travaileth with child together: a great company shall return thither.

(9) They shall come with weeping, and with supplications will I lead them: I will cause them to walk by the rivers of waters in a straight way, wherein they shall not stumble: for I am a father to Israel, and Ephraim *is* my firstborn.

(10) Hear the word of the LORD, O ye nations, and declare *it* in the isles afar off, and say, He that scattered Israel will gather him, and keep him, as a shepherd *doth* his flock.

(11) For the LORD hath redeemed Jacob, and ransomed him from the hand of *him that was* stronger than he.

**King James Paraphrase**

(6) Because there will be a day, *that* the watchmen upon the mount Ephraim will cry, Arise, and let us go up to Zion to the LORD {Jehovah} our God.

(7) Because this is what the LORD {Jehovah} says; Sing with gladness for Jacob, and shout among the chief of the nations: publish it, give praise, and say, O LORD {Jehovah}, save Your people, the remnant of Israel.

(8) Indeed, I will bring them from the north country, and gather them from the coasts of the earth, *and* with them the blind and the lame, the woman with child and her who labors in child birth together: a great company will return there.

(9) They shall come with weeping, and with requests I will lead them: I will cause them to walk by the rivers of waters in a straight way, in which they will not stumble: because I am a Father to Israel, and Ephraim *is* My firstborn.

(10) Hear the word of the LORD {Jehovah}, O nations, and declare *it* in the islands afar off, and say, He Who scattered Israel will gather him, and keep him, as a shepherd *keeps* his flock.

(11) Because the LORD {Jehovah} has redeemed Jacob, and ransomed him from the hand of *him who was* stronger than he.

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(12) Therefore they shall come and sing in the height of Zion, and shall flow together to the goodness of the LORD, for wheat, and for wine, and for oil, and for the young of the flock and of the herd: and their soul shall be as a watered garden; and they shall not sorrow any more at all.

(13) Then shall the virgin rejoice in the dance, both young men and old together: for I will turn their mourning into joy, and will comfort them, and make them rejoice from their sorrow.

(14) And I will satiate the soul of the priests with fatness, and my people shall be satisfied with my goodness, saith the LORD.

(15) Thus saith the LORD; A voice was heard in Ramah, lamentation, *and* bitter weeping; Rahel weeping for her children refused to be comforted for her children, because they *were* not.

(16) Thus saith the LORD; Refrain thy voice from weeping, and thine eyes from tears: for thy work shall be rewarded, saith the LORD; and they shall come again from the land of the enemy.

(17) And there is hope in thine end, saith the LORD, that thy children shall come again to their own border.

(18) I have surely heard Ephraim bemoaning himself *thus*; Thou hast chastised me, and I was chastised, as a bullock unaccustomed *to the yoke*: turn thou me, and I shall be turned; for thou *art* the LORD my God.

**King James Paraphrase**

(12) Therefore they will come and sing in the height of Zion, and will flow together to the goodness of the LORD {Jehovah}, for wheat, and for wine, and for oil, and for the young of the flock and of the herd: and their soul will be as a watered garden; and they will not sorrow any more at all.

(13) Then the virgin will rejoice in the dance, both young men and old together: because I will turn their mourning into joy, and will comfort them, and cause them to rejoice from their sorrow.

(14) And I will satisfy the soul of the priests with fatness, and My people will be satisfied with My goodness, says the LORD {Jehovah}.

(15) This is what the LORD {Jehovah} says; A voice was heard in Ramah, loud crying, *and* bitter weeping; Rachel weeping for her children refused to be comforted, because they *were* no more.<sup>a</sup>

(16) This is what the LORD {Jehovah} says; Refrain your voice from weeping, and your eyes from tears: because your work will be rewarded, says the LORD {Jehovah}; and they will come again from the land of the enemy.

(17) And there is hope in your end, says the LORD {Jehovah}, that your children will come again to their own border.

(18) I have surely heard Ephraim himself crying *this*; You have punished me, and I was punished, as a bull unaccustomed *to the yoke*: turn me, and I will be turned; because you *are* the LORD {Jehovah} my God.

31:15a – Mat. 2:18



**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(19) Surely after that I was turned, I repented; and after that I was instructed, I smote upon *my* thigh: I was ashamed, yea, even confounded, because I did bear the reproach of my youth.

(20) *Is* Ephraim my dear son? *is he* a pleasant child? for since I spake against him, I do earnestly remember him still: therefore my bowels are troubled for him; I will surely have mercy upon him, saith the LORD.

(21) Set thee up waymarks, make thee high heaps: set thine heart toward the highway, *even* the way *which* thou wentest: turn again, O virgin of Israel, turn again to these thy cities.

(22) How long wilt thou go about, O thou backsliding daughter? for the LORD hath created a new thing in the earth, A woman shall compass a man.

(23) Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; As yet they shall use this speech in the land of Judah and in the cities thereof, when I shall bring again their captivity; The LORD bless thee, O habitation of justice, *and* mountain of holiness.

(24) And there shall dwell in Judah itself, and in all the cities thereof together, husbandmen, and they *that* go forth with flocks.

(25) For I have satiated the weary soul, and I have replenished every sorrowful soul.

(26) Upon this I awaked, and beheld; and my sleep was sweet unto me.

**King James Paraphrase**

(19) Surely after I was turned, I repented; and after that I was instructed, I struck upon *my* thigh: I was ashamed, yes, even confounded, because I bore the reproach of my youth.

(20) *Is* Ephraim My dear son? *is he* a pleasant child? because since I spoke against him, I do earnestly remember him still: therefore My inward parts are troubled for him; I will surely have mercy upon him, says the LORD {Jehovah}.

(21) Set up for yourself landmarks, make for yourself high heaps: set your heart towards the highway, *even* the way *which* you went: turn again, O virgin of Israel, turn again to these your cities.

(22) How long will you wander about, O backsliding daughter? because the LORD {Jehovah} has created a new thing in the earth, A woman will protect a man.

(23) This is what the LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes}, the God of Israel says; As yet they will use this speech in the land of Judah and in its cities, when I will bring again their captivity; The LORD {Jehovah} bless you, O house of justice, *and* mountain of holiness.

(24) And there will live in Judah itself, and in all its cities together, gardeners, and those who go forth with flocks.

(25) Because I have satisfied the weary soul, and I have replenished every sorrowful soul.

(26) Upon this I awoke, and saw; and my sleep was sweet to me.

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(27) Behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that I will sow the house of Israel and the house of Judah with the seed of man, and with the seed of beast.

(28) And it shall come to pass, *that* like as I have watched over them, to pluck up, and to break down, and to throw down, and to destroy, and to afflict; so will I watch over them, to build, and to plant, saith the LORD.

(29) In those days they shall say no more, The fathers have eaten a sour grape, and the children's teeth are set on edge.

(30) But every one shall die for his own iniquity: every man that eateth the sour grape, his teeth shall be set on edge.

(31) Behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that I will make a new covenant with the house of Israel, and with the house of Judah:

(32) Not according to the covenant that I made with their fathers in the day *that* I took them by the hand to bring them out of the land of Egypt; which my covenant they brake, although I was an husband unto them, saith the LORD:

(33) But this *shall be* the covenant that I will make with the house of Israel; After those days, saith the LORD, I will put my law in their inward parts, and write it in their hearts; and will be their God, and they shall be my people.

**King James Paraphrase**

(27) Indeed, the days are coming, says the LORD {Jehovah}, that I will sow the house of Israel and the house of Judah with the seed of man, and with the seed of beast.

(28) And it will come to pass, *that* just as I have watched over them, to pluck up, and to break down, and to throw down, and to destroy, and to afflict; so I will watch over them, to build, and to plant, says the LORD {Jehovah}.

(29) In those days they will say no more, The fathers have eaten a sour grape, and the children's teeth are set on edge.

(30) But everyone will die for his own sin: every man who eats the sour grape, his teeth will be set on edge.

(31) Indeed, the days are coming, says the LORD {Jehovah}, that I will make a new covenant with the house of Israel, and with the house of Judah:

(32) Not according to the covenant that I made with their forefathers in the day *that* I took them by the hand to bring them out of the land of Egypt; My covenant which they broke, although I was a husband to them, says the LORD {Jehovah}:

(33) But this *will be* the covenant that I will make with the house of Israel; After those days, says the LORD {Jehovah}, I will put My law in their inward parts, and write it in their hearts; and will be their God, and they will be My people.

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(34) And they shall teach no more every man his neighbour, and every man his brother, saying, Know the LORD: for they shall all know me, from the least of them unto the greatest of them, saith the LORD: for I will forgive their iniquity, and I will remember their sin no more.

(35) Thus saith the LORD, which giveth the sun for a light by day, *and* the ordinances of the moon and of the stars for a light by night, which divideth the sea when the waves thereof roar; The LORD of hosts *is* his name:

(36) If those ordinances depart from before me, saith the LORD, *then* the seed of Israel also shall cease from being a nation before me for ever.

(37) Thus saith the LORD; If heaven above can be measured, and the foundations of the earth searched out beneath, I will also cast off all the seed of Israel for all that they have done, saith the LORD.

(38) Behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that the city shall be built to the LORD from the tower of Hananeel unto the gate of the corner.

(39) And the measuring line shall yet go forth over against it upon the hill Gareb, and shall compass about to Goath.

**King James Paraphrase**

(34) *And they will no more teach every man his neighbor, and every man his brother, saying, Know the LORD {Jehovah}: because they will all know Me, from the least of them to the greatest of them, says the LORD {Jehovah}: because I will forgive their sin, and I will remember their sin no more.*

(35) *This is what the LORD {Jehovah} says, Who gives the sun for a light by day, *and* the ordinances of the moon and of the stars for a light by night, Who divides the sea when its waves roar; The LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes} *is* His Name:*

(36) *If those laws depart from before Me, says the LORD {Jehovah}, *then* the descendants of Israel also will cease from being a nation before Me forever.*

(37) *This is what the LORD {Jehovah} says; If heaven above can be measured, and the foundations of the earth searched out beneath, I will also cast off all the descendants of Israel because of all that they have done, says the LORD {Jehovah}.*

(38) *Indeed, the days are coming, says the LORD {Jehovah}, that the city will be built to the LORD {Jehovah} from the tower of Hananeel to the gate of the corner.*

(39) *And the measuring line will yet go forth opposite it upon the hill Gareb, and will circle to Goath.*

## {24} Jeremiah

### King James 1769 Version

(40) And the whole valley of the dead bodies, and of the ashes, and all the fields unto the brook of Kidron, unto the corner of the horse gate toward the east, *shall be* holy unto the LORD; it shall not be plucked up, nor thrown down any more for ever.

### Chapter 32

(1) The word that came to Jeremiah from the LORD in the tenth year of Zedekiah king of Judah, which *was* the eighteenth year of Nebuchadrezzar.

(2) For then the king of Babylon's army besieged Jerusalem: and Jeremiah the prophet was shut up in the court of the prison, which *was* in the king of Judah's house.

(3) For Zedekiah king of Judah had shut him up, saying, Wherefore dost thou prophesy, and say, Thus saith the LORD, Behold, I will give this city into the hand of the king of Babylon, and he shall take it;

(4) And Zedekiah king of Judah shall not escape out of the hand of the Chaldeans, but shall surely be delivered into the hand of the king of Babylon, and shall speak with him mouth to mouth, and his eyes shall behold his eyes;

### King James Paraphrase

(40) And the whole valley of the dead bodies, and of the ashes, and all the fields to the brook of Kidron, to the corner of the horse gate towards the east, *will be* holy to the LORD {Jehovah}; it will not be plucked up, nor thrown down anymore forever.

### Chapter 32

(1) The word that came to Jeremiah from the LORD {Jehovah} in the tenth year of Zedekiah king of Judah {3539 A.H./C- 503 B.C.},<sup>a\*</sup> which *was* the eighteenth year of Nebuchadrezzar.

(2) Because then the king of Babylon's army besieged Jerusalem: and Jeremiah the prophet was shut up in the court of the prison, which *was* in the king of Judah's house.

(3) Because Zedekiah king of Judah had shut him up, saying, Why do you prophesy, and say, This is what the LORD {Jehovah} says, *Indeed, I will give this city into the hand of the king of Babylon, and he will take it;*

(4) *And Zedekiah king of Judah will not escape out of the hand of the Chaldeans, but will surely be delivered into the hand of the king of Babylon, and will speak with him mouth to mouth, and his eyes will see his eyes;*

32:1a - 10<sup>th</sup> year of Zedekiah - the year of Zedekiah's rebellion and the destruction of the Temple [3539 A.H./C- 503 B.C.] - see [Appendix G: World Time Line of BiblicalHistory](#) – eighteenth year of Nebuchadrezzar – see note on Jer. 25:1a

10<sup>th</sup> year of Zedekiah - the year of Zedekiah's rebellion and the destruction of the temple  
[3539 A.H./C- 503 B.C.] - see [Appendix G: World Time Line of Biblical History](#)

## {24} Jeremiah

### King James 1769 Version

(5) And he shall lead Zedekiah to Babylon, and there shall he be until I visit him, saith the LORD: though ye fight with the Chaldeans, ye shall not prosper.

(6) And Jeremiah said, The word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

(7) Behold, Hanameel the son of Shallum thine uncle shall come unto thee, saying, Buy thee my field that *is* in Anathoth: for the right of redemption *is* thine to buy *it*.

(8) So Hanameel mine uncle's son came to me in the court of the prison according to the word of the LORD, and said unto me, Buy my field, I pray thee, that *is* in Anathoth, which *is* in the country of Benjamin: for the right of inheritance *is* thine, and the redemption *is* thine; buy *it* for thyself. Then I knew that this *was* the word of the LORD.

(9) And I bought the field of Hanameel my uncle's son, that *was* in Anathoth, and weighed him the money, *even* seventeen shekels of silver.

(10) And I subscribed the evidence, and sealed *it*, and took witnesses, and weighed *him* the money in the balances.

(11) So I took the evidence of the purchase, *both* that which was sealed *according* to the law and custom, and that which was open:

### King James Paraphrase

(5) And he will lead Zedekiah to Babylon, and there he will remain until I visit him, says the LORD {Jehovah}: though you fight with the Chaldeans, you will not prosper.

(6) And Jeremiah said, The word of the LORD {Jehovah} came to me, saying,

(7) Indeed, Hanameel the son of Shallum your uncle will come to you, saying, Buy for yourself my field that *is* in Anathoth: because the right of redemption *is* yours to buy *it*.

(8) So Hanameel my uncle's son came to me in the court of the prison according to the word of the LORD {Jehovah}, and said to me, I ask you to buy my field that *is* in Anathoth, which *is* in the country of Benjamin: because the right of inheritance *is* yours, and the redemption *is* yours; buy *it* for yourself. Then I knew that this *was* the word of the LORD {Jehovah}.

(9) And I bought the field of Hanameel my uncle's son, that *was* in Anathoth, and weighed him the money, *even* seventeen shekels of silver {about 6.8 ounces; 193.8 grams}.<sup>b</sup>

(10) And I subscribed the evidence, and sealed *it*, and took witnesses, and weighed *him* the money in the balances.

(11) So I took the evidence of the purchase, *both* that which was sealed *according* to the law and custom, and that which was open:

32:9b - seventeen shekels - about 6.8 ounces; 193.8 grams - 1 shekel = 0.4 oz; 11.4 g  
- see [Appendix J: Bible Weights and Measures](#)

## {24} Jeremiah

### King James 1769 Version

(12) And I gave the evidence of the purchase unto Baruch the son of Neriah, the son of Maaseiah, in the sight of Hanameel mine uncle's *son*, and in the presence of the witnesses that subscribed the book of the purchase, before all the Jews that sat in the court of the prison.

(13) And I charged Baruch before them, saying,

(14) Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Take these evidences, this evidence of the purchase, both which is sealed, and this evidence which is open; and put them in an earthen vessel, that they may continue many days.

(15) For thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Houses and fields and vineyards shall be possessed again in this land.

(16) Now when I had delivered the evidence of the purchase unto Baruch the son of Neriah, I prayed unto the LORD, saying,

(17) Ah Lord GOD! behold, thou hast made the heaven and the earth by thy great power and stretched out arm, *and* there is nothing too hard for thee:

(18) Thou shewest lovingkindness unto thousands, and recompensest the iniquity of the fathers into the bosom of their children after them: the Great, the Mighty God, the LORD of hosts, *is* his name,

### King James Paraphrase

(12) And I gave the evidence of the purchase to Baruch the son of Neriah, the son of Maaseiah, in the sight of Hanameel my uncle's *son*, and in the presence of the witnesses who signed the book of the purchase, before all the Jews who sat in the court of the prison.

(13) And I charged Baruch before them, saying,

(14) This is what the LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes}, the God of Israel says; **Take these evidences, this evidence of the purchase, both which is sealed, and this evidence which is open; and put them in an earthen vessel, that they may continue many days.**

(15) **Because this is what the LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes}, the God of Israel says; Houses and fields and vineyards will be possessed again in this land.**

(16) Now when I had delivered the evidence of the purchase to Baruch the son of Neriah, I prayed to the LORD {Jehovah}, saying,

(17) Ah Lord GOD {Jehovah}! Indeed, You have made the heaven and the earth by Your great power and stretched out arm, *and* there is nothing too hard for You:

(18) You show loving kindness to thousands, and repay the sin of the fathers into the bosom of their children after them: the Great, the Mighty God, the LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes}, *is* His Name,

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(19) Great in counsel, and mighty in work: for thine eyes *are* open upon all the ways of the sons of men: to give every one according to his ways, and according to the fruit of his doings:

(20) Which hast set signs and wonders in the land of Egypt, *even* unto this day, and in Israel, and among *other* men; and hast made thee a name, as at this day;

(21) And hast brought forth thy people Israel out of the land of Egypt with signs, and with wonders, and with a strong hand, and with a stretched out arm, and with great terror;

(22) And hast given them this land, which thou didst swear to their fathers to give them, a land flowing with milk and honey;

(23) And they came in, and possessed it; but they obeyed not thy voice, neither walked in thy law; they have done nothing of all that thou commandedst them to do: therefore thou hast caused all this evil to come upon them:

(24) Behold the mounts, they are come unto the city to take it; and the city is given into the hand of the Chaldeans, that fight against it, because of the sword, and of the famine, and of the pestilence: and what thou hast spoken is come to pass; and, behold, thou seest *it*.

**King James Paraphrase**

(19) Great in counsel, and mighty in work: because Your eyes *are* open upon all the ways of the sons of men: to give everyone according to his deeds, and according to the fruit of his deeds:

(20) Who has set signs and wonders in the land of Egypt, *even* to this day, and in Israel, and among *other* men; and have made for Yourself a Name, as at this day;

(21) And has brought forth Your people Israel out of the land of Egypt with signs, and with wonders, and with a strong hand, and with a stretched out arm, and with great terror;

(22) And have given them this land, which You swore to their forefathers to give them, a land flowing with milk and honey;

(23) And they came in, and possessed it; but they did not obey Your voice, neither walked in Your law; they have done nothing of all that You commanded them to do: therefore You have caused all this evil to come upon them:

(24) See the mounts, they have come to the city to take it; and the city is given into the hand of the Chaldeans, who fight against it, because of the sword, and of the famine, and of the pestilence: and what You have spoken has come to pass; and, indeed, You see *it*.

**{24} Jeremiah**

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(25) And thou hast said unto me, O Lord GOD, Buy thee the field for money, and take witnesses; for the city is given into the hand of the Chaldeans.</p> <p>(26) Then came the word of the LORD unto Jeremiah, saying,</p> <p>(27) Behold, I <i>am</i> the LORD, the God of all flesh: is there any thing too hard for me?</p> <p>(28) Therefore thus saith the LORD; Behold, I will give this city into the hand of the Chaldeans, and into the hand of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, and he shall take it:</p> <p>(29) And the Chaldeans, that fight against this city, shall come and set fire on this city, and burn it with the houses, upon whose roofs they have offered incense unto Baal, and poured out drink offerings unto other gods, to provoke me to anger.</p> <p>(30) For the children of Israel and the children of Judah have only done evil before me from their youth: for the children of Israel have only provoked me to anger with the work of their hands, saith the LORD.</p> <p>(31) For this city hath been to me as a provocation of mine anger and of my fury from the day that they built it even unto this day; that I should remove it from before my face,</p>	<p>(25) And You have said to me, O Lord GOD {Jehovah}, <b>Buy for yourself the field for money, and take witnesses; because the city is given into the hand of the Chaldeans.</b></p> <p>(26) Then the word of the LORD {Jehovah} came to Jeremiah, saying,</p> <p>(27) <b>Indeed, I <i>am</i> the LORD {Jehovah}, the God of all flesh: is there anything too hard for Me?</b></p> <p>(28) Therefore this is what the LORD {Jehovah} says; <b>Indeed, I will give this city into the hand of the Chaldeans, and into the hand of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, and he will take it:</b></p> <p>(29) <b>And the Chaldeans, who fight against this city, will come and set fire on this city, and burn it with the houses, upon whose roofs they have offered incense to Baal, and poured out drink offerings to other gods, to provoke Me to anger.</b></p> <p>(30) <b>Because the children of Israel and the children of Judah have only done evil before Me from their youth: because the children of Israel have only provoked Me to anger with the work of their hands, says the LORD {Jehovah}.</b></p> <p>(31) <b>Because this city has been to Me as a provocation of My anger and of My fury from the day that they built it even to this day; that I should remove it from before My face,</b></p>



**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(32) Because of all the evil of the children of Israel and of the children of Judah, which they have done to provoke me to anger, they, their kings, their princes, their priests, and their prophets, and the men of Judah, and the inhabitants of Jerusalem.

(33) And they have turned unto me the back, and not the face: though I taught them, rising up early and teaching *them*, yet they have not hearkened to receive instruction.

(34) But they set their abominations in the house, which is called by my name, to defile it.

(35) And they built the high places of Baal, which *are* in the valley of the son of Hinnom, to cause their sons and their daughters to pass through *the fire* unto Molech; which I commanded them not, neither came it into my mind, that they should do this abomination, to cause Judah to sin.

(36) And now therefore thus saith the LORD, the God of Israel, concerning this city, whereof ye say, It shall be delivered into the hand of the king of Babylon by the sword, and by the famine, and by the pestilence;

(37) Behold, I will gather them out of all countries, whither I have driven them in mine anger, and in my fury, and in great wrath; and I will bring them again unto this place, and I will cause them to dwell safely:

(38) And they shall be my people, and I will be their God:

**King James Paraphrase**

(32) Because of all the evil of the children of Israel and of the children of Judah, which they have done to provoke Me to anger, they, their kings, their princes, their priests, and their prophets, and the men of Judah, and those who live in Jerusalem.

(33) And they have turned to Me the back, and not the face: though I taught them, rising up early and teaching *them*, yet they have not listened to receive instruction.

(34) But they set their abominations in the house {temple}, which is called by My Name, to defile it.

(35) And they built the high places of Baal, which *are* in the valley of the son of Hinnom,<sup>b</sup> to cause their sons and their daughters to pass through *the fire* to Molech; which I did not command them, neither did it come into My mind, that they should do this abomination, to cause Judah to sin.

(36) And now therefore this is what the LORD {Jehovah}, the God of Israel says, concerning this city, of which you say, It will be delivered into the hand of the king of Babylon by the sword, and by the famine, and by the pestilence;

(37) Indeed, I will gather them out of all countries, where I have driven them in My anger, and in My fury, and in great wrath {anger; judgment}; and I will bring them again to this place, and I will cause them to live safely:

(38) And they will be My people, and I will be their God:

32:35b – valley of the son of Hinnom – see Is. 30:33; Jer. 7:31

**{24} Jeremiah**

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(39) And I will give them one heart, and one way, that they may fear me for ever, for the good of them, and of their children after them:</p> <p>(40) And I will make an everlasting covenant with them, that I will not turn away from them, to do them good; but I will put my fear in their hearts, that they shall not depart from me.</p> <p>(41) Yea, I will rejoice over them to do them good, and I will plant them in this land assuredly with my whole heart and with my whole soul.</p> <p>(42) For thus saith the LORD; Like as I have brought all this great evil upon this people, so will I bring upon them all the good that I have promised them.</p> <p>(43) And fields shall be bought in this land, whereof ye say, It is desolate without man or beast; it is given into the hand of the Chaldeans.</p> <p>(44) Men shall buy fields for money, and subscribe evidences, and seal <i>them</i>, and take witnesses in the land of Benjamin, and in the places about Jerusalem, and in the cities of Judah, and in the cities of the mountains, and in the cities of the valley, and in the cities of the south: for I will cause their captivity to return, saith the LORD.</p>	<p>(39) And I will give them one heart, and one way, that they may fear {revere} Me forever, for their own good, and of their children after them:</p> <p>(40) And I will make an everlasting covenant with them, that I will not turn away from them, to do them good; but I will put My fear {reverence} in their hearts, that they will not depart from Me.</p> <p>(41) Yes, I will rejoice over them to do them good, and I will plant them in this land assuredly with My whole heart and with My whole soul.</p> <p>(42) Because this is what the LORD {Jehovah} says; Just as I have brought all this great evil upon this people, so I will bring upon them all the good that I have promised them.</p> <p>(43) And fields will be bought in this land, of which you say, It is desolate without man or beast; it is given into the hand of the Chaldeans.</p> <p>(44) Men will buy fields for money, and subscribe evidences, and seal <i>them</i>, and take witnesses in the land of Benjamin, and in the places around Jerusalem, and in the cities of Judah, and in the cities of the mountains, and in the cities of the valley, and in the cities of the south: because I will cause their captivity to return, says the LORD {Jehovah}.</p>

**{24} Jeremiah**

King James 1769 Version

King James Paraphrase

**Chapter 33**

(1) Moreover the word of the LORD came unto Jeremiah the second time, while he was yet shut up in the court of the prison, saying,

(2) Thus saith the LORD the maker thereof, the LORD that formed it, to establish it; the LORD is his name;

(3) Call unto me, and I will answer thee, and shew thee great and mighty things, which thou knowest not.

(4) For thus saith the LORD, the God of Israel, concerning the houses of this city, and concerning the houses of the kings of Judah, which are thrown down by the mounts, and by the sword;

(5) They come to fight with the Chaldeans, but *it is* to fill them with the dead bodies of men, whom I have slain in mine anger and in my fury, and for all whose wickedness I have hid my face from this city.

(6) Behold, I will bring it health and cure, and I will cure them, and will reveal unto them the abundance of peace and truth.

(7) And I will cause the captivity of Judah and the captivity of Israel to return, and will build them, as at the first.

(8) And I will cleanse them from all their iniquity, whereby they have sinned against me; and I will pardon all their iniquities, whereby they have sinned, and whereby they have transgressed against me.

**Chapter 33**

(1) Furthermore the word of the LORD {Jehovah} came to Jeremiah the second time, while he was still shut up in the court of the prison, saying,

(2) This is what the LORD {Jehovah} its Maker says, the LORD {Jehovah} Who formed it, to establish it; the LORD {Jehovah} is His Name;

(3) Call to Me, and I will answer you, and show you great and mighty things, which you do not know.

(4) Because this is what the LORD {Jehovah}, the God of Israel says, concerning the houses of this city, and concerning the houses of the kings of Judah, which are thrown down by the mounts, and by the sword;

(5) They come to fight with the Chaldeans, but *it is* to fill them with the dead bodies of men, whom I have killed in My anger and in My fury, and for all whose wickedness I have hidden My face from this city.

(6) Indeed, I will bring it health and cure, and I will cure them, and will reveal to them the abundance of peace and truth.

(7) And I will cause the captivity of Judah and the captivity of Israel to return, and will build them, as at the first.

(8) And I will cleanse them from all their sin, by which they have sinned against Me; and I will pardon all their sins, by which they have sinned, and by which they have transgressed against Me.

**{24} Jeremiah**

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(9) And it shall be to me a name of joy, a praise and an honour before all the nations of the earth, which shall hear all the good that I do unto them: and they shall fear and tremble for all the goodness and for all the prosperity that I procure unto it.</p> <p>(10) Thus saith the LORD; Again there shall be heard in this place, which ye say <i>shall be</i> desolate without man and without beast, <i>even</i> in the cities of Judah, and in the streets of Jerusalem, that are desolate, without man, and without inhabitant, and without beast,</p> <p>(11) The voice of joy, and the voice of gladness, the voice of the bridegroom, and the voice of the bride, the voice of them that shall say, Praise the LORD of hosts: for the LORD <i>is</i> good; for his mercy <i>endureth</i> for ever: <i>and</i> of them that shall bring the sacrifice of praise into the house of the LORD. For I will cause to return the captivity of the land, as at the first, saith the LORD.</p> <p>(12) Thus saith the LORD of hosts; Again in this place, which is desolate without man and without beast, and in all the cities thereof, shall be an habitation of shepherds causing <i>their</i> flocks to lie down.</p>	<p>(9) And it will be to Me a name of joy, a praise and an honor before all the nations of the earth, which will hear all the good that I do to them: and they will fear and tremble because of all the goodness and because of all the prosperity that I give to it.</p> <p>(10) This is what the LORD {Jehovah} says; Again there will be heard in this place, which you say <i>will be</i> desolate without man and without beast, <i>even</i> in the cities of Judah, and in the streets of Jerusalem, that are desolate, without man, and without anyone living in it, and without beast,</p> <p>(11) The voice of joy, and the voice of gladness, the voice of the bridegroom, and the voice of the bride, the voice of those who will say, Praise the LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes}: because the LORD {Jehovah} <i>is</i> good; because His mercy <i>endures</i> forever: <i>and</i> of those who shall bring the sacrifice of praise into the house {temple} of the LORD {Jehovah}. Because I will cause to return the captivity of the land, as at the first, says the LORD {Jehovah}.</p> <p>(12) This is what the LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes} says; Again in this place, which is desolate without man and without beast, and in all its cities, will be homes of shepherds causing <i>their</i> flocks to lie down.</p>

## {24} Jeremiah

### King James 1769 Version

(13) In the cities of the mountains, in the cities of the vale, and in the cities of the south, and in the land of Benjamin, and in the places about Jerusalem, and in the cities of Judah, shall the flocks pass again under the hands of him that telleth *them*, saith the LORD.

(14) Behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that I will perform that good thing which I have promised unto the house of Israel and to the house of Judah.

(15) In those days, and at that time, will I cause the Branch of righteousness to grow up unto David; and he shall execute judgment and righteousness in the land.

(16) In those days shall Judah be saved, and Jerusalem shall dwell safely: and this is *the name* wherewith she shall be called, The LORD our righteousness.

(17) For thus saith the LORD; David shall never want a man to sit upon the throne of the house of Israel;

(18) Neither shall the priests the Levites want a man before me to offer burnt offerings, and to kindle meat offerings, and to do sacrifice continually.

(19) And the word of the LORD came unto Jeremiah, saying,

(20) Thus saith the LORD; If ye can break my covenant of the day, and my covenant of the night, and that there should not be day and night in their season;

### King James Paraphrase

(13) In the cities of the mountains, in the cities of the valley, and in the cities of the south, and in the land of Benjamin, and in the places around Jerusalem, and in the cities of Judah, the flocks will pass again under the hands of him who counts *them*, says the LORD {Jehovah}.

(14) Indeed, the days are coming, says the LORD {Jehovah}, that I will perform that good thing which I have promised to the house of Israel and to the house of Judah.

(15) In those days, and at that time, I will cause the Branch of Righteousness to grow up to David; and He will execute judgment and righteousness in the land.

(16) In those days Judah will be saved, and Jerusalem will live safely: and this is *the name* by which she will be called, The LORD {Jehovah} our righteousness.

(17) Because this is what the LORD {Jehovah} says; David will never lack a man to sit upon the throne of the house of Israel;

(18) Neither will the priests the Levites lack a man before Me to offer burnt offerings, and to kindle meat offerings, and to do sacrifice continually.

(19) And the word of the LORD {Jehovah} came to Jeremiah, saying,

(20) This is what the LORD {Jehovah} says; If you can break My covenant of the day, and My covenant of the night, and that there should not be day and night in their season;

**{24} Jeremiah**

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(21) <i>Then</i> may also my covenant be broken with David my servant, that he should not have a son to reign upon his throne; and with the Levites the priests, my ministers.</p> <p>(22) As the host of heaven cannot be numbered, neither the sand of the sea measured: so will I multiply the seed of David my servant, and the Levites that minister unto me.</p> <p>(23) Moreover the word of the LORD came to Jeremiah, saying,</p> <p>(24) Considerest thou not what this people have spoken, saying, The two families which the LORD hath chosen, he hath even cast them off? thus they have despised my people, that they should be no more a nation before them.</p> <p>(25) Thus saith the LORD; If my covenant <i>be</i> not with day and night, <i>and if</i> I have not appointed the ordinances of heaven and earth;</p> <p>(26) Then will I cast away the seed of Jacob, and David my servant, <i>so</i> that I will not take <i>any</i> of his seed <i>to be</i> rulers over the seed of Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob: for I will cause their captivity to return, and have mercy on them.</p>	<p>(21) <i>Then</i> may My covenant also be broken with David My servant, that he should not have a son to reign upon his throne; and with the Levites the priests, My ministers.</p> <p>(22) As the host of heaven cannot be numbered, neither the sand of the sea be measured: so I will multiply the descendants of David My servant, and the Levites who minister to Me.</p> <p>(23) Furthermore the word of the LORD {Jehovah} came to Jeremiah, saying,</p> <p>(24) Do you not consider what this people has spoken, saying, The two families which the LORD {Jehovah} has chosen, He has even cast them off? So they have despised My people, that they should be no more a nation before them.</p> <p>(25) This is what the LORD {Jehovah} says; If My covenant is not with day and night, <i>and if</i> I have not appointed the ordinances of heaven and earth;</p> <p>(26) Then I will cast away the descendants of Jacob, and David My servant, <i>so</i> that I will not take <i>any</i> of his descendants <i>to be</i> rulers over the descendants of Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob: because I will cause their captivity to return, and have mercy on them.</p>

**{24} Jeremiah**

King James 1769 Version

King James Paraphrase

**Chapter 34**

(1) The word which came unto Jeremiah from the LORD, when Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon, and all his army, and all the kingdoms of the earth of his dominion, and all the people, fought against Jerusalem, and against all the cities thereof, saying,

(2) Thus saith the LORD, the God of Israel; Go and speak to Zedekiah king of Judah, and tell him, Thus saith the LORD; Behold, I will give this city into the hand of the king of Babylon, and he shall burn it with fire:

(3) And thou shalt not escape out of his hand, but shalt surely be taken, and delivered into his hand; and thine eyes shall behold the eyes of the king of Babylon, and he shall speak with thee mouth to mouth, and thou shalt go to Babylon.

(4) Yet hear the word of the LORD, O Zedekiah king of Judah; Thus saith the LORD of thee, Thou shalt not die by the sword:

(5) *But* thou shalt die in peace: and with the burnings of thy fathers, the former kings which were before thee, so shall they burn *odours* for thee; and they will lament thee, *saying*, Ah lord! for I have pronounced the word, saith the LORD.

(6) Then Jeremiah the prophet spake all these words unto Zedekiah king of Judah in Jerusalem,

**Chapter 34**

(1) The word which came to Jeremiah from the LORD {Jehovah}, when Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon, and all his army, and all the kingdoms of the earth of his dominion, and all the people, fought against Jerusalem, and against all its cities, saying,

(2) *This is what the LORD {Jehovah}, the God of Israel says; Go and speak to Zedekiah king of Judah, and tell him, This is what the LORD {Jehovah} says; Indeed, I will give this city into the hand of the king of Babylon, and he will burn it with fire:*

(3) *And you will not escape out of his hand, but will surely be taken, and delivered into his hand; and your eyes will see the eyes of the king of Babylon, and he will speak with you mouth to mouth, and you will go to Babylon.*

(4) *Yet hear the word of the LORD {Jehovah}, O Zedekiah king of Judah; This is what the LORD {Jehovah} says of you, You will not die by the sword:*

(5) *But you will die in peace: and with the burnings of your fathers, the former kings who were before you, so they will burn aromas for you; and they will mourn for you, saying, Ah lord! because I have pronounced the word, says the LORD {Jehovah}.*

(6) Then Jeremiah the prophet spoke all these words to Zedekiah king of Judah in Jerusalem,

**{24} Jeremiah**

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(7) When the king of Babylon's army fought against Jerusalem, and against all the cities of Judah that were left, against Lachish, and against Azekah: for these defenced cities remained of the cities of Judah.</p> <p>(8) <i>This is</i> the word that came unto Jeremiah from the LORD, after that the king Zedekiah had made a covenant with all the people which <i>were</i> at Jerusalem, to proclaim liberty unto them;</p> <p>(9) That every man should let his manservant, and every man his maidservant, <i>being</i> an Hebrew or an Hebrewess, go free; that none should serve himself of them, <i>to wit</i>, of a Jew his brother.</p> <p>(10) Now when all the princes, and all the people, which had entered into the covenant, heard that every one should let his manservant, and every one his maidservant, go free, that none should serve themselves of them any more, then they obeyed, and let <i>them</i> go.</p> <p>(11) But afterward they turned, and caused the servants and the handmaids, whom they had let go free, to return, and brought them into subjection for servants and for handmaids.</p> <p>(12) Therefore the word of the LORD came to Jeremiah from the LORD, saying,</p>	<p>(7) When the king of Babylon's army fought against Jerusalem, and against all the cities of Judah that were left, against Lachish, and against Azekah: because these defenced cities remained of the cities of Judah.</p> <p>(8) <i>This is</i> the word that came to Jeremiah from the LORD {Jehovah}, after the king Zedekiah had made a covenant with all the people who <i>were</i> at Jerusalem, to proclaim liberty to them;</p> <p>(9) That every man should let his manservant, and every man his maidservant, <i>who is</i> a Hebrew or a Hebrewess, go free; that none should serve himself of them, of his brother a Jew.</p> <p>(10) Now when all the princes, and all the people, who had entered into the covenant, heard that everyone should let his manservant, and everyone his maidservant, go free, that no one should serve themselves of them anymore, then they obeyed, and let <i>them</i> go.</p> <p>(11) But afterward they turned, and caused the servants and the handmaids, whom they had let go free, to return, and brought them into subjection for servants and for handmaids.</p> <p>(12) Therefore the word of the LORD {Jehovah} came to Jeremiah from the LORD, saying,</p>



**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

**King James Paraphrase**

(13) Thus saith the LORD, the God of Israel; I made a covenant with your fathers in the day that I brought them forth out of the land of Egypt, out of the house of bondmen, saying,

(14) At the end of seven years let ye go every man his brother an Hebrew, which hath been sold unto thee; and when he hath served thee six years, thou shalt let him go free from thee: but your fathers hearkened not unto me, neither inclined their ear.

(15) And ye were now turned, and had done right in my sight, in proclaiming liberty every man to his neighbour; and ye had made a covenant before me in the house which is called by my name:

(16) But ye turned and polluted my name, and caused every man his servant, and every man his handmaid, whom ye had set at liberty at their pleasure, to return, and brought them into subjection, to be unto you for servants and for handmaids.

(17) Therefore thus saith the LORD; Ye have not hearkened unto me, in proclaiming liberty, every one to his brother, and every man to his neighbour: behold, I proclaim a liberty for you, saith the LORD, to the sword, to the pestilence, and to the famine; and I will make you to be removed into all the kingdoms of the earth.

(13) This is what the LORD {Jehovah}, the God of Israel says; I made a covenant with your forefathers in the day that I brought them forth out of the land of Egypt, out of the house of bondmen, saying,

(14) At the end of seven years every man of you are to let his brother a Hebrew go, who has been sold to you; and when he has served you six years, you shall let him go free from you:<sup>a</sup> but your fathers did not listen to Me, neither inclined their ear.

(15) And you were now turned, and had done right in My sight, in proclaiming liberty to his neighbor; and you had made a covenant before Me in the house {temple} which is called by My Name:

(16) But you turned and polluted My Name, and caused every man his servant, and every man his handmaid, whom you had set at liberty at their pleasure, to return, and brought them into subjection, to be to you for servants and for handmaids.

(17) Therefore this is what the LORD {Jehovah} says; You have not listened to Me, in proclaiming liberty, everyone to his brother, and every man to his neighbor: Indeed, I proclaim a liberty for you, says the LORD {Jehovah}, to the sword, to the pestilence, and to the famine; and I will cause you to be removed into all the kingdoms of the earth.

34:14a – Ex. 21:2

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

**King James Paraphrase**

(18) And I will give the men that have transgressed my covenant, which have not performed the words of the covenant which they had made before me, when they cut the calf in twain, and passed between the parts thereof,

(19) The princes of Judah, and the princes of Jerusalem, the eunuchs, and the priests, and all the people of the land, which passed between the parts of the calf;

(20) I will even give them into the hand of their enemies, and into the hand of them that seek their life: and their dead bodies shall be for meat unto the fowls of the heaven, and to the beasts of the earth.

(21) And Zedekiah king of Judah and his princes will I give into the hand of their enemies, and into the hand of them that seek their life, and into the hand of the king of Babylon's army, which are gone up from you.

(22) Behold, I will command, saith the LORD, and cause them to return to this city; and they shall fight against it, and take it, and burn it with fire: and I will make the cities of Judah a desolation without an inhabitant.

(18) And I will give the men who have sinned against My covenant, who have not performed the words of the covenant which they had made before Me, when they cut the calf in two, and passed between its parts,

(19) The princes of Judah, and the princes of Jerusalem, the eunuchs, and the priests, and all the people of the land, who passed between the parts of the calf;

(20) I will even give them into the hand of their enemies, and into the hand of those who seek their life: and their dead bodies will be for meat to the birds of the heaven, and to the beasts of the earth.

(21) And Zedekiah king of Judah and his princes I will give into the hand of their enemies, and into the hand of those who seek their life, and into the hand of the king of Babylon's army, which have gone up from you.

(22) Indeed, I will command, says the LORD {Jehovah}, and cause them to return to this city; and they shall fight against it, and take it, and burn it with fire: and I will make the cities of Judah a desolation without anyone living in it.

**{24} Jeremiah**

King James 1769 Version

King James Paraphrase

**Chapter 35**

(1) The word which came unto Jeremiah from the LORD in the days of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah king of Judah, saying,  
(2) Go unto the house of the Rechabites, and speak unto them, and bring them into the house of the LORD, into one of the chambers, and give them wine to drink.  
(3) Then I took Jaazaniah the son of Jeremiah, the son of Habaziah, and his brethren, and all his sons, and the whole house of the Rechabites;  
(4) And I brought them into the house of the LORD, into the chamber of the sons of Hanan, the son of Igdaliah, a man of God, which *was* by the chamber of the princes, which *was* above the chamber of Maaseiah the son of Shallum, the keeper of the door:  
(5) And I set before the sons of the house of the Rechabites pots full of wine, and cups, and I said unto them, Drink ye wine.  
(6) But they said, We will drink no wine: for Jonadab the son of Rechab our father commanded us, saying, Ye shall drink no wine, *neither* ye, nor your sons for ever:  
(7) Neither shall ye build house, nor sow seed, nor plant vineyard, nor have *any*: but all your days ye shall dwell in tents; that ye may live many days in the land where ye *be* strangers.

**Chapter 35**

(1) The word which came to Jeremiah from the LORD {Jehovah} in the days of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah king of Judah, saying,  
(2) *Go to the house of the Rechabites, and speak to them, and bring them into the house {temple} of the LORD {Jehovah}, into one of the chambers, and give them wine to drink.*  
(3) Then I took Jaazaniah the son of Jeremiah, the son of Habaziah, and his brothers, and all his sons, and the whole house of the Rechabites;  
(4) And I brought them into the house {temple} of the LORD {Jehovah}, into the chamber of the sons of Hanan, the son of Igdaliah, a man of God, which *was* by the chamber of the princes, which *was* above the chamber of Maaseiah the son of Shallum, the keeper of the door:  
(5) And I set before the sons of the house of the Rechabites pots full of wine, and cups, and I said to them, Drink wine.  
(6) But they said, We will drink no wine: because Jonadab the son of Rechab our father commanded us, saying, You shall drink no wine, *neither you*, nor your sons forever:  
(7) Neither shall you build house, nor sow seed, nor plant vineyard, nor have *any*: but all your days you shall live in tents; that you may live many days in the land where you *are* strangers.

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(8) Thus have we obeyed the voice of Jonadab the son of Rechab our father in all that he hath charged us, to drink no wine all our days, we, our wives, our sons, nor our daughters;

(9) Nor to build houses for us to dwell in: neither have we vineyard, nor field, nor seed:

(10) But we have dwelt in tents, and have obeyed, and done according to all that Jonadab our father commanded us.

(11) But it came to pass, when Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon came up into the land, that we said, Come, and let us go to Jerusalem for fear of the army of the Chaldeans, and for fear of the army of the Syrians: so we dwell at Jerusalem.

(12) Then came the word of the LORD unto Jeremiah, saying,

(13) Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Go and tell the men of Judah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem, Will ye not receive instruction to hearken to my words? saith the LORD.

(14) The words of Jonadab the son of Rechab, that he commanded his sons not to drink wine, are performed; for unto this day they drink none, but obey their father's commandment: notwithstanding I have spoken unto you, rising early and speaking; but ye hearkened not unto me.

**King James Paraphrase**

(8) So we have obeyed the voice of Jonadab the son of Rechab our father in all that he has charged us, to drink no wine all our days, we, our wives, our sons, nor our daughters;

(9) Nor to build houses for us to live in: neither do we have vineyard, nor field, nor seed:

(10) But we have lived in tents, and have obeyed, and done according to all that Jonadab our father commanded us.

(11) But it came to pass, when Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon came up into the land, that we said, Come, and let us go to Jerusalem because of fear of the army of the Chaldeans, and for fear of the army of the Syrians: so we live at Jerusalem.

(12) Then the word of the LORD {Jehovah} came to Jeremiah, saying,

(13) **This is what the LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes}, the God of Israel says; Go and tell the men of Judah and those who live in Jerusalem, Will you not receive instruction to listen to My words? says the LORD {Jehovah}.**

(14) **The words of Jonadab the son of Rechab, that he commanded his sons not to drink wine, are performed; because to this day they drink none, but obey their father's commandment: nevertheless I have spoken to you, rising early and speaking; but you have not listened to Me.**

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

**King James Paraphrase**

(15) I have sent also unto you all my servants the prophets, rising up early and sending *them*, saying, Return ye now every man from his evil way, and amend your doings, and go not after other gods to serve them, and ye shall dwell in the land which I have given to you and to your fathers: but ye have not inclined your ear, nor hearkened unto me.

(16) Because the sons of Jonadab the son of Rechab have performed the commandment of their father, which he commanded them; but this people hath not hearkened unto me:

(17) Therefore thus saith the LORD God of hosts, the God of Israel; Behold, I will bring upon Judah and upon all the inhabitants of Jerusalem all the evil that I have pronounced against them: because I have spoken unto them, but they have not heard; and I have called unto them, but they have not answered.

(18) And Jeremiah said unto the house of the Rechabites, Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Because ye have obeyed the commandment of Jonadab your father, and kept all his precepts, and done according unto all that he hath commanded you:

(19) Therefore thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Jonadab the son of Rechab shall not want a man to stand before me for ever.

(15) I have sent also to you all My servants the prophets, rising up early and sending *them*, saying, Return now every man from his evil way, and amend your deeds, and do not go after other gods to serve them, and you will live in the land which I have given to you and to your forefathers: but you have not inclined your ear, nor listened to Me.

(16) Because the sons of Jonadab the son of Rechab have performed the commandment of their father, which he commanded them; but this people has not listened to Me:

(17) Therefore this is what the LORD {Jehovah} God of hosts {armies; multitudes}, the God of Israel says; Indeed, I will bring upon Judah and upon all those who live in Jerusalem all the evil that I have pronounced against them: because I have spoken to them, but they have not heard; and I have called to them, but they have not answered.

(18) And Jeremiah said to the house of the Rechabites, This is what the LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes}, the God of Israel says; Because you have obeyed the commandment of Jonadab your father, and kept all his precepts, and done according to all that he has commanded you:

(19) Therefore this is what the LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes}, the God of Israel says; Jonadab the son of Rechab will not lack a man to stand before Me forever.

## {24} Jeremiah

King James 1769 Version

King James Paraphrase

### Chapter 36

(1) And it came to pass in the fourth year of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah king of Judah, *that* this word came unto Jeremiah from the LORD, saying,

(2) Take thee a roll of a book, and write therein all the words that I have spoken unto thee against Israel, and against Judah, and against all the nations, from the day I spake unto thee, from the days of Josiah, even unto this day.

(3) It may be that the house of Judah will hear all the evil which I purpose to do unto them; that they may return every man from his evil way; that I may forgive their iniquity and their sin.

(4) Then Jeremiah called Baruch the son of Neriah: and Baruch wrote from the mouth of Jeremiah all the words of the LORD, which he had spoken unto him, upon a roll of a book.

(5) And Jeremiah commanded Baruch, saying, I *am* shut up; I cannot go into the house of the LORD:

(6) Therefore go thou, and read in the roll, which thou hast written from my mouth, the words of the LORD in the ears of the people in the LORD'S house upon the fasting day: and also thou shalt read them in the ears of all Judah that come out of their cities.

### Chapter 36

(1) And it came to pass in the fourth year of Jehoiakim {3522 A.H./C-520 B.C.}<sup>a\*</sup> the son of Josiah king of Judah, *that* this word came to Jeremiah from the LORD {Jehovah}, saying,

(2) **Take to yourself a scroll, and write in it all the words that I have spoken to you against Israel, and against Judah, and against all the nations, from the day I spoke to you, from the days of Josiah, even to this day.**

(3) **It may be that the house of Judah will hear all the evil which I purpose to do to them; that every man may return from his evil way; that I may forgive their evil deeds and their sin.**

(4) Then Jeremiah called Baruch the son of Neriah: and Baruch wrote from the mouth of Jeremiah all the words of the LORD {Jehovah}, which he had spoken to him, upon a scroll.

(5) And Jeremiah commanded Baruch, saying, I *am* shut up; I cannot go into the house {temple} of the LORD {Jehovah}:

(6) Therefore you go, and read in the scroll, which you have written from my mouth, the words of the LORD {Jehovah} in the ears of the people in the LORD's {Jehovah's} house {temple} upon the fasting day: and you shall also read them in the ears of all Judah that come out of their cities.

36:1a - 4<sup>th</sup> year of Jehoiakim - 2<sup>nd</sup> year after first group of captives exiled to Babylon  
[ 3522 A.H./C-520 B.C.] - see [Appendix G: World Time Line of Biblical History](#)

4<sup>th</sup> year of Jehoiakim - 2<sup>nd</sup> year after first group of captives exiled to Babylon  
[\* 3522 A.H./C-520 B.C.] - see [Appendix G: World Time Line of Biblical History](#)

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

**King James Paraphrase**

(7) It may be they will present their supplication before the LORD, and will return every one from his evil way: for great is the anger and the fury that the LORD hath pronounced against this people.

(8) And Baruch the son of Neriah did according to all that Jeremiah the prophet commanded him, reading in the book the words of the LORD in the LORD'S house.

(9) And it came to pass in the fifth year of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah king of Judah, in the ninth month, *that* they proclaimed a fast before the LORD to all the people in Jerusalem, and to all the people that came from the cities of Judah unto Jerusalem.

(10) Then read Baruch in the book the words of Jeremiah in the house of the LORD, in the chamber of Gemariah the son of Shaphan the scribe, in the higher court, at the entry of the new gate of the LORD'S house, in the ears of all the people.

(11) When Michaiah the son of Gemariah, the son of Shaphan, had heard out of the book all the words of the LORD,

(7) It may be they will present their request before the LORD {Jehovah}, and everyone will return from his evil way: because great is the anger and the fury that the LORD {Jehovah} has pronounced against this people.

(8) And Baruch the son of Neriah did according to all that Jeremiah the prophet commanded him, reading in the scroll the words of the LORD {Jehovah} in the LORD's {Jehovah's} house {temple}.

(9) And it came to pass in the fifth year of Jehoiakim {3523 A.H./C-519 B.C.}\* the son of Josiah king of Judah, in the ninth month {Kislev [Nov./Dec.]},<sup>a</sup> *that* they proclaimed a fast before the LORD {Jehovah} to all the people in Jerusalem, and to all the people who came from the cities of Judah to Jerusalem.

(10) Then Baruch read in the scroll the words of Jeremiah in the house {temple} of the LORD {Jehovah}, in the chamber of Gemariah the son of Shaphan the scribe, in the higher court, at the entry of the new gate of the LORD's {Jehovah's} house {temple}, in the ears of all the people.

(11) When Michaiah the son of Gemariah, the son of Shaphan, had heard out of the scroll all the words of the LORD {Jehovah},

36:9b - See Appendix L: The Modern Jewish Calendar and Holy Days. See also The Jewish Calendar at [www.TheWordNotes.com](http://www.TheWordNotes.com)

5<sup>th</sup> year of Jehoiakim - 3<sup>rd</sup> year after first group of captives exiled to Babylon  
[\* 3523 A.H./C-519 B.C.] - see Appendix G: World Time Line of Biblical History

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

**King James Paraphrase**

(12) Then he went down into the king's house, into the scribe's chamber: and, lo, all the princes sat there, *even* Elishama the scribe, and Delaiah the son of Shemaiah, and Elnathan the son of Achbor, and Gemariah the son of Shaphan, and Zedekiah the son of Hananiah, and all the princes.

(13) Then Michaiah declared unto them all the words that he had heard, when Baruch read the book in the ears of the people.

(14) Therefore all the princes sent Jehudi the son of Nethaniah, the son of Shelemiah, the son of Cush, unto Baruch, saying, Take in thine hand the roll wherein thou hast read in the ears of the people, and come. So Baruch the son of Neriah took the roll in his hand, and came unto them.

(15) And they said unto him, Sit down now, and read it in our ears. So Baruch read *it* in their ears.

(16) Now it came to pass, when they had heard all the words, they were afraid both one and other, and said unto Baruch, We will surely tell the king of all these words.

(17) And they asked Baruch, saying, Tell us now, How didst thou write all these words at his mouth?

(18) Then Baruch answered them, He pronounced all these words unto me with his mouth, and I wrote *them* with ink in the book.

(12) That he went down into the king's house, into the scribe's chamber: and, indeed, all the princes sat there, *even* Elishama the scribe, and Delaiah the son of Shemaiah, and Elnathan the son of Achbor, and Gemariah the son of Shaphan, and Zedekiah the son of Hananiah, and all the princes.

(13) Then Michaiah declared to them all the words that he had heard, when Baruch read the book in the ears of the people.

(14) Therefore all the princes sent Jehudi the son of Nethaniah, the son of Shelemiah, the son of Cush, to Baruch, saying, Take in your hand the scroll in which you have read in the ears of the people, and come. So Baruch the son of Neriah took the scroll in his hand, and came to them.

(15) And they said to him, Sit down now, and read it in our ears. So Baruch read *it* in their ears.

(16) Now it came to pass, when they had heard all the words, they were afraid both one and other, and said to Baruch, We will surely tell the king of all these words.

(17) And they asked Baruch, saying, Tell us now, How did you write all these words at his mouth?

(18) Then Baruch answered them, He spoke all these words to me with his mouth, and I wrote *them* with ink in the scroll.



**{24} Jeremiah**

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(19) Then said the princes unto Baruch, Go, hide thee, thou and Jeremiah; and let no man know where ye be.</p> <p>(20) And they went in to the king into the court, but they laid up the roll in the chamber of Elishama the scribe, and told all the words in the ears of the king.</p> <p>(21) So the king sent Jehudi to fetch the roll: and he took it out of Elishama the scribe's chamber. And Jehudi read it in the ears of the king, and in the ears of all the princes which stood beside the king.</p> <p>(22) Now the king sat in the winterhouse in the ninth month: and <i>there was a fire</i> on the hearth burning before him.</p> <p>(23) And it came to pass, <i>that</i> when Jehudi had read three or four leaves, he cut it with the penknife, and cast <i>it</i> into the fire that <i>was</i> on the hearth, until all the roll was consumed in the fire that <i>was</i> on the hearth.</p> <p>(24) Yet they were not afraid, nor rent their garments, <i>neither</i> the king, nor any of his servants that heard all these words.</p> <p>(25) Nevertheless Elnathan and Delaiah and Gemariah had made intercession to the king that he would not burn the roll: but he would not hear them.</p>	<p>(19) Then the princes said to Baruch, Go, hide yourself, you and Jeremiah; and let no man know where you are.</p> <p>(20) And they went in to the king into the court, but they laid up the scroll in the chamber of Elishama the scribe, and told all the words in the ears of the king.</p> <p>(21) So the king sent Jehudi to fetch the scroll: and he took it out of Elishama the scribe's chamber. And Jehudi read it in the ears of the king, and in the ears of all the princes who stood beside the king.</p> <p>(22) Now the king sat in the winter house in the ninth month {Kislev [Nov.-Dec.]}:<sup>c</sup> and <i>there was a fire</i> on the hearth burning before him.</p> <p>(23) And it came to pass, <i>that</i> when Jehudi had read three or four leaves, he cut it with the penknife, and cast <i>it</i> into the fire that <i>was</i> on the hearth, until all the scroll was consumed in the fire that <i>was</i> on the hearth.</p> <p>(24) Yet they were not afraid, nor tore their clothing, <i>neither</i> the king, nor any of his servants who heard all these words.</p> <p>(25) Nevertheless Elnathan and Delaiah and Gemariah had made intercession to the king that he would not burn the scroll: but he would not listen to them.</p>

36:22c - See [Appendix L: The Modern Jewish Calendar and Holy Days](#). See also [The Jewish Calendar at www.TheWordNotes.com](http://www.TheWordNotes.com)

## {24} Jeremiah

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(26) But the king commanded Jerahmeel the son of Hammelech, and Seraiah the son of Azriel, and Shelemiah the son of Abdeel, to take Baruch the scribe and Jeremiah the prophet: but the LORD hid them.</p> <p>(27) Then the word of the LORD came to Jeremiah, after that the king had burned the roll, and the words which Baruch wrote at the mouth of Jeremiah, saying,</p> <p>(28) Take thee again another roll, and write in it all the former words that were in the first roll, which Jehoiakim the king of Judah hath burned.</p> <p>(29) And thou shalt say to Jehoiakim king of Judah, Thus saith the LORD; Thou hast burned this roll, saying, Why hast thou written therein, saying, The king of Babylon shall certainly come and destroy this land, and shall cause to cease from thence man and beast?</p> <p>(30) Therefore thus saith the LORD of Jehoiakim king of Judah; He shall have none to sit upon the throne of David: and his dead body shall be cast out in the day to the heat, and in the night to the frost.</p> <p>(31) And I will punish him and his seed and his servants for their iniquity; and I will bring upon them, and upon the inhabitants of Jerusalem, and upon the men of Judah, all the evil that I have pronounced against them; but they hearkened not.</p>	<p>(26) But the king commanded Jerahmeel the son of Hammelech, and Seraiah the son of Azriel, and Shelemiah the son of Abdeel, to take Baruch the scribe and Jeremiah the prophet: but the LORD {Jehovah} hid them.</p> <p>(27) Then the word of the LORD {Jehovah} came to Jeremiah, after the king had burned the scroll, and the words which Baruch wrote at the mouth of Jeremiah, saying,</p> <p>(28) Take to yourself again another scroll, and write in it all the former words that were in the first scroll, which Jehoiakim the king of Judah has burned.</p> <p>(29) And you shall say to Jehoiakim king of Judah, This is what the LORD {Jehovah} says; You have burned this scroll, saying, Why have you written in it, saying, The king of Babylon will certainly come and destroy this land, and will cause to cease from there man and beast?</p> <p>(30) Therefore this is what the LORD {Jehovah} says of Jehoiakim king of Judah; He will have no one to sit upon the throne of David: and his dead body will be cast out in the day to the heat, and in the night to the frost.</p> <p>(31) And I will punish him and his descendants and his servants for their sin; and I will bring upon them, and upon those who live in Jerusalem, and upon the men of Judah, all the evil that I have pronounced against them; but they did not listen.</p>
24. 138/206 Jeremiah Chapter 36 (Page 2526)	

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(32) Then took Jeremiah another roll, and gave it to Baruch the scribe, the son of Neriah; who wrote therein from the mouth of Jeremiah all the words of the book which Jehoiakim king of Judah had burned in the fire: and there were added besides unto them many like words.

**Chapter 37**

(1) And king Zedekiah the son of Josiah reigned instead of Coniah the son of Jehoiakim, whom Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon made king in the land of Judah.

(2) But neither he, nor his servants, nor the people of the land, did hearken unto the words of the LORD, which he spake by the prophet Jeremiah.

(3) And Zedekiah the king sent Jehucal the son of Shelemiah and Zephaniah the son of Maaseiah the priest to the prophet Jeremiah, saying, Pray now unto the LORD our God for us.

(4) Now Jeremiah came in and went out among the people: for they had not put him into prison.

(5) Then Pharaoh's army was come forth out of Egypt: and when the Chaldeans that besieged Jerusalem heard tidings of them, they departed from Jerusalem.

(6) Then came the word of the LORD unto the prophet Jeremiah, saying,

**King James Paraphrase**

(32) Then Jeremiah took another scroll, and gave it to Baruch the scribe, the son of Neriah; who wrote in it from the mouth of Jeremiah all the words of the book which Jehoiakim king of Judah had burned in the fire: and there were added besides to them many similar words.

**Chapter 37**

(1) And king Zedekiah the son of Josiah reigned instead of Coniah the son of Jehoiakim, whom Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon made king in the land of Judah.

(2) But neither he, nor his servants, nor the people of the land, listened to the words of the LORD {Jehovah}, which He spoke by the prophet Jeremiah.

(3) And Zedekiah the king sent Jehucal the son of Shelemiah and Zephaniah the son of Maaseiah the priest to the prophet Jeremiah, saying, Pray now to the LORD {Jehovah} our God for us.

(4) Now Jeremiah came in and went out among the people: because they had not put him into prison.

(5) Then Pharaoh's army came forth out of Egypt: and when the Chaldeans who besieged Jerusalem heard news of them, they departed from Jerusalem.

(6) Then the word of the LORD {Jehovah} came to the prophet Jeremiah, saying,

**{24} Jeremiah**

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(7) Thus saith the LORD, the God of Israel; Thus shall ye say to the king of Judah, that sent you unto me to enquire of me; Behold, Pharaoh's army, which is come forth to help you, shall return to Egypt into their own land.</p> <p>(8) And the Chaldeans shall come again, and fight against this city, and take it, and burn it with fire.</p> <p>(9) Thus saith the LORD; Deceive not yourselves, saying, The Chaldeans shall surely depart from us: for they shall not depart.</p> <p>(10) For though ye had smitten the whole army of the Chaldeans that fight against you, and there remained <i>but</i> wounded men among them, <i>yet</i> should they rise up every man in his tent, and burn this city with fire.</p> <p>(11) And it came to pass, that when the army of the Chaldeans was broken up from Jerusalem for fear of Pharaoh's army,</p> <p>(12) Then Jeremiah went forth out of Jerusalem to go into the land of Benjamin, to separate himself thence in the midst of the people.</p> <p>(13) And when he was in the gate of Benjamin, a captain of the ward <i>was</i> there, whose name <i>was</i> Irijah, the son of Shelemiah, the son of Hananiah; and he took Jeremiah the prophet, saying, Thou fallest away to the Chaldeans.</p>	<p>(7) This is what the LORD {Jehovah}, the God of Israel says; This is what you shall say to the king of Judah, who sent you to Me to inquire of Me; Indeed, Pharaoh's army, which has come forth to help you, will return to Egypt into their own land.</p> <p>(8) And the Chaldeans will come again, and fight against this city, and take it, and burn it with fire.</p> <p>(9) This is what the LORD {Jehovah} says; Do not deceive yourselves, saying, The Chaldeans will surely depart from us: because they will not depart.</p> <p>(10) Because though you had stricken the whole army of the Chaldeans that fight against you, and there remained <i>but</i> wounded men among them, <i>yet</i> every man of them would rise up in his tent, and burn this city with fire.</p> <p>(11) And it came to pass, that when the army of the Chaldeans was broken up from Jerusalem for fear of Pharaoh's army,</p> <p>(12) Then Jeremiah went forth out of Jerusalem to go into the land of Benjamin, to separate himself there in the midst of the people.</p> <p>(13) And when he was in the gate of Benjamin, a captain of the ward <i>was</i> there, whose name <i>was</i> Irijah, the son of Shelemiah, the son of Hananiah; and he took Jeremiah the prophet, saying, You have fallen away to join the Chaldeans.</p>

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(14) Then said Jeremiah, *It is false*; I fall not away to the Chaldeans. But he hearkened not to him: so Irijah took Jeremiah, and brought him to the princes.

(15) Wherefore the princes were wroth with Jeremiah, and smote him, and put him in prison in the house of Jonathan the scribe: for they had made that the prison.

(16) When Jeremiah was entered into the dungeon, and into the cabins, and Jeremiah had remained there many days;

(17) Then Zedekiah the king sent, and took him out: and the king asked him secretly in his house, and said, Is there *any* word from the LORD? And Jeremiah said, There is: for, said he, thou shalt be delivered into the hand of the king of Babylon.

(18) Moreover Jeremiah said unto king Zedekiah, What have I offended against thee, or against thy servants, or against this people, that ye have put me in prison?

(19) Where *are* now your prophets which prophesied unto you, saying, The king of Babylon shall not come against you, nor against this land?

(20) Therefore hear now, I pray thee, O my lord the king: let my supplication, I pray thee, be accepted before thee; that thou cause me not to return to the house of Jonathan the scribe, lest I die there.

**King James Paraphrase**

(14) Then Jeremiah said, *It is false*; I have not fallen away to join the Chaldeans. But he did not listen to him: so Irijah took Jeremiah, and brought him to the princes.

(15) Therefore the princes were angry with Jeremiah, and struck him, and put him in prison in the house of Jonathan the scribe: because they had made that the prison.

(16) When Jeremiah had entered into the dungeon, and into the cabins, and Jeremiah had remained there many days;

(17) Then Zedekiah the king sent, and took him out: and the king asked him secretly in his house, and said, Is there *any* word from the LORD {Jehovah}? And Jeremiah said, There is: because, He said, [you will be delivered into the hand of the king of Babylon.](#)

(18) Furthermore Jeremiah said to king Zedekiah, What have I offended against you, or against your servants, or against this people, that you have put me in prison?

(19) Where *are* your prophets now who prophesied to you, saying, The king of Babylon will not come against you, nor against this land?

(20) Therefore hear now, I ask you, O my lord the king: let my request, I ask you, be accepted before you; that you not cause me to return to the house of Jonathan the scribe, lest I die there.

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(21) Then Zedekiah the king commanded that they should commit Jeremiah into the court of the prison, and that they should give him daily a piece of bread out of the bakers' street, until all the bread in the city were spent. Thus Jeremiah remained in the court of the prison.

**Chapter 38**

(1) Then Shephatiah the son of Mattan, and Gedaliah the son of Pashur, and Jucal the son of Shelemiah, and Pashur the son of Malchiah, heard the words that Jeremiah had spoken unto all the people, saying,

(2) Thus saith the LORD, He that remaineth in this city shall die by the sword, by the famine, and by the pestilence: but he that goeth forth to the Chaldeans shall live; for he shall have his life for a prey, and shall live.

(3) Thus saith the LORD, This city shall surely be given into the hand of the king of Babylon's army, which shall take it.

(4) Therefore the princes said unto the king, We beseech thee, let this man be put to death: for thus he weakeneth the hands of the men of war that remain in this city, and the hands of all the people, in speaking such words unto them: for this man seeketh not the welfare of this people, but the hurt.

**King James Paraphrase**

(21) Then Zedekiah the king commanded that they should commit Jeremiah into the court of the prison, and that they should give him daily a piece of bread out of the bakers' street, until all the bread in the city were spent. So Jeremiah remained in the court of the prison.

**Chapter 38**

(1) Then Shephatiah the son of Mattan, and Gedaliah the son of Pashur, and Jucal the son of Shelemiah, and Pashur the son of Malchiah, heard the words that Jeremiah had spoken to all the people, saying,

(2) This is what the LORD {Jehovah} says, [He who remains in this city will die by the sword, by the famine, and by the pestilence: but he who goes forth to the Chaldeans will live; because he will have his life for his reward, and will live.](#)

(3) This is what the LORD {Jehovah} says, [This city will surely be given into the hand of the king of Babylon's army, which will take it.](#)

(4) Therefore the princes said to the king, We ask you, let this man be put to death: because he weakens the hands of the men of war who remain in this city, and the hands of all the people, in speaking such words to them: because this man does not seek the welfare of this people, but the hurt.

**{24} Jeremiah**

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(5) Then Zedekiah the king said, Behold, he is in your hand: for the king is not <i>he that</i> can do <i>any</i> thing against you.</p> <p>(6) Then took they Jeremiah, and cast him into the dungeon of Malchiah the son of Hammelech, that <i>was</i> in the court of the prison: and they let down Jeremiah with cords. And in the dungeon <i>there was</i> no water, but mire: so Jeremiah sunk in the mire.</p> <p>(7) Now when Ebedmelech the Ethiopian, one of the eunuchs which was in the king's house, heard that they had put Jeremiah in the dungeon; the king then sitting in the gate of Benjamin;</p> <p>(8) Ebedmelech went forth out of the king's house, and spake to the king, saying,</p> <p>(9) My lord the king, these men have done evil in all that they have done to Jeremiah the prophet, whom they have cast into the dungeon; and he is like to die for hunger in the place where he is: for <i>there is</i> no more bread in the city.</p> <p>(10) Then the king commanded Ebedmelech the Ethiopian, saying, Take from hence thirty men with thee, and take up Jeremiah the prophet out of the dungeon, before he die.</p> <p>(11) So Ebedmelech took the men with him, and went into the house of the king under the treasury, and took thence old cast clouts and old rotten rags, and let them down by cords into the dungeon to Jeremiah.</p>	<p>(5) Then Zedekiah the king said, Indeed, he is in your hand: because the king is not <i>one who</i> can do <i>anything</i> against you.</p> <p>(6) Then they took Jeremiah, and cast him into the dungeon of Malchiah the son of Hammelech, that <i>was</i> in the court of the prison: and they let Jeremiah down with ropes. And in the dungeon <i>there was</i> no water, but only mud: so Jeremiah sunk in the mud.</p> <p>(7) Now when Ebedmelech {servant of a king}<sup>a</sup> the Ethiopian, one of the eunuchs who was in the king's house, heard that they had put Jeremiah in the dungeon; the king then sitting in the gate of Benjamin;</p> <p>(8) Ebedmelech went forth out of the king's house, and spoke to the king, saying,</p> <p>(9) My lord the king, these men have done evil in all that they have done to Jeremiah the prophet, whom they have cast into the dungeon; and he is likely to die for hunger in the place where he is: because <i>there is</i> no more bread in the city.</p> <p>(10) Then the king commanded Ebedmelech the Ethiopian, saying, Take from here thirty men with you, and take up Jeremiah the prophet out of the dungeon, before he dies.</p> <p>(11) So Ebedmelech took the men with him, and went into the house of the king under the treasury, and took from there old worn out cloths<sup>b</sup> and old rotten rags, and let them down by ropes into the dungeon to Jeremiah.</p>

38:7a – Ebedmelech {עֶבֶד מֶלֶךְ} - servant of a king

38:11b – cast clouts – worn out or discarded scraps of cloth

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

**King James Paraphrase**

(12) And Ebedmelech the Ethiopian said unto Jeremiah, Put now *these* old cast clouts and rotten rags under thine armholes under the cords. And Jeremiah did so.

(13) So they drew up Jeremiah with cords, and took him up out of the dungeon: and Jeremiah remained in the court of the prison.

(14) Then Zedekiah the king sent, and took Jeremiah the prophet unto him into the third entry that *is* in the house of the LORD: and the king said unto Jeremiah, I will ask thee a thing; hide nothing from me.

(15) Then Jeremiah said unto Zedekiah, If I declare *it* unto thee, wilt thou not surely put me to death? and if I give thee counsel, wilt thou not hearken unto me?

(16) So Zedekiah the king sware secretly unto Jeremiah, saying, As the LORD liveth, that made us this soul, I will not put thee to death, neither will I give thee into the hand of these men that seek thy life.

(17) Then said Jeremiah unto Zedekiah, Thus saith the LORD, the God of hosts, the God of Israel; If thou wilt assuredly go forth unto the king of Babylon's princes, then thy soul shall live, and this city shall not be burned with fire; and thou shalt live, and thine house:

(12) And Ebedmelech the Ethiopian said to Jeremiah, Put *these* old worn out clothes and rotten rags under your armpits under the ropes. And Jeremiah did so.

(13) So they drew up Jeremiah with ropes, and took him up out of the dungeon: and Jeremiah remained in the court of the prison.

(14) Then Zedekiah the king sent, and took Jeremiah the prophet to himself into the third entry that *is* in the house {temple} of the LORD {Jehovah}: and the king said to Jeremiah, I will ask you a thing; do not hide anything from me.

(15) Then Jeremiah said to Zedekiah, If I declare *it* to you, will you not surely put me to death? and if I give you counsel, will you not listen to me?

(16) So Zedekiah the king swore secretly to Jeremiah, saying, As the LORD {Jehovah} lives, Who made us this soul, I will not put you to death, neither will I give you into the hand of these men who seek your life.

(17) Then Jeremiah said to Zedekiah, This is what the LORD {Jehovah}, the God of hosts {armies; multitudes}, the God of Israel says; **If you will assuredly go forth to the king of Babylon's princes, then your soul will live, and this city will not be burned with fire; and you will live, and your house:**



**{24} Jeremiah**

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(18) But if thou wilt not go forth to the king of Babylon's princes, then shall this city be given into the hand of the Chaldeans, and they shall burn it with fire, and thou shalt not escape out of their hand.</p> <p>(19) And Zedekiah the king said unto Jeremiah, I am afraid of the Jews that are fallen to the Chaldeans, lest they deliver me into their hand, and they mock me.</p> <p>(20) But Jeremiah said, They shall not deliver <i>thee</i>. Obey, I beseech thee, the voice of the LORD, which I speak unto thee: so it shall be well unto thee, and thy soul shall live.</p> <p>(21) But if thou refuse to go forth, this is the word that the LORD hath shewed me:</p> <p>(22) And, behold, all the women that are left in the king of Judah's house <i>shall be</i> brought forth to the king of Babylon's princes, and those <i>women</i> shall say, Thy friends have set thee on, and have prevailed against thee: thy feet are sunk in the mire, <i>and</i> they are turned away back.</p> <p>(23) So they shall bring out all thy wives and thy children to the Chaldeans: and thou shalt not escape out of their hand, but shalt be taken by the hand of the king of Babylon: and thou shalt cause this city to be burned with fire.</p> <p>(24) Then said Zedekiah unto Jeremiah, Let no man know of these words, and thou shalt not die.</p>	<p>(18) But if you will not go forth to the king of Babylon's princes, then this city will be given into the hand of the Chaldeans, and they will burn it with fire, and you will not escape out of their hand.</p> <p>(19) And Zedekiah the king said to Jeremiah, I am afraid of the Jews who have fallen to the Chaldeans, lest they deliver me into their hand, and they mock me.</p> <p>(20) But Jeremiah said, They will not deliver you. <i>I ask you</i> to obey, the voice of the LORD {Jehovah}, which I speak to you: so it will be well to you, and your soul will live.</p> <p>(21) But if you refuse to go forth, this is the word that the LORD {Jehovah} has shown me:</p> <p>(22) And, indeed, all the women who are left in the king of Judah's house <i>shall be</i> brought forth to the king of Babylon's princes, and those <i>women</i> will say, Your friends have set on you, and have prevailed against you: your feet have sunk into the mud, <i>and</i> they have turned away backward.</p> <p>(23) So they will bring out all your wives and your children to the Chaldeans: and you will not escape out of their hand, but will be taken by the hand of the king of Babylon: and you will cause this city to be burned with fire.</p> <p>(24) Then Zedekiah said to Jeremiah, Let no man know of these words, and you will not die.</p>

**{24} Jeremiah**

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(25) But if the princes hear that I have talked with thee, and they come unto thee, and say unto thee, Declare unto us now what thou hast said unto the king, hide it not from us, and we will not put thee to death; also what the king said unto thee:</p> <p>(26) Then thou shalt say unto them, I presented my supplication before the king, that he would not cause me to return to Jonathan's house, to die there.</p> <p>(27) Then came all the princes unto Jeremiah, and asked him: and he told them according to all these words that the king had commanded. So they left off speaking with him; for the matter was not perceived.</p> <p>(28) So Jeremiah abode in the court of the prison until the day that Jerusalem was taken: and he was <i>there</i> when Jerusalem was taken.</p> <p><b>Chapter 39</b></p> <p>(1) In the ninth year of Zedekiah king of Judah, in the tenth month, came Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon and all his army against Jerusalem, and they besieged it.</p>	<p>(25) But if the princes hear that I have talked with you, and they come to you, and say to you, Declare to us now what you have said to the king, also what the king said to you: do not hide it from us, and we will not put you to death;</p> <p>(26) Then you shall say to them, I presented my request before the king, that he would not cause me to return to Jonathan's house, to die there.</p> <p>(27) Then all the princes came to Jeremiah, and asked him: and he told them according to all these words that the king had commanded. So they left off speaking with him; because the matter was not perceived.</p> <p>(28) So Jeremiah stayed in the court of the prison until the day that Jerusalem was taken: and he was <i>there</i> when Jerusalem was taken.</p> <p><b>Chapter 39</b></p> <p>(1) In the ninth year of Zedekiah king of Judah {3537 A.H./C- 505 B.C.},<sup>a*</sup> in the tenth month {Tebeth [Dec.-Jan.]} {10/10/3537 A.H.}, Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon came and all his army against Jerusalem, and they besieged it.</p>
<p>39:1a - 9<sup>th</sup> year of Zedekiah [3537 A.H./C- 505 B.C.] - see <u>Appendix G: World Time Line of Biblical History</u> – II Ki. 25:1-4; II Chr. 36:11-19; Jer. 52:4-6; Ezek. 4:5 – Ezek. 24:1</p> <p>9<sup>th</sup> year of Zedekiah [*3537 A.H./C- 505 B.C.] - see <u>Appendix G: World Time Line of Biblical History</u></p>	

**{24} Jeremiah**

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(2) <i>And</i> in the eleventh year of Zedekiah, in the fourth month, the ninth <i>day</i> of the month, the city was broken up.</p> <p>(2) <i>And</i> in the eleventh year of Zedekiah, in the fourth month, the ninth <i>day</i> of the month, the city was broken up.</p> <p>(3) And all the princes of the king of Babylon came in, and sat in the middle gate, <i>even</i> Nergalsharezer, Samgarnebo, Sarsechim, Rabsaris, Nergalsharezer, Rabmag, with all the residue of the princes of the king of Babylon.</p> <p>(4) And it came to pass, <i>that</i> when Zedekiah the king of Judah saw them, and all the men of war, then they fled, and went forth out of the city by night, by the way of the king's garden, by the gate betwixt the two walls: and he went out the way of the plain.</p> <p>(5) But the Chaldeans' army pursued after them, and overtook Zedekiah in the plains of Jericho: and when they had taken him, they brought him up to Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon to Riblah in the land of Hamath, where he gave judgment upon him.</p> <p>(6) Then the king of Babylon slew the sons of Zedekiah in Riblah before his eyes: also the king of Babylon slew all the nobles of Judah.</p>	<p>(2) <i>And</i> in the eleventh year of Zedekiah {3539 A.H./C- 503 B.C.},* in the fourth month {Tammuz [June-July]}, the ninth <i>day</i> of the month {4/9/3539 A.H.}, the city was broken up.<sup>b</sup></p> <p>(3) And all the princes of the king of Babylon came in, and sat in the middle gate, <i>even</i> Nergalsharezer, Samgarnebo, Sarsechim, Rabsaris, Nergalsharezer, Rabmag, with all the remainder of the princes of the king of Babylon.</p> <p>(4) And it came to pass, <i>that</i> when Zedekiah the king of Judah saw them, and all the men of war, then they fled, and went forth out of the city by night, by the way of the king's garden, by the gate between the two walls: and he went out the way of the plain.</p> <p>(5) But the Chaldeans' army pursued after them, and overtook Zedekiah in the plains of Jericho: and when they had taken him, they brought him up to Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon to Riblah in the land of Hamath, where he gave judgment upon him.</p> <p>(6) Then the king of Babylon killed the sons of Zedekiah in Riblah before his eyes: also the king of Babylon killed all the nobles of Judah.</p>
<p>39:2b - the siege lasted from 10/10/3537 A.H. To 4/9/3539 A.H. -- 1 year, 5 months, 29 days [360+150+29] - 539 days - 11<sup>th</sup> year of Zedekiah [3539 A.H./C- 503 B.C.] - Jer. 52:6; II Ki. 25:1-4; II Chr. 36:11-19; Ezek. 4:5 - see <a href="#">Appendix G: World Time Line of Biblical History</a> - See <a href="#">Appendix L: The Modern Jewish Calendar and Holy Days</a>. See also <a href="#">The Jewish Calendar</a> at <a href="http://www.TheWordNotes.com">www.TheWordNotes.com</a></p>	
<p>11<sup>th</sup> year of Zedekiah  [*3539 A.H./C- 503 B.C.] - see <a href="#">Appendix G: World Time Line of Biblical History</a></p>	
<p align="center">24. 147/206 Jeremiah Chapter 39 (Page 2535)</p>	

**{24} Jeremiah**

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(7) Moreover he put out Zedekiah's eyes, and bound him with chains, to carry him to Babylon.</p> <p>(8) And the Chaldeans burned the king's house, and the houses of the people, with fire, and brake down the walls of Jerusalem.</p> <p>(9) Then Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard carried away captive into Babylon the remnant of the people that remained in the city, and those that fell away, that fell to him, with the rest of the people that remained.</p> <p>(10) But Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard left of the poor of the people, which had nothing, in the land of Judah, and gave them vineyards and fields at the same time.</p> <p>(11) Now Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon gave charge concerning Jeremiah to Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard, saying,</p> <p>(12) Take him, and look well to him, and do him no harm; but do unto him even as he shall say unto thee.</p> <p>(13) So Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard sent, and Nebushasban, Rabsaris, and Nergalsharezer, Rabmag, and all the king of Babylon's princes;</p> <p>(14) Even they sent, and took Jeremiah out of the court of the prison, and committed him unto Gedaliah the son of Ahikam the son of Shaphan, that he should carry him home: so he dwelt among the people.</p>	<p>(7) Furthermore he put out Zedekiah's eyes, and bound him with chains, to carry him to Babylon.</p> <p>(8) And the Chaldeans burned the king's house, and the houses of the people, with fire, and broke down the walls of Jerusalem.</p> <p>(9) Then Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard carried away captive into Babylon the remainder of the people that remained in the city, and those who fell away, who fell to him, with the rest of the people who remained.</p> <p>(10) But Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard left of the poor of the people, who had nothing, in the land of Judah, and gave them vineyards and fields at the same time.</p> <p>(11) Now Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon gave charge concerning Jeremiah to Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard, saying,</p> <p>(12) Take him, and look well to him, and do him no harm; but do to him even as he says to you.</p> <p>(13) So Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard sent, and Nebushasban, Rabsaris, and Nergalsharezer, Rabmag, and all the king of Babylon's princes;</p> <p>(14) Even they sent, and took Jeremiah out of the court of the prison, and committed him to Gedaliah the son of Ahikam the son of Shaphan, that he should carry him home: so he lived among the people.</p>

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(15) Now the word of the LORD came unto Jeremiah, while he was shut up in the court of the prison, saying,

(16) Go and speak to Ebedmelech the Ethiopian, saying, Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Behold, I will bring my words upon this city for evil, and not for good; and they shall be *accomplished* in that day before thee.

(17) But I will deliver thee in that day, saith the LORD: and thou shalt not be given into the hand of the men of whom thou *art* afraid.

(18) For I will surely deliver thee, and thou shalt not fall by the sword, but thy life shall be for a prey unto thee: because thou hast put thy trust in me, saith the LORD.

**Chapter 40**

(1) The word that came to Jeremiah from the LORD, after that Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard had let him go from Ramah, when he had taken him being bound in chains among all that were carried away captive of Jerusalem and Judah, which were carried away captive unto Babylon.

(2) And the captain of the guard took Jeremiah, and said unto him, The LORD thy God hath pronounced this evil upon this place.

**King James Paraphrase**

(15) Now the word of the LORD {Jehovah} came to Jeremiah, while he was shut up in the court of the prison, saying,

(16) Go and speak to Ebedmelech<sup>c</sup> the Ethiopian, saying, This is what the LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes}, the God of Israel says; Indeed, I will bring My words upon this city for evil, and not for good; and they will be *accomplished* in that day before you.

(17) But I will deliver you in that day, says the LORD {Jehovah}: and you will not be given into the hand of the men of whom you *are* afraid.

(18) Because I will surely deliver you, and you will not fall by the sword, but your life will be for a reward to you: because you have put your trust in Me, says the LORD {Jehovah}.

**Chapter 40**

(1) The word that came to Jeremiah from the LORD {Jehovah}, after Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard had let him go from Ramah, when he had taken him being bound in chains among all who were carried away captive of Jerusalem and Judah, who were carried away captive to Babylon.

(2) And the captain of the guard took Jeremiah, and said to him, The LORD {Jehovah} your God has pronounced this evil upon this place.

39:16c – Jer. 38:7-12

**{24} Jeremiah**

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(3) Now the LORD hath brought <i>it</i>, and done according as he hath said: because ye have sinned against the LORD, and have not obeyed his voice, therefore this thing is come upon you.</p> <p>(4) And now, behold, I loose thee this day from the chains which <i>were</i> upon thine hand. If it seem good unto thee to come with me into Babylon, come; and I will look well unto thee: but if it seem ill unto thee to come with me into Babylon, forbear: behold, all the land <i>is</i> before thee: whither it seemeth good and convenient for thee to go, thither go.</p> <p>(5) Now while he was not yet gone back, <i>he said</i>, Go back also to Gedaliah the son of Ahikam the son of Shaphan, whom the king of Babylon hath made governor over the cities of Judah, and dwell with him among the people: or go wheresoever it seemeth convenient unto thee to go. So the captain of the guard gave him victuals and a reward, and let him go.</p> <p>(6) Then went Jeremiah unto Gedaliah the son of Ahikam to Mizpah; and dwelt with him among the people that were left in the land.</p>	<p>(3) Now the LORD {Jehovah} has brought <i>it</i>, and done just as He has said: because you have sinned against the LORD {Jehovah}, and have not obeyed His voice, therefore this thing has come upon you.</p> <p>(4) And now, indeed, I loose you this day from the chains which <i>were</i> upon your hand. If it seems good to you to come with me into Babylon, come; and I will look well to you: but if it seems ill to you to come with me into Babylon, refrain: indeed, all the land <i>is</i> before you: where it seems good and convenient for you to go, go there.</p> <p>(5) Now while he had not yet gone back, <i>he said</i>, Go back also to Gedaliah the son of Ahikam the son of Shaphan, whom the king of Babylon has made governor over the cities of Judah, and live with him among the people: or go wherever it seems convenient to you to go. So the captain of the guard gave him food and a reward, and let him go.</p> <p>(6) Then Jeremiah went to Gedaliah the son of Ahikam to Mizpah; and lived with him among the people who were left in the land.</p>

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

**King James Paraphrase**

(7) Now when all the captains of the forces which *were* in the fields, *even* they and their men, heard that the king of Babylon had made Gedaliah the son of Ahikam governor in the land, and had committed unto him men, and women, and children, and of the poor of the land, of them that were not carried away captive to Babylon;

(8) Then they came to Gedaliah to Mizpah, even Ishmael the son of Nethaniah, and Johanan and Jonathan the sons of Kareah, and Seraiah the son of Tanhumeth, and the sons of Ephai the Netophathite, and Jezaniah the son of a Maachathite, they and their men.

(9) And Gedaliah the son of Ahikam the son of Shaphan sware unto them and to their men, saying, Fear not to serve the Chaldeans: dwell in the land, and serve the king of Babylon, and it shall be well with you.

(10) As for me, behold, I will dwell at Mizpah to serve the Chaldeans, which will come unto us: but ye, gather ye wine, and summer fruits, and oil, and put *them* in your vessels, and dwell in your cities that ye have taken.

(11) Likewise when all the Jews that *were* in Moab, and among the Ammonites, and in Edom, and that *were* in all the countries, heard that the king of Babylon had left a remnant of Judah, and that he had set over them Gedaliah the son of Ahikam the son of Shaphan;

(7) Now when all the captains of the forces which *were* in the fields, *even* they and their men, heard that the king of Babylon had made Gedaliah the son of Ahikam governor in the land, and had committed to him men, and women, and children, and of the poor of the land, of those who were not carried away captive to Babylon;

(8) Then they came to Gedaliah to Mizpah, even Ishmael the son of Nethaniah, and Johanan and Jonathan the sons of Kareah, and Seraiah the son of Tanhumeth, and the sons of Ephai the Netophathite, and Jezaniah the son of a Maachathite, they and their men.

(9) And Gedaliah the son of Ahikam the son of Shaphan swore to them and to their men, saying, Do not be afraid to serve the Chaldeans: live in the land, and serve the king of Babylon, and it will be well with you.

(10) As for me, indeed, I will live at Mizpah to serve the Chaldeans, who will come to us: but you, gather wine, and summer fruits, and oil, and put *them* in your vessels, and live in your cities that you have taken.

(11) Likewise when all the Jews who *were* in Moab, and among the Ammonites, and in Edom, and who *were* in all the countries, heard that the king of Babylon had left a remnant of Judah, and that he had set over them Gedaliah the son of Ahikam the son of Shaphan;

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(12) Even all the Jews returned out of all places whither they were driven, and came to the land of Judah, to Gedaliah, unto Mizpah, and gathered wine and summer fruits very much.

(13) Moreover Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of the forces that *were* in the fields, came to Gedaliah to Mizpah,

(14) And said unto him, Dost thou certainly know that Baalis the king of the Ammonites hath sent Ishmael the son of Nethaniah to slay thee? But Gedaliah the son of Ahikam believed them not.

(15) Then Johanan the son of Kareah spake to Gedaliah in Mizpah secretly, saying, Let me go, I pray thee, and I will slay Ishmael the son of Nethaniah, and no man shall know *it*: wherefore should he slay thee, that all the Jews which are gathered unto thee should be scattered, and the remnant in Judah perish?

(16) But Gedaliah the son of Ahikam said unto Johanan the son of Kareah, Thou shalt not do this thing: for thou speakest falsely of Ishmael.

**Chapter 41**

(1) Now it came to pass in the seventh month, *that* Ishmael the son of Nethaniah the son of Elishama, of the seed royal, and the princes of the king, even ten men with him, came unto Gedaliah the son of Ahikam to Mizpah; and there they did eat bread together in Mizpah.

**King James Paraphrase**

(12) Even all the Jews returned out of all places where they were driven, and came to the land of Judah, to Gedaliah, to Mizpah, and gathered wine and summer fruits in abundance.

(13) Furthermore Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of the forces that *were* in the fields, came to Gedaliah to Mizpah,

(14) And said to him, Do you certainly know that Baalis the king of the Ammonites has sent Ishmael the son of Nethaniah to kill you? But Gedaliah the son of Ahikam did not believe them.

(15) Then Johanan the son of Kareah spoke to Gedaliah in Mizpah secretly, saying, I ask you to let me go, and I will kill Ishmael the son of Nethaniah, and no man will know *it*: why should he kill you, that all the Jews which are gathered to you should be scattered, and the remainder in Judah perish?

(16) But Gedaliah the son of Ahikam said to Johanan the son of Kareah, You shall not do this thing: because you speak falsely of Ishmael.

**Chapter 41**

(1) Now it came to pass in the seventh month {Tishri [Sept.-Oct.]},<sup>a</sup> *that* Ishmael the son of Nethaniah the son of Elishama, of the royal descent, and the princes of the king, even ten men with him, came to Gedaliah the son of Ahikam to Mizpah; and there they ate bread together in Mizpah.

41:1a - See [Appendix L: The Modern Jewish Calendar and Holy Days](#). See also [The Jewish Calendar at www.TheWordNotes.com](http://www.TheWordNotes.com)



**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

**King James Paraphrase**

(2) Then arose Ishmael the son of Nethaniah, and the ten men that were with him, and smote Gedaliah the son of Ahikam the son of Shaphan with the sword, and slew him, whom the king of Babylon had made governor over the land.

(3) Ishmael also slew all the Jews that were with him, *even* with Gedaliah, at Mizpah, and the Chaldeans that were found there, *and* the men of war.

(4) And it came to pass the second day after he had slain Gedaliah, and no man knew *it*,

(5) That there came certain from Shechem, from Shiloh, and from Samaria, *even* fourscore men, having their beards shaven, and their clothes rent, and having cut themselves, with offerings and incense in their hand, to bring *them* to the house of the LORD.

(6) And Ishmael the son of Nethaniah went forth from Mizpah to meet them, weeping all along as he went: and it came to pass, as he met them, he said unto them, Come to Gedaliah the son of Ahikam.

(7) And it was *so*, when they came into the midst of the city, that Ishmael the son of Nethaniah slew them, *and cast them* into the midst of the pit, he, and the men that *were* with him.

(2) Then Ishmael the son of Nethaniah arose, and the ten men who were with him, and struck Gedaliah the son of Ahikam the son of Shaphan with the sword, and killed him, whom the king of Babylon had made governor over the land.

(3) Ishmael also killed all the Jews who were with him, *even* with Gedaliah, at Mizpah, and the Chaldeans who were found there, *and* the men of war.

(4) And it came to pass the second day after he had killed Gedaliah, and no man knew *it*,

(5) That there came certain *men* from Shechem, from Shiloh, and from Samaria, *even* eighty men, having their beards shaven, and their clothes torn, and having cut themselves, with offerings and incense in their hand, to bring *them* to the house {temple} of the LORD {Jehovah}.

(6) And Ishmael the son of Nethaniah went forth from Mizpah to meet them, weeping all along as he went: and it came to pass, as he met them, he said to them, Come to Gedaliah the son of Ahikam.

(7) And so it was, when they came into the midst of the city, that Ishmael the son of Nethaniah killed them, *and cast them* into the midst of the pit, he, and the men who *were* with him.

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

**King James Paraphrase**

(8) But ten men were found among them that said unto Ishmael, Slay us not: for we have treasures in the field, of wheat, and of barley, and of oil, and of honey. So he forbore, and slew them not among their brethren.

(9) Now the pit wherein Ishmael had cast all the dead bodies of the men, whom he had slain because of Gedaliah, *was* it which Asa the king had made for fear of Baasha king of Israel: *and* Ishmael the son of Nethaniah filled it with *them that were* slain.

(10) Then Ishmael carried away captive all the residue of the people that *were* in Mizpah, *even* the king's daughters, and all the people that remained in Mizpah, whom Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard had committed to Gedaliah the son of Ahikam: and Ishmael the son of Nethaniah carried them away captive, and departed to go over to the Ammonites.

(11) But when Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of the forces that *were* with him, heard of all the evil that Ishmael the son of Nethaniah had done,

(12) Then they took all the men, and went to fight with Ishmael the son of Nethaniah, and found him by the great waters that *are* in Gibeon.

(13) Now it came to pass, *that* when all the people which *were* with Ishmael saw Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of the forces that *were* with him, then they were glad.

(8) But ten men were found among them who said to Ishmael, Do not kill us: because we have treasures in the field, of wheat, and of barley, and of oil, and of honey. So he refrained, and did not kill them among their brothers.

(9) Now the pit in which Ishmael had cast all the dead bodies of the men, whom he had killed because of Gedaliah, is the same as that which Asa the king had made for fear of Baasha king of Israel: *and* Ishmael the son of Nethaniah filled it with *those who were killed*.

(10) Then Ishmael carried away captive all the remainder of the people that *were* in Mizpah, *even* the king's daughters, and all the people that remained in Mizpah, whom Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard had committed to Gedaliah the son of Ahikam: and Ishmael the son of Nethaniah carried them away captive, and departed to go over to the Ammonites.

(11) But when Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of the forces who *were* with him, heard of all the evil that Ishmael the son of Nethaniah had done,

(12) Then they took all the men, and went to fight with Ishmael the son of Nethaniah, and found him by the great waters that *are* in Gibeon.

(13) Now it came to pass, *that* when all the people who *were* with Ishmael saw Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of the forces that *were* with him, then they were glad.

**{24} Jeremiah**

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(14) So all the people that Ishmael had carried away captive from Mizpah cast about and returned, and went unto Johanan the son of Kareah.</p> <p>(15) But Ishmael the son of Nethaniah escaped from Johanan with eight men, and went to the Ammonites.</p> <p>(16) Then took Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of the forces that <i>were</i> with him, all the remnant of the people whom he had recovered from Ishmael the son of Nethaniah, from Mizpah, after <i>that</i> he had slain Gedaliah the son of Ahikam, <i>even</i> mighty men of war, and the women, and the children, and the eunuchs, whom he had brought again from Gibeon:</p> <p>(17) And they departed, and dwelt in the habitation of Chimham, which is by Bethlehem, to go to enter into Egypt,</p> <p>(18) Because of the Chaldeans: for they were afraid of them, because Ishmael the son of Nethaniah had slain Gedaliah the son of Ahikam, whom the king of Babylon made governor in the land.</p>	<p>(14) So all the people that Ishmael had carried away captive from Mizpah turned around and returned, and went to Johanan the son of Kareah.</p> <p>(15) But Ishmael the son of Nethaniah escaped from Johanan with eight men, and went to the Ammonites.</p> <p>(16) Then Johanan the son of Kareah took, and all the captains of the forces that <i>were</i> with him, all the remnant of the people whom he had recovered from Ishmael the son of Nethaniah, from Mizpah, after he had killed Gedaliah the son of Ahikam, <i>even</i> mighty men of war, and the women, and the children, and the eunuchs, whom he had brought again from Gibeon:</p> <p>(17) And they departed, and lived in the home of Chimham, which is by Bethlehem, to go to enter into Egypt,</p> <p>(18) Because of the Chaldeans: because they were afraid of them, because Ishmael the son of Nethaniah had killed Gedaliah the son of Ahikam, whom the king of Babylon made governor in the land.</p>
<p><b>Chapter 42</b></p> <p>(1) Then all the captains of the forces, and Johanan the son of Kareah, and Jezaniah the son of Hoshaiah, and all the people from the least even unto the greatest, came near,</p>	<p><b>Chapter 42</b></p> <p>(1) Then all the captains of the forces, and Johanan the son of Kareah, and Jezaniah the son of Hoshaiah, and all the people from the least even to the greatest, came near,</p>

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

**King James Paraphrase**

(2) And said unto Jeremiah the prophet, Let, we beseech thee, our supplication be accepted before thee, and pray for us unto the LORD thy God, *even* for all this remnant; (for we are left *but* a few of many, as thine eyes do behold us:)

(3) That the LORD thy God may shew us the way wherein we may walk, and the thing that we may do.

(4) Then Jeremiah the prophet said unto them, I have heard *you*; behold, I will pray unto the LORD your God according to your words; and it shall come to pass, *that* whatsoever thing the LORD shall answer you, I will declare *it* unto you; I will keep nothing back from you.

(5) Then they said to Jeremiah, The LORD be a true and faithful witness between us, if we do not even according to all things for the which the LORD thy God shall send thee to us.

(6) Whether *it be* good, or whether *it be* evil, we will obey the voice of the LORD our God, to whom we send thee; that it may be well with us, when we obey the voice of the LORD our God.

(7) And it came to pass after ten days, that the word of the LORD came unto Jeremiah.

(2) And said to Jeremiah the prophet, We ask you, let our request be accepted before you, and pray for us to the LORD {Jehovah} your God,<sup>a</sup> *even* for all this remnant; (because we are left *but* a few of many, as your eyes see us: )

(3) That the LORD {Jehovah} your God may show us the way in which we may walk, and the thing that we may do.

(4) Then Jeremiah the prophet said to them, I have heard *you*; Indeed, I will pray to the LORD {Jehovah} your God<sup>b</sup> according to your words; and it will come to pass, *that* whatever thing the LORD {Jehovah} will answer you, I will declare *it* to you; I will keep nothing back from you.

(5) Then they said to Jeremiah, The LORD {Jehovah} is a true and faithful witness between us, if we do not do even according to all things for the which the LORD {Jehovah} your God will send you to us.

(6) Whether *it be* good, or whether *it be* evil, we will obey the voice of the LORD {Jehovah} our God,<sup>c</sup> to Whom we send you; that it may be well with us, when we obey the voice of the LORD {Jehovah} our God.

(7) And it came to pass after ten days, that the word of the LORD {Jehovah} came to Jeremiah.

42:2a - notice that the people repeatedly refer to the Lord as Jeremiah's God

42:4b - notice that Jeremiah turns the words of the people around and refers to God as their God

42:6c - the people acknowledge God as - "our God"

**{24} Jeremiah**

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(8) Then called he Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of the forces which <i>were</i> with him, and all the people from the least even to the greatest,</p> <p>(9) And said unto them, Thus saith the LORD, the God of Israel, unto whom ye sent me to present your supplication before him;</p> <p>(10) If ye will still abide in this land, then will I build you, and not pull <i>you</i> down, and I will plant you, and not pluck <i>you</i> up: for I repent me of the evil that I have done unto you.</p> <p>(11) Be not afraid of the king of Babylon, of whom ye are afraid; be not afraid of him, saith the LORD: for I <i>am</i> with you to save you, and to deliver you from his hand.</p> <p>(12) And I will shew mercies unto you, that he may have mercy upon you, and cause you to return to your own land.</p> <p>(13) But if ye say, We will not dwell in this land, neither obey the voice of the LORD your God,</p> <p>(14) Saying, No; but we will go into the land of Egypt, where we shall see no war, nor hear the sound of the trumpet, nor have hunger of bread; and there will we dwell:</p> <p>(15) And now therefore hear the word of the LORD, ye remnant of Judah; Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; If ye wholly set your faces to enter into Egypt, and go to sojourn there;</p>	<p>(8) Then he called Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of the forces who <i>were</i> with him, and all the people from the least even to the greatest,</p> <p>(9) And said to them, This is what the LORD {Jehovah}, the God of Israel says, to Whom you sent me to present your request before Him;</p> <p>(10) <i>If you will still stay in this land, then I will build you, and not pull you down, and I will plant you, and not pluck you up: because I repent of the evil that I have done to you.</i></p> <p>(11) <i>Do not be afraid of the king of Babylon, of whom you are afraid; do not be afraid of him, says the LORD {Jehovah}: because I am with you to save you, and to deliver you from his hand.</i></p> <p>(12) <i>And I will show mercies to you, that he may have mercy upon you, and cause you to return to your own land.</i></p> <p>(13) <i>But if you say, We will not live in this land, neither obey the voice of the LORD {Jehovah} your God,</i></p> <p>(14) <i>Saying, No; but we will go into the land of Egypt, where we will see no war, nor hear the sound of the trumpet, nor have hunger of bread; and there we will live:</i></p> <p>(15) <i>And now therefore hear the word of the LORD {Jehovah}, you remnant of Judah; This is what the LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes}, the God of Israel says; If you completely set your faces to enter into Egypt, and go to live there;</i></p>

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

**King James Paraphrase**

(16) Then it shall come to pass, *that* the sword, which ye feared, shall overtake you there in the land of Egypt, and the famine, whereof ye were afraid, shall follow close after you there in Egypt; and there ye shall die.

(17) So shall it be with all the men that set their faces to go into Egypt to sojourn there; they shall die by the sword, by the famine, and by the pestilence: and none of them shall remain or escape from the evil that I will bring upon them.

(18) For thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; As mine anger and my fury hath been poured forth upon the inhabitants of Jerusalem; so shall my fury be poured forth upon you, when ye shall enter into Egypt: and ye shall be an execration, and an astonishment, and a curse, and a reproach; and ye shall see this place no more.

(19) The LORD hath said concerning you, O ye remnant of Judah; Go ye not into Egypt: know certainly that I have admonished you this day.

(20) For ye dissembled in your hearts, when ye sent me unto the LORD your God, saying, Pray for us unto the LORD our God; and according unto all that the LORD our God shall say, so declare unto us, and we will do *it*.

(16) Then it will come to pass, *that* the sword, which you feared, will overtake you there in the land of Egypt, and the famine, of which you were afraid, will follow close after you there in Egypt; and there you will die.

(17) So it will be with all the men who set their faces to go into Egypt to live there; they will die by the sword, by the famine, and by the pestilence: and none of them will remain or escape from the evil that I will bring upon them.

(18) Because this is what the LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes}, the God of Israel says; As My anger and My fury have been poured forth upon those who live in Jerusalem; so My fury will be poured forth upon you, when you will enter into Egypt: and you will be a curse, and an astonishment, and a shame, and a reproach; and you will see this place **no more**.

(19) The LORD {Jehovah} has said concerning you, O you remnant of Judah; **Do not go into Egypt**: know certainly that I have admonished you this day.

(20) Because you dealt deceitfully in your hearts, when you sent me to the LORD {Jehovah} your God, saying, Pray for us to the LORD {Jehovah} our God; and according to all that the LORD {Jehovah} our God will say, so declare to us, and we will do *it*.

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(21) And *now* I have this day declared *it* to you; but ye have not obeyed the voice of the LORD your God, nor any *thing* for the which he hath sent me unto you.

(22) Now therefore know certainly that ye shall die by the sword, by the famine, and by the pestilence, in the place whither ye desire to go *and* to sojourn.

**Chapter 43**

(1) And it came to pass, *that* when Jeremiah had made an end of speaking unto all the people all the words of the LORD their God, for which the LORD their God had sent him to them, *even* all these words,

(2) Then spake Azariah the son of Hoshaiah, and Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the proud men, saying unto Jeremiah, Thou speakest falsely: the LORD our God hath not sent thee to say, Go not into Egypt to sojourn there:

(3) But Baruch the son of Neriah setteth thee on against us, for to deliver us into the hand of the Chaldeans, that they might put us to death, and carry us away captives into Babylon.

(4) So Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of the forces, and all the people, obeyed not the voice of the LORD, to dwell in the land of Judah.

(5) But Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of the forces, took all the remnant of Judah, that were returned from all nations, whither they had been driven, to dwell in the land of Judah;

**King James Paraphrase**

(21) And *now* I have this day declared *it* to you; but you have not obeyed the voice of the LORD {Jehovah} your God, nor *anything* in which He has sent me to you.

(22) Now therefore know certainly that you will die by the sword, by the famine, and by the pestilence, in the place where you desire to go *and* to live.

**Chapter 43**

(1) And it came to pass, *that* when Jeremiah had made an end of speaking to all the people all the words of the LORD {Jehovah} their God, for which the LORD {Jehovah} their God had sent him to them, *even* all these words,

(2) Then Azariah the son of Hoshaiah, and Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the proud men spoke, saying to Jeremiah, You speak falsely: the LORD {Jehovah} our God has not sent you to say, **Do not go into Egypt to live there:**

(3) But Baruch the son of Neriah set you on against us, in order to deliver us into the hand of the Chaldeans, that they might put us to death, and carry us away captives into Babylon.

(4) So Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of the forces, and all the people, did not obey the voice of the LORD {Jehovah}, to live in the land of Judah.

(5) But Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of the forces, took all the remnant of Judah, who had returned from all nations, where they had been driven, to live in the land of Judah;

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

**King James Paraphrase**

(6) *Even* men, and women, and children, and the king's daughters, and every person that Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard had left with Gedaliah the son of Ahikam the son of Shaphan, and Jeremiah the prophet, and Baruch the son of Neriah.

(7) So they came into the land of Egypt: for they obeyed not the voice of the LORD: thus came they *even* to Tahpanhes.

(8) Then came the word of the LORD unto Jeremiah in Tahpanhes, saying,

(9) Take great stones in thine hand, and hide them in the clay in the brickkiln, which is at the entry of Pharaoh's house in Tahpanhes, in the sight of the men of Judah;

(10) And say unto them, Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Behold, I will send and take Nebuchadrezzar the king of Babylon, my servant, and will set his throne upon these stones that I have hid; and he shall spread his royal pavilion over them.

(11) And when he cometh, he shall smite the land of Egypt, *and deliver such as are* for death to death; and such *as are* for captivity to captivity; and such *as are* for the sword to the sword.

(6) *Even* men, and women, and children, and the king's daughters, and every person that Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard had left with Gedaliah the son of Ahikam the son of Shaphan, and Jeremiah the prophet, and Baruch the son of Neriah.

(7) So they came into the land of Egypt: because they did not obey the voice of the LORD {Jehovah}: so they came *even* to Tahpanhes.

(8) Then the word of the LORD {Jehovah} came to Jeremiah in Tahpanhes, saying,

(9) Take great stones in your hand, and hide them in the clay in the brick kiln, which is at the entry of Pharaoh's house in Tahpanhes, in the sight of the men of Judah;

(10) And say to them, This is what the LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes}, the God of Israel says; Indeed, I will send and take Nebuchadrezzar the king of Babylon, my servant, and will set his throne upon these stones that I have hidden; and he will spread his royal pavilion over them.

(11) And when he comes, he will strike the land of Egypt, *and deliver such as are determined* for death to death; and such *as are determined* for captivity to captivity; and such *as are determined* for the sword to the sword.



**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(12) And I will kindle a fire in the houses of the gods of Egypt; and he shall burn them, and carry them away captives: and he shall array himself with the land of Egypt, as a shepherd putteth on his garment; and he shall go forth from thence in peace.

(13) He shall break also the images of Bethshemesh, that is in the land of Egypt; and the houses of the gods of the Egyptians shall he burn with fire.

**Chapter 44**

(1) The word that came to Jeremiah concerning all the Jews which dwell in the land of Egypt, which dwell at Migdol, and at Tahpanhes, and at Noph, and in the country of Pathros, saying,

(2) Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Ye have seen all the evil that I have brought upon Jerusalem, and upon all the cities of Judah; and, behold, this day they *are* a desolation, and no man dwelleth therein,

(3) Because of their wickedness which they have committed to provoke me to anger, in that they went to burn incense, *and* to serve other gods, whom they knew not, *neither* they, ye, nor your fathers.

(4) Howbeit I sent unto you all my servants the prophets, rising early and sending *them*, saying, Oh, do not this abominable thing that I hate.

**King James Paraphrase**

(12) And I will kindle a fire in the houses of the gods of Egypt; and he will burn them, and carry them away captives: and he will array himself with the land of Egypt, as a shepherd puts on his clothes; and he will go forth from there in peace.

(13) He will also break the images of Bethshemesh {house of the sun},<sup>a</sup> that is in the land of Egypt; and the houses of the gods of the Egyptians he will burn with fire.

**Chapter 44**

(1) The word that came to Jeremiah concerning all the Jews who live in the land of Egypt, who live at Migdol, and at Tahpanhes, and at Noph, and in the country of Pathros, saying,

(2) This is what the LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes}, the God of Israel says; You have seen all the evil that I have brought upon Jerusalem, and upon all the cities of Judah; and, indeed, this day they *are* a desolation, and no man lives there,

(3) Because of their wickedness which they have committed to provoke Me to anger, in that they went to burn incense, *and* to serve other gods, whom they did not know, *neither* they, nor you, nor your fathers.

(4) However I sent to you all My servants the prophets, rising early and sending *them*, saying, Oh, do not do this abominable thing that I hate.

43:13a - Bethshemesh {בית שמש} - house of the sun - the sun god was one of Egypt's gods

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(5) But they hearkened not, nor inclined their ear to turn from their wickedness, to burn no incense unto other gods.

(6) Wherefore my fury and mine anger was poured forth, and was kindled in the cities of Judah and in the streets of Jerusalem; and they are wasted *and* desolate, as at this day.

(7) Therefore now thus saith the LORD, the God of hosts, the God of Israel; Wherefore commit ye *this* great evil against your souls, to cut off from you man and woman, child and suckling, out of Judah, to leave you none to remain;

(8) In that ye provoke me unto wrath with the works of your hands, burning incense unto other gods in the land of Egypt, whither ye be gone to dwell, that ye might cut yourselves off, and that ye might be a curse and a reproach among all the nations of the earth?

(9) Have ye forgotten the wickedness of your fathers, and the wickedness of the kings of Judah, and the wickedness of their wives, and your own wickedness, and the wickedness of your wives, which they have committed in the land of Judah, and in the streets of Jerusalem?

(10) They are not humbled *even* unto this day, neither have they feared, nor walked in my law, nor in my statutes, that I set before you and before your fathers.

**King James Paraphrase**

(5) But they did not listen, nor inclined their ear to turn from their wickedness, to burn no incense to other gods.

(6) Therefore My fury and My anger was poured forth, and was kindled in the cities of Judah and in the streets of Jerusalem; and they are wasted *and* desolate, as at this day.

(7) Therefore now this is what the LORD {Jehovah}, the God of hosts {armies; multitudes}, the God of Israel says; Why do you commit *this* great evil against your souls, to cut off from yourselves man and woman, child and nursing baby, out of Judah, to leave you no one to remain;

(8) In that you provoke Me to wrath {anger; judgment} with the works of your hands, burning incense to other gods in the land of Egypt, where you have gone to live, that you might cut yourselves off, and that you might be a curse and a reproach among all the nations of the earth?

(9) Have you forgotten the wickedness of your fathers, and the wickedness of the kings of Judah, and the wickedness of their wives, and your own wickedness, and the wickedness of your wives, which they have committed in the land of Judah, and in the streets of Jerusalem?

(10) They have not humbled *themselves even* to this day, neither have they feared, nor walked in My law, nor in My commandments, that I set before you and before your fathers.

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(11) Therefore thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Behold, I will set my face against you for evil, and to cut off all Judah.

(12) And I will take the remnant of Judah, that have set their faces to go into the land of Egypt to sojourn there, and they shall all be consumed, *and* fall in the land of Egypt; they shall *even* be consumed by the sword *and* by the famine: they shall die, from the least even unto the greatest, by the sword *and* by the famine: and they shall be an execration, *and* an astonishment, and a curse, and a reproach.

(13) For I will punish them that dwell in the land of Egypt, as I have punished Jerusalem, by the sword, by the famine, and by the pestilence:

(14) So that none of the remnant of Judah, which are gone into the land of Egypt to sojourn there, shall escape or remain, that they should return into the land of Judah, to the which they have a desire to return to dwell there: for none shall return but such as shall escape.

(15) Then all the men which knew that their wives had burned incense unto other gods, and all the women that stood by, a great multitude, even all the people that dwelt in the land of Egypt, in Pathros, answered Jeremiah, saying,

(16) *As for* the word that thou hast spoken unto us in the name of the LORD, we will not hearken unto thee.

**King James Paraphrase**

(11) Therefore this is what the LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes}, the God of Israel says; Indeed, I will set My face against you for evil, and to cut off all Judah.

(12) And I will take the remnant of Judah, who have set their faces to go into the land of Egypt to live there, and they will all be consumed, *and* fall in the land of Egypt; they will *even* be consumed by the sword *and* by the famine: they will die, from the least even to the greatest, by the sword *and* by the famine: and they will be a curse, *and* an astonishment, and a shame, and a reproach.

(13) Because I will punish those who live in the land of Egypt, as I have punished Jerusalem, by the sword, by the famine, and by the pestilence:

(14) So that none of the remnant of Judah, who have gone into the land of Egypt to live there, will escape or remain, that they should return into the land of Judah, to which they have a desire to return to live there: because no one will return except those who will escape.

(15) Then all the men who knew that their wives had burned incense to other gods, and all the women who stood by, a great multitude, even all the people who lived in the land of Egypt, in Pathros, answered Jeremiah, saying,

(16) *As for* the word that you have spoken to us in the Name of the LORD {Jehovah}, we will not listen to you.

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(17) But we will certainly do whatsoever thing goeth forth out of our own mouth, to burn incense unto the queen of heaven, and to pour out drink offerings unto her, as we have done, we, and our fathers, our kings, and our princes, in the cities of Judah, and in the streets of Jerusalem: for *then* had we plenty of victuals, and were well, and saw no evil.

(18) But since we left off to burn incense to the queen of heaven, and to pour out drink offerings unto her, we have wanted all *things*, and have been consumed by the sword and by the famine.

(19) And when we burned incense to the queen of heaven, and poured out drink offerings unto her, did we make her cakes to worship her, and pour out drink offerings unto her, without our men?

(20) Then Jeremiah said unto all the people, to the men, and to the women, and to all the people which had given him *that* answer, saying,

(21) The incense that ye burned in the cities of Judah, and in the streets of Jerusalem, ye, and your fathers, your kings, and your princes, and the people of the land, did not the LORD remember them, and came it *not* into his mind?

**King James Paraphrase**

(17) But we will certainly do whatever thing goes forth out of our own mouth, to burn incense to the queen of heaven, and to pour out drink offerings to her, as we have done, we, and our fathers, our kings, and our princes, in the cities of Judah, and in the streets of Jerusalem: because *then* we had plenty of food, and were well, and saw no evil.

(18) But since we quit burning incense to the queen of heaven, and to pour out drink offerings to her, we have lacked all *things*, and have been consumed by the sword and by the famine.

(19) And when we burned incense to the queen of heaven, and poured out drink offerings to her, we made her cakes to worship her, and pour out drink offerings to her, without our men?

(20) Then Jeremiah said to all the people, to the men, and to the women, and to all the people who had given him *that* answer, saying,

(21) The incense that you burned in the cities of Judah, and in the streets of Jerusalem, you, and your fathers, your kings, and your princes, and the people of the land, did not the LORD {Jehovah} remember them, and it did not come into His mind?

**{24} Jeremiah**

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(22) So that the LORD could no longer bear, because of the evil of your doings, <i>and</i> because of the abominations which ye have committed; therefore is your land a desolation, and an astonishment, and a curse, without an inhabitant, as at this day.</p> <p>(23) Because ye have burned incense, and because ye have sinned against the LORD, and have not obeyed the voice of the LORD, nor walked in his law, nor in his statutes, nor in his testimonies; therefore this evil is happened unto you, as at this day.</p> <p>(24) Moreover Jeremiah said unto all the people, and to all the women, Hear the word of the LORD, all Judah that <i>are</i> in the land of Egypt:</p> <p>(25) Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel, saying; Ye and your wives have both spoken with your mouths, and fulfilled with your hand, saying, We will surely perform our vows that we have vowed, to burn incense to the queen of heaven, and to pour out drink offerings unto her: ye will surely accomplish your vows, and surely perform your vows.</p>	<p>(22) So that the LORD {Jehovah} could no longer bear, because of the evil of your deeds, <i>and</i> because of the abominations which you have committed; therefore your land is a desolation, and an astonishment, and a curse, without anyone living in it, as at this day.</p> <p>(23) Because you have burned incense, and because you have sinned against the LORD {Jehovah}, and have not obeyed the voice of the LORD {Jehovah}, nor walked in His law, nor in His commandments, nor in His testimonies; therefore this evil has happened to you, as at this day.</p> <p>(24) Furthermore Jeremiah said to all the people, and to all the women, Hear the word of the LORD {Jehovah}, all Judah who <i>are</i> in the land of Egypt:</p> <p>(25) This is what the LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes}, the God of Israel says, saying; <b>You and your wives have both spoken with your mouths, and fulfilled with your hand, saying, We will surely perform our vows that we have vowed, to burn incense to the queen of heaven, and to pour out drink offerings to her: you will surely accomplish your vows, and surely perform your vows.</b></p>

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(26) Therefore hear ye the word of the LORD, all Judah that dwell in the land of Egypt; Behold, I have sworn by my great name, saith the LORD, that my name shall no more be named in the mouth of any man of Judah in all the land of Egypt, saying, The Lord GOD liveth.

(27) Behold, I will watch over them for evil, and not for good: and all the men of Judah that *are* in the land of Egypt shall be consumed by the sword and by the famine, until there be an end of them.

(28) Yet a small number that escape the sword shall return out of the land of Egypt into the land of Judah, and all the remnant of Judah, that are gone into the land of Egypt to sojourn there, shall know whose words shall stand, mine, or theirs.

(29) And this *shall be* a sign unto you, saith the LORD, that I will punish you in this place, that ye may know that my words shall surely stand against you for evil:

(30) Thus saith the LORD; Behold, I will give Pharaohhophra king of Egypt into the hand of his enemies, and into the hand of them that seek his life; as I gave Zedekiah king of Judah into the hand of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, his enemy, and that sought his life.

**King James Paraphrase**

(26) Therefore hear the word of the LORD {Jehovah}, all Judah who live in the land of Egypt; Indeed, I have sworn by My great Name, says the LORD {Jehovah}, that My Name will no more be named in the mouth of any man of Judah in all the land of Egypt, saying, The Lord GOD {Jehovah} lives.

(27) Indeed, I will watch over them for evil, and not for good: and all the men of Judah who *are* in the land of Egypt will be consumed by the sword and by the famine, until there is an end of them.

(28) Yet a small number who escape the sword will return out of the land of Egypt into the land of Judah, and all the remnant of Judah, who are gone into the land of Egypt to live there, will know whose words will stand, Mine, or theirs.

(29) And this *shall be* a sign to you, says the LORD {Jehovah}, that I will punish you in this place, that you may know that My words will surely stand against you for evil:

(30) This is what the LORD {Jehovah} says; Indeed, I will give Pharaohhophra king of Egypt into the hand of his enemies, and into the hand of those who seek his life; as I gave Zedekiah king of Judah into the hand of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, his enemy, and who sought his life.

## {24} Jeremiah

King James 1769 Version

King James Paraphrase

### Chapter 45

(1) The word that Jeremiah the prophet spake unto Baruch the son of Neriah, when he had written these words in a book at the mouth of Jeremiah, in the fourth year of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah king of Judah, saying,

(2) Thus saith the LORD, the God of Israel, unto thee, O Baruch;

(3) Thou didst say, Woe is me now! for the LORD hath added grief to my sorrow; I fainted in my sighing, and I find no rest.

(4) Thus shalt thou say unto him, The LORD saith thus; Behold, *that* which I have built will I break down, and that which I have planted I will pluck up, even this whole land.

(5) And seekest thou great things for thyself? seek *them* not: for, behold, I will bring evil upon all flesh, saith the LORD: but thy life will I give unto thee for a prey in all places whither thou goest.

### Chapter 46

(1) The word of the LORD which came to Jeremiah the prophet against the Gentiles;

### Chapter 45

(1) The word that Jeremiah the prophet spoke to Baruch the son of Neriah, when he had written these words in a scroll at the mouth of Jeremiah, in the fourth year of Jehoiakim {3522 A.H./C-520 B.C.}<sup>a\*</sup> the son of Josiah king of Judah, saying,

(2) **This is what the LORD {Jehovah}, the God of Israel says, to you, O Baruch;**

(3) **You have said, Woe is me now! because the LORD {Jehovah} has added grief to my sorrow; I fainted in my sighing, and I find no rest.**

(4) **This is what you shall say to him, The LORD {Jehovah} says this; Indeed, *that* which I have built I will break down, and that which I have planted I will pluck up, even this whole land.**

(5) **And do you seek great things for yourself? do not seek *them*: because, indeed, I will bring evil upon all flesh, says the LORD {Jehovah}: but your life I will give to you for a reward in all places wherever you go.**

### Chapter 46

(1) The word of the LORD {Jehovah} which came to Jeremiah the prophet against the Gentiles {nations; non-Jews};

45:1a - 4<sup>th</sup> year of Jehoiakim - 2<sup>nd</sup> year after first group of captives exiled to Babylon [ 3522 A.H./C-520 B.C.] - see [Appendix G: World Time Line of Biblical History](#)

4<sup>th</sup> year of Jehoiakim - 2<sup>nd</sup> year after first group of captives exiled to Babylon [\* 3522 A.H./C-520 B.C.]

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

**King James Paraphrase**

(2) Against Egypt, against the army of Pharaohnecho king of Egypt, which was by the river Euphrates in Carchemish, which Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon smote in the fourth year of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah king of Judah.

(3) Order ye the buckler and shield, and draw near to battle.

(4) Harness the horses; and get up, ye horsemen, and stand forth with *your* helmets; furbish the spears, *and* put on the brigandines.

(5) Wherefore have I seen them dismayed *and* turned away back? and their mighty ones are beaten down, and are fled apace, and look not back: *for* fear *was* round about, saith the LORD.

(6) Let not the swift flee away, nor the mighty man escape; they shall stumble, and fall toward the north by the river Euphrates.

(7) Who *is* this *that* cometh up as a flood, whose waters are moved as the rivers?

(8) Egypt riseth up like a flood, and *his* waters are moved like the rivers; and he saith, I will go up, *and* will cover the earth; I will destroy the city and the inhabitants thereof.

(9) Come up, ye horses; and rage, ye chariots; and let the mighty men come forth; the Ethiopians and the Libyans, that handle the shield; and the Lydians, that handle *and* bend the bow.

(2) Against Egypt, against the army of Pharaohnecho king of Egypt, which was by the river Euphrates in Carchemish, which Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon struck in the fourth year of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah king of Judah.

(3) Put in order the armor and shield, and draw near to battle.

(4) Harness the horses; and get up, you horsemen, and stand forth with *your* helmets; sharpen the spears, *and* put on the coats of mail {armor}.<sup>a</sup>

(5) Why have I seen them dismayed *and* turned away back? and their mighty ones are beaten down, and have fled away, and do not look back: *because* fear *was* all around, says the LORD {Jehovah}.

(6) Do not let the swift flee away, nor the mighty man escape; they will stumble, and fall towards the north by the river Euphrates.

(7) Who *is* this *who* comes up as a flood, whose waters are moved as the rivers?

(8) Egypt rises up like a flood, and *his* waters are moved like the rivers; and he says, I will go up, *and* will cover the earth; I will destroy the city and those who live in it.

(9) Come up, you horses; and rage, you chariots; and let the mighty men come forth; the Ethiopians and the Libyans, who handle the shield; and the Lydians, who handle *and* bend the bow.

46:4a – mail – fine metal mesh-like netting used as armor for protection



**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

**King James Paraphrase**

(10) For this is the day of the Lord GOD of hosts, a day of vengeance, that he may avenge him of his adversaries: and the sword shall devour, and it shall be satiate and made drunk with their blood: for the Lord GOD of hosts hath a sacrifice in the north country by the river Euphrates.

(11) Go up into Gilead, and take balm, O virgin, the daughter of Egypt: in vain shalt thou use many medicines; *for* thou shalt not be cured.

(12) The nations have heard of thy shame, and thy cry hath filled the land: for the mighty man hath stumbled against the mighty, *and* they are fallen both together.

(13) The word that the LORD spake to Jeremiah the prophet, how Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon should come *and* smite the land of Egypt.

(14) Declare ye in Egypt, and publish in Migdol, and publish in Noph and in Tahpanhes: say ye, Stand fast, and prepare thee; for the sword shall devour round about thee.

(15) Why are thy valiant *men* swept away? they stood not, because the LORD did drive them.

(16) He made many to fall, yea, one fell upon another: and they said, Arise, and let us go again to our own people, and to the land of our nativity, from the oppressing sword.

(10) Because this is the day of the Lord GOD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes}, a day of vengeance, that He may avenge Himself of His adversaries: and the sword will devour, and it will be satisfied and made drunk with their blood: because the Lord GOD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes} has a sacrifice in the north country by the river Euphrates.

(11) Go up into Gilead, and take balm, O virgin, the daughter of Egypt: in vain you will use many medicines; *because* you will not be cured.

(12) The nations have heard of your shame, and your cry has filled the land: because the mighty man has stumbled against the mighty, *and* they have both fallen together.

(13) The word that the LORD {Jehovah} spoke to Jeremiah the prophet, how Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon should come *and* strike the land of Egypt.

(14) Declare in Egypt, and publish in Migdol, and publish in Noph and in Tahpanhes: say, Stand fast, and prepare yourself; because the sword will devour all around you.

(15) Why are your valiant *men* swept away? they did not stand, because the LORD {Jehovah} drove them.

(16) He caused many to fall, yes, one fell upon another: and they said, Arise, and let us go again to our own people, and to the land of our birth, from the oppressing sword.

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(17) They did cry there, Pharaoh king of Egypt *is but* a noise; he hath passed the time appointed.

(18) *As I live*, saith the King, whose name *is* the LORD of hosts, Surely as Tabor *is* among the mountains, and as Carmel by the sea, *so* shall he come.

(19) O thou daughter dwelling in Egypt, furnish thyself to go into captivity: for Noph shall be waste and desolate without an inhabitant.

(20) Egypt *is like* a very fair heifer, *but* destruction cometh; it cometh out of the north.

(21) Also her hired men *are* in the midst of her like fatted bullocks; for they also are turned back, *and* are fled away together: they did not stand, because the day of their calamity was come upon them, *and* the time of their visitation.

(22) The voice thereof shall go like a serpent; for they shall march with an army, and come against her with axes, as hewers of wood.

(23) They shall cut down her forest, saith the LORD, though it cannot be searched; because they are more than the grasshoppers, and *are* innumerable.

(24) The daughter of Egypt shall be confounded; she shall be delivered into the hand of the people of the north.

**King James Paraphrase**

(17) They cried there, Pharaoh king of Egypt *is but* a noise; he has passed the time appointed.

(18) *As I live*, says the King, Whose Name *is* the LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes}, Surely as Tabor *is* among the mountains, and as Carmel by the sea, *so* he will come.

(19) O you daughter living in Egypt, furnish yourself to go into captivity: because Noph shall be waste and desolate without anyone living in it.

(20) Egypt *is like* a very fair heifer, *but* destruction comes; it comes out of the north.

(21) Also her hired men *are* in the midst of her like fattened bulls; because they also have turned back, *and* have fled away together: they did not stand, because the day of their calamity has come upon them, *and* the time of their visitation.

(22) The news of it shall go like a snake; because they will march with an army, and come against her with axes, as those who cut wood.

(23) They will cut down her forest, says the LORD {Jehovah}, though it cannot be searched; because they are more than the grasshoppers, and *are* innumerable.

(24) The daughter of Egypt will be confounded; she will be delivered into the hand of the people of the north.

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(25) The LORD of hosts, the God of Israel, saith; Behold, I will punish the multitude of No, and Pharaoh, and Egypt, with their gods, and their kings; even Pharaoh, and *all* them that trust in him:

(26) And I will deliver them into the hand of those that seek their lives, and into the hand of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, and into the hand of his servants: and afterward it shall be inhabited, as in the days of old, saith the LORD.

(27) But fear not thou, O my servant Jacob, and be not dismayed, O Israel: for, behold, I will save thee from afar off, and thy seed from the land of their captivity; and Jacob shall return, and be in rest and at ease, and none shall make *him* afraid.

(28) Fear thou not, O Jacob my servant, saith the LORD: for I *am* with thee; for I will make a full end of all the nations whither I have driven thee: but I will not make a full end of thee, but correct thee in measure; yet will I not leave thee wholly unpunished.

**King James Paraphrase**

(25) The LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes}, the God of Israel, says; Indeed, I will punish the multitude of No, and Pharaoh, and Egypt, with their gods, and their kings; even Pharaoh, and *all those* who trust in him:

(26) And I will deliver them into the hand of those who seek their lives, and into the hand of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, and into the hand of his servants: and afterward it will be lived in, as in the days of old, says the LORD {Jehovah}.

(27) But do not be afraid, O My servant Jacob, and do not be dismayed, O Israel: because, indeed, I will save you from afar off, and your descendants from the land of their captivity; and Jacob will return, and be in rest and at ease, and no one will make *him* afraid.

(28) Do not be afraid, O Jacob My servant, says the LORD {Jehovah}: because I *am* with you; because I will make a full end of all the nations where I have driven you: but I will not make a full end of you, but correct you in measure; yet I will not leave you completely unpunished.

**{24} Jeremiah**

King James 1769 Version

King James Paraphrase

**Chapter 47**

(1) The word of the LORD that came to Jeremiah the prophet against the Philistines, before that Pharaoh smote Gaza.

(2) Thus saith the LORD; Behold, waters rise up out of the north, and shall be an overflowing flood, and shall overflow the land, and all that is therein; the city, and them that dwell therein: then the men shall cry, and all the inhabitants of the land shall howl.

(3) At the noise of the stamping of the hoofs of his strong *horses*, at the rushing of his chariots, *and at* the rumbling of his wheels, the fathers shall not look back to *their* children for feebleness of hands;

(4) Because of the day that cometh to spoil all the Philistines, *and* to cut off from Tyrus and Zidon every helper that remaineth: for the LORD will spoil the Philistines, the remnant of the country of Caphtor.

(5) Baldness is come upon Gaza; Ashkelon is cut off *with* the remnant of their valley: how long wilt thou cut thyself?

(6) O thou sword of the LORD, how long *will it be* ere thou be quiet? put up thyself into thy scabbard, rest, and be still.

(7) How can it be quiet, seeing the LORD hath given it a charge against Ashkelon, and against the sea shore? there hath he appointed it.

**Chapter 47**

(1) The word of the LORD {Jehovah} that came to Jeremiah the prophet against the Philistines, before that Pharaoh struck Gaza.

(2) This is what the LORD {Jehovah} says; Indeed, waters rise up out of the north, and will be an overflowing flood, and will overflow the land, and all that is in it; the city, and those who live there: then the men will cry, and all those who live in the land will howl.

(3) At the noise of the stamping of the hoofs of his strong *horses*, at the rushing of his chariots, *and at* the rumbling of his wheels, the fathers will not look back to *their* children because of feebleness of hands;

(4) Because of the day that comes to spoil all the Philistines, *and* to cut off from Tyrus and Zidon every helper who remains: because the LORD {Jehovah} will spoil the Philistines, the remnant of the country of Caphtor.

(5) Baldness has come upon Gaza; Ashkelon is cut off *with* the remnant of their valley: how long will you cut yourself?

(6) O you sword of the LORD {Jehovah}, how long *will it be* before you are quiet? put up yourself into your scabbard, rest, and be still.

(7) How can it be quiet, since the LORD {Jehovah} has given it a charge against Ashkelon, and against the sea shore? there He has appointed it.

**{24} Jeremiah**

King James 1769 Version

King James Paraphrase

**Chapter 48**

**Chapter 48**

(1) Against Moab thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Woe unto Nebo! for it is spoiled: Kiriathaim is confounded *and* taken: Misgab is confounded and dismayed.

(1) Against Moab this is what the LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes}, the God of Israel says; **Woe to Nebo! because it is spoiled: Kiriathaim is confounded *and* taken: Misgab is confounded and dismayed.**

(2) *There shall be* no more praise of Moab: in Heshbon they have devised evil against it; come, and let us cut it off from *being* a nation. Also thou shalt be cut down, O Madmen; the sword shall pursue thee.

(2) ***There will be* no more praise of Moab: in Heshbon they have devised {planned} evil against it; come, and let us cut it off from *being* a nation. Also you will be cut down, O Madmen; the sword will pursue you.**

(3) A voice of crying *shall be* from Horonaim, spoiling and great destruction.

(3) A voice of crying ***will be*** from Horonaim, spoiling and great destruction.

(4) Moab is destroyed; her little ones have caused a cry to be heard.

(4) Moab is destroyed; her little ones have caused a cry to be heard.

(5) For in the going up of Luhith continual weeping shall go up; for in the going down of Horonaim the enemies have heard a cry of destruction.

(5) **Because in the going up of Luhith continual weeping will go up; because in the going down of Horonaim the enemies have heard a cry of destruction.**

(6) Flee, save your lives, and be like the heath in the wilderness.

(6) Flee, save your lives, and be like the juniper {without bark} in the wilderness.

(7) For because thou hast trusted in thy works and in thy treasures, thou shalt also be taken: and Chemosh shall go forth into captivity *with* his priests and his princes together.

(7) **Because you have trusted in your works and in your treasures, you will also be taken: and Chemosh will go forth into captivity *with* his priests and his princes together.**

(8) And the spoiler shall come upon every city, and no city shall escape: the valley also shall perish, and the plain shall be destroyed, as the LORD hath spoken.

(8) **And the spoiler will come upon every city, and no city will escape: the valley also will perish, and the plain will be destroyed, as the LORD {Jehovah} has spoken.**

(9) Give wings unto Moab, that it may flee and get away: for the cities thereof shall be desolate, without any to dwell therein.

(9) **Give wings to Moab, that it may flee and get away: because its cities will be desolate, without any to live in them.**

(10) Cursed *be* he that doeth the work of the LORD deceitfully, and cursed *be* he that keepeth back his sword from blood.

(10) **Cursed is he who does the work of the LORD {Jehovah} deceitfully, and cursed is he who keeps back his sword from blood.**

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

**King James Paraphrase**

(11) Moab hath been at ease from his youth, and he hath settled on his lees, and hath not been emptied from vessel to vessel, neither hath he gone into captivity: therefore his taste remained in him, and his scent is not changed.

(12) Therefore, behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that I will send unto him wanderers, that shall cause him to wander, and shall empty his vessels, and break their bottles.

(13) And Moab shall be ashamed of Chemosh, as the house of Israel was ashamed of Bethel their confidence.

(14) How say ye, We *are* mighty and strong men for the war?

(15) Moab is spoiled, and gone up *out of* her cities, and his chosen young men are gone down to the slaughter, saith the King, whose name *is* the LORD of hosts.

(16) The calamity of Moab *is* near to come, and his affliction hasteth fast.

(17) All ye that are about him, bemoan him; and all ye that know his name, say, How is the strong staff broken, *and* the beautiful rod!

(18) Thou daughter that dost inhabit Dibon, come down from *thy* glory, and sit in thirst; for the spoiler of Moab shall come upon thee, *and* he shall destroy thy strong holds.

(11) Moab has been at ease from his youth, and he has settled on his wine dregs, and has not been emptied from vessel to vessel, neither has he gone into captivity: therefore his taste remains in him, and his scent is not changed.

(12) Therefore, indeed, the days are coming, says the LORD {Jehovah}, that I will send to him wanderers, who will cause him to wander, and will empty his vessels, and break their bottles.

(13) And Moab will be ashamed of Chemosh, as the house of Israel was ashamed of Bethel their confidence.

(14) How do you say, We *are* mighty and strong men for the war?

(15) Moab is spoiled, and gone up *out of* her cities, and his chosen young men are gone down to the slaughter, says the King, Whose Name *is* the LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes}.

(16) The calamity of Moab *is* near at hand, and his affliction hastens fast.

(17) All you who are about him, mourn him; and all you who know his name, say, How is the strong staff broken, *and* the beautiful rod!

(18) You daughter who lives in Dibon, come down from *your* glory, and sit in thirst; because the spoiler of Moab will come upon you, *and* he will destroy your strongholds.

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

**King James Paraphrase**

(19) O inhabitant of Aroer, stand by the way, and espy; ask him that fleeth, and her that escapeth, *and* say, What is done?

(20) Moab is confounded; for it is broken down: howl and cry; tell ye it in Arnon, that Moab is spoiled,

(21) And judgment is come upon the plain country; upon Holon, and upon Jahazah, and upon Mephaath,

(22) And upon Dibon, and upon Nebo, and upon Bethdiblathaim,

(23) And upon Kiriathaim, and upon Bethgamul, and upon Bethmeon,

(24) And upon Kerioth, and upon Bozrah, and upon all the cities of the land of Moab, far or near.

(25) The horn of Moab is cut off, and his arm is broken, saith the LORD.

(26) Make ye him drunken: for he magnified *himself* against the LORD: Moab also shall wallow in his vomit, and he also shall be in derision.

(27) For was not Israel a derision unto thee? was he found among thieves? for since thou spakest of him, thou skippedst for joy.

(28) O ye that dwell in Moab, leave the cities, and dwell in the rock, and be like the dove *that* maketh her nest in the sides of the hole's mouth.

(19) O you who live in Aroer, stand by the way, and spy; ask him who flees, and her who escapes, *and* say, What has happened?

(20) Moab is confounded; because it is broken down: howl and cry; tell it in Arnon, that Moab is spoiled,

(21) And judgment has come upon the plain country; upon Holon, and upon Jahazah, and upon Mephaath,

(22) And upon Dibon, and upon Nebo, and upon Bethdiblathaim,

(23) And upon Kiriathaim, and upon Bethgamul, and upon Bethmeon,

(24) And upon Kerioth, and upon Bozrah, and upon all the cities of the land of Moab, far or near.

(25) The kingdom of Moab is cut off, and his arm is broken, says the LORD {Jehovah}.

(26) Cause him to be drunken: because he magnified *himself* against the LORD {Jehovah}: Moab also will wallow in his vomit, and he also will be in derision.

(27) Because, was not Israel a derision to you? was he found among thieves? because since you spoke of him, you skipped for joy.

(28) O you who live in Moab, leave the cities, and live in the rock, and be like the dove *that* makes her nest in the sides of the hole's mouth.

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(29) We have heard the pride of Moab, (he is exceeding proud) his loftiness, and his arrogancy, and his pride, and the haughtiness of his heart.

(30) I know his wrath, saith the LORD; but *it shall not be* so; his lies shall not so effect *it*.

(31) Therefore will I howl for Moab, and I will cry out for all Moab; *mine heart* shall mourn for the men of Kirheres.

(32) O vine of Sibmah, I will weep for thee with the weeping of Jazer: thy plants are gone over the sea, they reach *even* to the sea of Jazer: the spoiler is fallen upon thy summer fruits and upon thy vintage.

(33) And joy and gladness is taken from the plentiful field, and from the land of Moab; and I have caused wine to fail from the winepresses: none shall tread with shouting; *their shouting shall be* no shouting.

(34) From the cry of Heshbon *even* unto Elealeh, *and even* unto Jahaz, have they uttered their voice, from Zoar *even* unto Horonaim, *as* an heifer of three years old: for the waters also of Nimrim shall be desolate.

(35) Moreover I will cause to cease in Moab, saith the LORD, him that offereth in the high places, and him that burneth incense to his gods.

**King James Paraphrase**

(29) We have heard the pride of Moab, (he is exceedingly proud) his loftiness, and his arrogance, and his pride, and the haughtiness of his heart.

(30) I know his wrath {anger; judgment}, says the LORD {Jehovah}; but *it will not be* so; his lies shall not so effect *it*.

(31) Therefore I will howl for Moab, and I will cry out for all Moab; My *heart* will mourn for the men of Kirheres.

(32) O vine of Sibmah, I will weep for you with the weeping of Jazer: your plants have gone over the sea, they reach *even* to the sea of Jazer: the spoiler has fallen upon your summer fruits and upon your vintage.

(33) And joy and gladness is taken from the plentiful field, and from the land of Moab; and I have caused wine to fail from the wine presses: no one will tread with shouting; *their shouting will be* no more.

(34) From the cry of Heshbon *even* to Elealeh, *and even* to Jahaz, they have spoken their voice, from Zoar *even* to Horonaim, *as* a three year old heifer: because the waters also of Nimrim will be desolate.

(35) Furthermore I will cause to cease in Moab, says the LORD {Jehovah}, he who offers in the high places, and he who burns incense to his gods.



**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(36) Therefore mine heart shall sound for Moab like pipes, and mine heart shall sound like pipes for the men of Kirheres: because the riches *that* he hath gotten are perished.

(37) For every head *shall be* bald, and every beard clipped: upon all the hands *shall be* cuttings, and upon the loins sackcloth.

(38) *There shall be* lamentation generally upon all the housetops of Moab, and in the streets thereof: for I have broken Moab like a vessel wherein is no pleasure, saith the LORD.

(39) They shall howl, *saying*, How is it broken down! how hath Moab turned the back with shame! so shall Moab be a derision and a dismaying to all them about him.

(40) For thus saith the LORD; Behold, he shall fly as an eagle, and shall spread his wings over Moab.

(41) Kerioth is taken, and the strong holds are surprised, and the mighty men's hearts in Moab at that day shall be as the heart of a woman in her pangs.

(42) And Moab shall be destroyed from *being* a people, because he hath magnified *himself* against the LORD.

(43) Fear, and the pit, and the snare, *shall be* upon thee, O inhabitant of Moab, saith the LORD.

**King James Paraphrase**

(36) Therefore My heart will sound for Moab like pipes, and My heart will sound like pipes for the men of Kirheres: because the riches *that* he has obtained have perished.

(37) Because every head *will be* bald, and every beard clipped: upon all the hands *will be* cuts, and upon the waist sackcloth.

(38) *There will be* loud weeping generally upon all the housetops of Moab, and in its streets: because I have broken Moab like a vessel in which there is no pleasure, says the LORD {Jehovah}.

(39) They will howl, *saying*, How is it broken down! how has Moab turned the back with shame! So Moab will be a derision and a dismaying to all those around him.

(40) Because this is what the LORD {Jehovah} says; Indeed, He will fly as an eagle, and will spread His wings over Moab.

(41) Kerioth is taken, and the strongholds are surprised, and the mighty men's hearts in Moab at that day will be as the heart of a woman in pains of birth.

(42) And Moab will be destroyed from *being* a people, because he has magnified *himself* against the LORD {Jehovah}.

(43) Fear, and the pit, and the snare, *will be* on you, O you who live in Moab, says the LORD {Jehovah}.

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(44) He that fleeth from the fear shall fall into the pit; and he that getteth up out of the pit shall be taken in the snare: for I will bring upon it, *even* upon Moab, the year of their visitation, saith the LORD.

(45) They that fled stood under the shadow of Heshbon because of the force: but a fire shall come forth out of Heshbon, and a flame from the midst of Sihon, and shall devour the corner of Moab, and the crown of the head of the tumultuous ones.

(46) Woe be unto thee, O Moab! the people of Chemosh perisheth: for thy sons are taken captives, and thy daughters captives.

(47) Yet will I bring again the captivity of Moab in the latter days, saith the LORD. Thus far is the judgment of Moab.

**Chapter 49**

(1) Concerning the Ammonites, thus saith the LORD; Hath Israel no sons? hath he no heir? why *then* doth their king inherit Gad, and his people dwell in his cities?

(2) Therefore, behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that I will cause an alarm of war to be heard in Rabbah of the Ammonites; and it shall be a desolate heap, and her daughters shall be burned with fire: then shall Israel be heir unto them that were his heirs, saith the LORD.

**King James Paraphrase**

(44) He who flees from the fear will fall into the pit; and he who gets up out of the pit will be taken in the snare: because I will bring upon it, *even* upon Moab, the year of their visitation, says the LORD {Jehovah}.

(45) Those who fled stood under the shadow of Heshbon because of the force: but a fire will come forth out of Heshbon, and a flame from the midst of Sihon, and will devour the corner of Moab, and the crown of the head of the tumultuous ones.

(46) Woe to you, O Moab! the people of Chemosh perishes: because your sons and your daughters are taken captives.

(47) Yet I will bring again the captivity of Moab in the latter days, says the LORD {Jehovah}. So far is the judgment of Moab.

**Chapter 49**

(1) Concerning the Ammonites, this is what the LORD {Jehovah} says; Has Israel no sons? has he no heir? why *then* does their king inherit Gad, and his people live in his cities?

(2) Therefore, indeed, the days are coming, says the LORD {Jehovah}, that I will cause an alarm of war to be heard in Rabbah of the Ammonites; and it will be a desolate heap, and her daughters will be burned with fire: then Israel will be heir to those who were his heirs, says the LORD {Jehovah}.

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

**King James Paraphrase**

(3) Howl, O Heshbon, for Ai is spoiled: cry, ye daughters of Rabbah, gird you with sackcloth; lament, and run to and fro by the hedges; for their king shall go into captivity, *and* his priests and his princes together.

(4) Wherefore gloriest thou in the valleys, thy flowing valley, O backsliding daughter? that trusted in her treasures, *saying*, Who shall come unto me?

(5) Behold, I will bring a fear upon thee, saith the Lord GOD of hosts, from all those that be about thee; and ye shall be driven out every man right forth; and none shall gather up him that wandereth.

(6) And afterward I will bring again the captivity of the children of Ammon, saith the LORD.

(7) Concerning Edom, thus saith the LORD of hosts; *Is* wisdom no more in Teman? is counsel perished from the prudent? is their wisdom vanished?

(8) Flee ye, turn back, dwell deep, O inhabitants of Dedan; for I will bring the calamity of Esau upon him, the time *that* I will visit him.

(9) If grapegatherers come to thee, would they not leave *some* gleaning grapes? if thieves by night, they will destroy till they have enough.

(3) Howl, O Heshbon, because Ai is spoiled: cry, you daughters of Rabbah, clothe yourself with sackcloth; cry, and run back and forth by the hedges; because their king will go into captivity, *and* his priests and his princes together.

(4) Why do you rejoice in the valleys, your flowing valley, O backsliding daughter? who trusted in her treasures, *saying*, Who will come to me?

(5) Indeed, I will bring a fear upon you, says the Lord GOD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes}, from all those who are around you; and you will be driven out every man straight ahead; and no one will gather up he who wanders.

(6) And afterward I will bring again the captivity of the children of Ammon, says the LORD {Jehovah}.

(7) Concerning Edom, this is what the LORD of hosts {armies; multitudes} says; *Is* wisdom no more in Teman? has counsel perished from the prudent? has their wisdom vanished?

(8) Flee, turn back, live deep, O you who live in Dedan; because I will bring the calamity of Esau upon him, the time *that* I will visit him.

(9) If grape gatherers come to you, would they not leave *some* gleaning grapes? if thieves by night, they will destroy till they have enough.

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

**King James Paraphrase**

(10) But I have made Esau bare, I have uncovered his secret places, and he shall not be able to hide himself: his seed is spoiled, and his brethren, and his neighbours, and he is not.

(11) Leave thy fatherless children, I will preserve *them* alive; and let thy widows trust in me.

(12) For thus saith the LORD; Behold, they whose judgment *was* not to drink of the cup have assuredly drunken; and *art* thou he *that* shall altogether go unpunished? thou shalt not go unpunished, but thou shalt surely drink *of it*.

(13) For I have sworn by myself, saith the LORD, that Bozrah shall become a desolation, a reproach, a waste, and a curse; and all the cities thereof shall be perpetual wastes.

(14) I have heard a rumour from the LORD, and an ambassador is sent unto the heathen, *saying*, Gather ye together, and come against her, and rise up to the battle.

(15) For, lo, I will make thee small among the heathen, *and* despised among men.

(16) Thy terribleness hath deceived thee, *and* the pride of thine heart, O thou that dwellest in the clefts of the rock, that holdest the height of the hill: though thou shouldst make thy nest as high as the eagle, I will bring thee down from thence, saith the LORD.

(10) But I have made Esau bare, I have uncovered his secret places, and he will not be able to hide himself: his seed is spoiled, and his brothers, and his neighbors, and he is no more.

(11) Leave your fatherless children, I will preserve *them* alive; and let your widows trust in Me.

(12) Because this is what the LORD {Jehovah} says; Indeed, those whose judgment *was* not to drink of the cup have assuredly drunk of it; and *are* you he *who* will altogether go unpunished? you will not go unpunished, but you will surely drink *of it*.

(13) Because I have sworn by Myself, says the LORD {Jehovah}, that Bozrah will become a desolation, a reproach, a waste, and a curse; and all its cities will be perpetual wastes.

(14) I have heard a rumor from the LORD {Jehovah}, and an ambassador is sent to the heathen {ungodly nations}, *saying*, Gather together, and come against her, and rise up to the battle.

(15) Because, indeed, I will make you small among the nations, *and* despised among men.

(16) Your greatness has deceived you, *and* the pride of your heart, O you who live in the cracks of the rock, who hold the height of the hill: though you should make your nest as high as the eagle, I will bring you down from there, says the LORD {Jehovah}.

**{24} Jeremiah**

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(17) Also Edom shall be a desolation: every one that goeth by it shall be astonished, and shall hiss at all the plagues thereof.</p> <p>(18) As in the overthrow of Sodom and Gomorrah and the neighbour <i>cities</i> thereof, saith the LORD, no man shall abide there, neither shall a son of man dwell in it.</p> <p>(19) Behold, he shall come up like a lion from the swelling of Jordan against the habitation of the strong: but I will suddenly make him run away from her: and who is a chosen <i>man</i>, <i>that</i> I may appoint over her? for who is like me? and who will appoint me the time? and who is that shepherd that will stand before me?</p> <p>(20) Therefore hear the counsel of the LORD, that he hath taken against Edom; and his purposes, that he hath purposed against the inhabitants of Teman: Surely the least of the flock shall draw them out: surely he shall make their habitations desolate with them.</p> <p>(21) The earth is moved at the noise of their fall, at the cry the noise thereof was heard in the Red sea.</p> <p>(22) Behold, he shall come up and fly as the eagle, and spread his wings over Bozrah: and at that day shall the heart of the mighty men of Edom be as the heart of a woman in her pangs.</p>	<p>(17) Also Edom will be a desolation: everyone who goes by it will be astonished, and will hiss at all its plagues.</p> <p>(18) As in the overthrow of Sodom and Gomorrah<sup>a</sup> and its neighbor <i>cities</i>, says the LORD {Jehovah}, no man will stay there, neither will a son of man live in it.</p> <p>(19) Indeed, he will come up like a lion from the swelling of the Jordan River against the home of the strong: but I will suddenly make him run away from her: and who is a chosen <i>man</i>, <i>that</i> I may appoint over her? because who is like Me? and who will appoint Me the time? and who is that shepherd who will stand before Me?</p> <p>(20) Therefore hear the counsel of the LORD {Jehovah}, that He has taken against Edom; and His purposes, that He has determined against those who live in Teman: Surely the least of the flock will draw them out: surely he will make their homes desolate with them.</p> <p>(21) The earth is moved at the noise of their fall, at the cry of its noise was heard in the Red Sea.</p> <p>(22) Indeed, he will come up and fly as the eagle, and spread his wings over Bozrah: and at that day the heart of the mighty men of Edom will be as the heart of a woman in birth pains.</p>

49:18a – Sodom and Gomorrah – Gen. 19:24

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

**King James Paraphrase**

(23) Concerning Damascus. Hamath is confounded, and Arpad: for they have heard evil tidings: they are fainthearted; *there is* sorrow on the sea; it cannot be quiet.

(24) Damascus is waxed feeble, *and* turneth herself to flee, and fear hath seized on *her*: anguish and sorrows have taken her, as a woman in travail.

(25) How is the city of praise not left, the city of my joy!

(26) Therefore her young men shall fall in her streets, and all the men of war shall be cut off in that day, saith the LORD of hosts.

(27) And I will kindle a fire in the wall of Damascus, and it shall consume the palaces of Benhadad.

(28) Concerning Kedar, and concerning the kingdoms of Hazor, which Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon shall smite, thus saith the LORD; Arise ye, go up to Kedar, and spoil the men of the east.

(29) Their tents and their flocks shall they take away: they shall take to themselves their curtains, and all their vessels, and their camels; and they shall cry unto them, Fear is on every side.

(30) Flee, get you far off, dwell deep, O ye inhabitants of Hazor, saith the LORD; for Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon hath taken counsel against you, and hath conceived a purpose against you.

(23) Concerning Damascus. Hamath is confounded, and Arpad: because they have heard evil news: they are fainthearted; *there is* sorrow on the sea; it cannot be quiet.

(24) Damascus has grown feeble, *and* turned herself to flee, and fear has seized on *her*: anguish and sorrows have taken her, as a woman in child birth.

(25) How has the city of praise not left, the city of My joy!

(26) Therefore her young men will fall in her streets, and all the men of war will be cut off in that day, says the LORD {Jehovah} of hosts.

(27) And I will kindle a fire in the wall of Damascus, and it will consume the palaces of Benhadad.

(28) Concerning Kedar, and concerning the kingdoms of Hazor, which Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon will strike, this is what the LORD {Jehovah} says; Arise, go up to Kedar, and spoil the men of the east.

(29) Their tents and their flocks they will take away: they will take to themselves their curtains, and all their vessels, and their camels; and they will cry to them, Fear is on every side.

(30) Flee, get yourself far off, live deep, you who live in Hazor, says the LORD {Jehovah}; because Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon has taken counsel against you, and has conceived a plan against you.

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

**King James Paraphrase**

(31) Arise, get you up unto the wealthy nation, that dwelleth without care, saith the LORD, which have neither gates nor bars, *which* dwell alone.

(32) And their camels shall be a booty, and the multitude of their cattle a spoil: and I will scatter into all winds them *that are* in the utmost corners; and I will bring their calamity from all sides thereof, saith the LORD.

(33) And Hazor shall be a dwelling for dragons, *and* a desolation for ever: there shall no man abide there, nor *any* son of man dwell in it.

(34) The word of the LORD that came to Jeremiah the prophet against Elam in the beginning of the reign of Zedekiah king of Judah, saying,

(35) Thus saith the LORD of hosts; Behold, I will break the bow of Elam, the chief of their might.

(36) And upon Elam will I bring the four winds from the four quarters of heaven, and will scatter them toward all those winds; and there shall be no nation whither the outcasts of Elam shall not come.

(37) For I will cause Elam to be dismayed before their enemies, and before them that seek their life: and I will bring evil upon them, *even* my fierce anger, saith the LORD; and I will send the sword after them, till I have consumed them:

(31) Arise, get yourself up to the wealthy nation, that lives without care, says the LORD {Jehovah}, which has neither gates nor bars, *which* live alone.

(32) And their camels will be a booty, and the multitude of their cattle a spoil: and I will scatter into all winds those who *are* in the furthest corners; and I will bring their calamity from all its sides, says the LORD {Jehovah}.

(33) And Hazor will be a home for dragons, *and* a desolation forever: no man will stay there, nor *any* son of man live in it.

(34) The word of the LORD {Jehovah} that came to Jeremiah the prophet against Elam in the beginning of the reign of Zedekiah king of Judah, saying,

(35) This is what the LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes} says; Indeed, I will break the bow of Elam, the chief of their might.

(36) And upon Elam I will bring the four winds from the four quarters of heaven, and will scatter them toward all those winds; and there will be no nation where the outcasts of Elam will not come.

(37) Because I will cause Elam to be dismayed before their enemies, and before those who seek their life: and I will bring evil upon them, *even* My fierce anger, says the LORD {Jehovah}; and I will send the sword after them, until I have consumed them:

## {24} Jeremiah

### King James 1769 Version

(38) And I will set my throne in Elam, and will destroy from thence the king and the princes, saith the LORD.

(39) But it shall come to pass in the latter days, *that* I will bring again the captivity of Elam, saith the LORD.

### Chapter 50

(1) The word that the LORD spake against Babylon *and* against the land of the Chaldeans by Jeremiah the prophet.

(2) Declare ye among the nations, and publish, and set up a standard; publish, *and* conceal not: say, Babylon is taken, Bel is confounded, Merodach is broken in pieces; her idols are confounded, her images are broken in pieces.

(3) For out of the north there cometh up a nation against her, which shall make her land desolate, and none shall dwell therein: they shall remove, they shall depart, both man and beast.

(4) In those days, and in that time, saith the LORD, the children of Israel shall come, they and the children of Judah together, going and weeping: they shall go, and seek the LORD their God.

(5) They shall ask the way to Zion with their faces thitherward, *saying*, Come, and let us join ourselves to the LORD in a perpetual covenant *that* shall not be forgotten.

### King James Paraphrase

(38) And I will set My throne in Elam, and will destroy from there the king and the princes, says the LORD {Jehovah}.

(39) But it will come to pass in the latter days, *that* I will bring again the captivity of Elam, says the LORD {Jehovah}.

### Chapter 50

(1) The word that the LORD {Jehovah} spoke against Babylon *and* against the land of the Chaldeans by Jeremiah the prophet.

(2) Declare among the nations, and publish, and set up a standard {flag; banner}; publish, *and* do not conceal it: say, Babylon is taken, Bel is confounded, Merodach is broken in pieces; her idols are confounded, her images are broken in pieces.

(3) Because out of the north there comes up a nation against her, which will make her land desolate, and no one will live in it: they will remove, they will depart, both man and beast.

(4) In those days, and in that time, says the LORD {Jehovah}, the children of Israel will come, they and the children of Judah together, going and weeping: they will go, and seek the LORD {Jehovah} their God.

(5) They will ask the way to Zion with their faces toward there, *saying*, Come, and let us join ourselves to the LORD {Jehovah} in a perpetual covenant *that* will not be forgotten.



**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(6) My people hath been lost sheep: their shepherds have caused them to go astray, they have turned them away *on* the mountains: they have gone from mountain to hill, they have forgotten their restingplace.

(7) All that found them have devoured them: and their adversaries said, We offend not, because they have sinned against the LORD, the habitation of justice, even the LORD, the hope of their fathers.

(8) Remove out of the midst of Babylon, and go forth out of the land of the Chaldeans, and be as the he goats before the flocks.

(9) For, lo, I will raise and cause to come up against Babylon an assembly of great nations from the north country: and they shall set themselves in array against her; from thence she shall be taken: their arrows *shall be* as of a mighty expert man; none shall return in vain.

(10) And Chaldea shall be a spoil: all that spoil her shall be satisfied, saith the LORD.

(11) Because ye were glad, because ye rejoiced, O ye destroyers of mine heritage, because ye are grown fat as the heifer at grass, and bellow as bulls;

(12) Your mother shall be sore confounded; she that bare you shall be ashamed: behold, the hindermost of the nations *shall be* a wilderness, a dry land, and a desert.

**King James Paraphrase**

(6) My people have been lost sheep: their shepherds have caused them to go astray, they have turned them away *on* the mountains: they have gone from mountain to hill, they have forgotten their resting place.

(7) All who found them have devoured them: and their adversaries said, We do not offend, because they have sinned against the LORD {Jehovah}, the home of justice, even the LORD {Jehovah}, the hope of their forefathers.

(8) Remove out of the midst of Babylon, and go forth out of the land of the Chaldeans, and be as the male goats before the flocks.

(9) Because, look, I will raise and cause to come up against Babylon an assembly of great nations from the north country: and they will set themselves in array against her; from there she will be taken: their arrows *will be* as of a mighty expert man; no one will return in vain.

(10) And Chaldea will be a spoil: all who spoil her will be satisfied, says the LORD {Jehovah}.

(11) Because you were glad, because you rejoiced, O destroyers of My heritage, because you have grown fat as the heifer in grass, and bellow as bulls;

(12) Your mother will be greatly confounded; she who bore you will be ashamed: indeed, the rear most parts of the nations *will be* a wilderness, a dry land, and a desert.

## {24} Jeremiah

### King James 1769 Version

(13) Because of the wrath of the LORD it shall not be inhabited, but it shall be wholly desolate: every one that goeth by Babylon shall be astonished, and hiss at all her plagues.

(14) Put yourselves in array against Babylon round about: all ye that bend the bow, shoot at her, spare no arrows: for she hath sinned against the LORD.

(15) Shout against her round about: she hath given her hand: her foundations are fallen, her walls are thrown down: for it is the vengeance of the LORD: take vengeance upon her; as she hath done, do unto her.

(16) Cut off the sower from Babylon, and him that handleth the sickle in the time of harvest: for fear of the oppressing sword they shall turn every one to his people, and they shall flee every one to his own land.

(17) Israel is a scattered sheep; the lions have driven *him* away: first the king of Assyria hath devoured him; and last this Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon hath broken his bones.

(18) Therefore thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Behold, I will punish the king of Babylon and his land, as I have punished the king of Assyria.

### King James Paraphrase

(13) Because of the wrath {anger; judgment} of the LORD {Jehovah} no one will live in it, but it will be completely desolate: everyone who goes by Babylon will be astonished, and hiss at all her plagues.

(14) Put yourselves in array against Babylon all around: all you who bend the bow, shoot at her, spare no arrows: because she has sinned against the LORD {Jehovah}.

(15) Shout against her all around: she has given her hand: her foundations have fallen, her walls are thrown down: because it is the vengeance of the LORD {Jehovah}: take vengeance upon her; as she has done, do to her.

(16) Cut off the sower from Babylon, and he who handles the sickle in the time of harvest: because of fear of the oppressing sword they will turn everyone to his people, and they will flee everyone to his own land.

(17) Israel is a scattered sheep; the lions have driven *him* away: first the king of Assyria has devoured him; and last of all this Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon has broken his bones.

(18) Therefore this is what the LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes}, the God of Israel says; Indeed, I will punish the king of Babylon and his land, as I have punished the king of Assyria.

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(19) And I will bring Israel again to his habitation, and he shall feed on Carmel and Bashan, and his soul shall be satisfied upon mount Ephraim and Gilead.

(20) In those days, and in that time, saith the LORD, the iniquity of Israel shall be sought for, and *there shall be* none; and the sins of Judah, and they shall not be found: for I will pardon them whom I reserve.

(21) Go up against the land of Merathaim, *even* against it, and against the inhabitants of Pekod: waste and utterly destroy after them, saith the LORD, and do according to all that I have commanded thee.

(22) A sound of battle *is* in the land, and of great destruction.

(23) How is the hammer of the whole earth cut asunder and broken! how is Babylon become a desolation among the nations!

(24) I have laid a snare for thee, and thou art also taken, O Babylon, and thou wast not aware: thou art found, and also caught, because thou hast striven against the LORD.

(25) The LORD hath opened his armoury, and hath brought forth the weapons of his indignation: for this *is* the work of the Lord GOD of hosts in the land of the Chaldeans.

**King James Paraphrase**

(19) And I will bring Israel again to his home, and he will feed on Carmel and Bashan, and his soul will be satisfied upon mount Ephraim and Gilead.

(20) In those days, and in that time, says the LORD {Jehovah}, the sin of Israel will be sought for, and *there will* none be found; and the sins of Judah, and they will not be found: because I will pardon those whom I reserve.

(21) Go up against the land of Merathaim, *even* against it, and against those who live in Pekod: waste and completely destroy after them, says the LORD {Jehovah}, and do according to all that I have commanded you.

(22) A sound of battle *is* in the land, and of great destruction.

(23) How has the hammer of the whole earth cut in two and broken! how has Babylon become a desolation among the nations!

(24) I have laid a snare for you, and you are also taken, O Babylon, and you were not aware: you are found, and also caught, because you have striven against the LORD {Jehovah}.

(25) The LORD {Jehovah} has opened His armoury, and has brought forth the weapons of His indignation: because this *is* the work of the Lord GOD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes} in the land of the Chaldeans.

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(26) Come against her from the utmost border, open her storehouses: cast her up as heaps, and destroy her utterly: let nothing of her be left.

(27) Slay all her bullocks; let them go down to the slaughter: woe unto them! for their day is come, the time of their visitation.

(28) The voice of them that flee and escape out of the land of Babylon, to declare in Zion the vengeance of the LORD our God, the vengeance of his temple.

(29) Call together the archers against Babylon: all ye that bend the bow, camp against it round about; let none thereof escape: recompense her according to her work; according to all that she hath done, do unto her: for she hath been proud against the LORD, against the Holy One of Israel.

(30) Therefore shall her young men fall in the streets, and all her men of war shall be cut off in that day, saith the LORD.

(31) Behold, I *am* against thee, *O thou* most proud, saith the Lord GOD of hosts: for thy day is come, the time *that* I will visit thee.

(32) And the most proud shall stumble and fall, and none shall raise him up: and I will kindle a fire in his cities, and it shall devour all round about him.

**King James Paraphrase**

(26) Come against her from the furthest border, open her storehouses: cast her up as heaps, and destroy her completely: let nothing of her be left.

(27) Kill all her bulls; let them go down to the slaughter: woe to them! because their day has come, the time of their visitation.

(28) The voice of those who flee and escape out of the land of Babylon, to declare in Zion the vengeance of the LORD {Jehovah} our God, the vengeance of His temple.

(29) Call together the archers against Babylon: all you who bend the bow, camp against it all around; let no one of it escape: repay her according to her work; according to all that she has done, do to her: because she has been proud against the LORD {Jehovah}, against the Holy One of Israel.

(30) Therefore her young men will fall in the streets, and all her men of war will be cut off in that day, says the LORD {Jehovah}.

(31) Indeed, I *am* against you, *O you* most proud, says the Lord GOD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes}: because your day has come, the time *that* I will visit you.

(32) And the most proud will stumble and fall, and no one will raise him up: and I will kindle a fire in his cities, and it will devour all around him.

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(33) Thus saith the LORD of hosts; The children of Israel and the children of Judah *were* oppressed together: and all that took them captives held them fast; they refused to let them go.

(34) Their Redeemer *is* strong; the LORD of hosts *is* his name: he shall thoroughly plead their cause, that he may give rest to the land, and disquiet the inhabitants of Babylon.

(35) A sword *is* upon the Chaldeans, saith the LORD, and upon the inhabitants of Babylon, and upon her princes, and upon her wise *men*.

(36) A sword *is* upon the liars; and they shall dote: a sword *is* upon her mighty men; and they shall be dismayed.

(37) A sword *is* upon their horses, and upon their chariots, and upon all the mingled people that *are* in the midst of her; and they shall become as women: a sword *is* upon her treasures; and they shall be robbed.

(38) A drought *is* upon her waters; and they shall be dried up: for it *is* the land of graven images, and they are mad upon *their* idols.

(39) Therefore the wild beasts of the desert with the wild beasts of the islands shall dwell *there*, and the owls shall dwell therein: and it shall be no more inhabited for ever; neither shall it be dwelt in from generation to generation.

**King James Paraphrase**

(33) This is what the LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes} says; The children of Israel and the children of Judah *were* oppressed together: and all who took them captives held them fast; they refused to let them go.

(34) Their Redeemer *is* strong; the LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes} *is* His Name: He will thoroughly plead their cause, that He may give rest to the land, and trouble those who live in Babylon.

(35) A sword *is* upon the Chaldeans, says the LORD {Jehovah}, and upon those who live in Babylon, and upon her princes, and upon her wise *men*.

(36) A sword *is* upon the liars; and they will dote {become foolish}: a sword *is* upon her mighty men; and they will be dismayed.

(37) A sword *is* upon their horses, and upon their chariots, and upon all the mingled people who *are* in her midst; and they will become as women: a sword *is* upon her treasures; and they will be robbed.

(38) A drought *is* upon her waters; and they will be dried up: because it *is* the land of graven images, and they are mad upon *their* idols.

(39) Therefore the wild beasts of the desert with the wild beasts of the islands will live *there*, and the owls will live in it: and it will no more be lived in forever; neither will it be lived in from generation to generation.

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(40) As God overthrew Sodom and Gomorrah and the neighbour *cities* thereof, saith the LORD; so shall no man abide there, neither shall any son of man dwell therein.

(41) Behold, a people shall come from the north, and a great nation, and many kings shall be raised up from the coasts of the earth.

(42) They shall hold the bow and the lance: they *are* cruel, and will not shew mercy: their voice shall roar like the sea, and they shall ride upon horses, *every one* put in array, like a man to the battle, against thee, O daughter of Babylon.

(43) The king of Babylon hath heard the report of them, and his hands waxed feeble: anguish took hold of him, *and* pangs as of a woman in travail.

(44) Behold, he shall come up like a lion from the swelling of Jordan unto the habitation of the strong: but I will make them suddenly run away from her: and who *is* a chosen *man*, *that* I may appoint over her? for who *is* like me? and who will appoint me the time? and who *is* that shepherd that will stand before me?

(45) Therefore hear ye the counsel of the LORD, that he hath taken against Babylon; and his purposes, that he hath purposed against the land of the Chaldeans: Surely the least of the flock shall draw them out: surely he shall make *their* habitation desolate with them.

**King James Paraphrase**

(40) As God overthrew Sodom and Gomorrah<sup>a</sup> and its neighbor *cities*, says the LORD {Jehovah}; so no man will stay there, neither will any son of man live in it.

(41) Indeed, a people will come from the north, and a great nation, and many kings will be raised up from the coasts of the earth.

(42) They will hold the bow and the lance: they *are* cruel, and will not show mercy: their voice will roar like the sea, and they will ride upon horses, *everyone* put in array, like a man to the battle, against you, O daughter of Babylon.

(43) The king of Babylon has heard the report of them, and his hands have grown feeble: anguish took hold of him, *and* pain as of a woman in child birth.

(44) Indeed he will come up like a lion from the swelling of the Jordan River to the home of the strong: but I will cause them to suddenly run away from her: and who *is* a chosen *man*, *whom* I may appoint over her? because who *is* like Me? and who will appoint Me the time? and who *is* that shepherd who will stand before Me?

(45) Therefore hear the counsel of the LORD {Jehovah}, that He has taken against Babylon; and His purposes, that He has purposed against the land of the Chaldeans: Surely the least of the flock will draw them out: surely He will make *their* home desolate with them.

50:40a – Sodom and Gomorrah – Gen. 19:24

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(46) At the noise of the taking of Babylon the earth is moved, and the cry is heard among the nations.

**Chapter 51**

(1) Thus saith the LORD; Behold, I will raise up against Babylon, and against them that dwell in the midst of them that rise up against me, a destroying wind;

(2) And will send unto Babylon fanners, that shall fan her, and shall empty her land: for in the day of trouble they shall be against her round about.

(3) Against *him that* bendeth let the archer bend his bow, and against *him that* lifteth himself up in his brigandine: and spare ye not her young men; destroy ye utterly all her host.

(4) Thus the slain shall fall in the land of the Chaldeans, and *they that are* thrust through in her streets.

(5) For Israel *hath not been* forsaken, nor Judah of his God, of the LORD of hosts; though their land was filled with sin against the Holy One of Israel.

(6) Flee out of the midst of Babylon, and deliver every man his soul: be not cut off in her iniquity; for this *is* the time of the LORD'S vengeance; he will render unto her a recompence.

(7) Babylon *hath been* a golden cup in the LORD'S hand, that made all the earth drunken: the nations have drunken of her wine; therefore the nations are mad.

**King James Paraphrase**

(46) *At the noise of the taking of Babylon the earth is moved, and the cry is heard among the nations.*

**Chapter 51**

(1) *This is what the LORD {Jehovah} says; Indeed, I will raise up against Babylon, and against those who live in their midst who rise up against Me, a destroying wind;*

(2) *And will send to Babylon fan wavers, who will fan her, and will empty her land: because in the day of trouble they will be against her all around.*

(3) *Against him who bends let the archer bend his bow, and against him who lifts himself up in his coat of mail {armor}:<sup>a</sup> and do not spare her young men; destroy completely all her host.*

(4) *So those killed will fall in the land of the Chaldeans, and those who are thrust through in her streets.*

(5) *Because Israel has not been forsaken, nor Judah of his God, of the LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes}; though their land was filled with sin against the Holy One of Israel.*

(6) *Flee out of the midst of Babylon, and let every man deliver his soul: do not be cut off in her sin; because this is the time of the LORD's {Jehovah's} vengeance; He will render to her a payment.*

(7) *Babylon has been a golden cup in the LORD's {Jehovah's} hand, that made all the earth drunken: the nations have drunk of her wine; therefore the nations are mad.*

51:3a – coat of mail – see note n Jer. 46:4

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(8) Babylon is suddenly fallen and destroyed: howl for her; take balm for her pain, if so be she may be healed.

(9) We would have healed Babylon, but she is not healed: forsake her, and let us go every one into his own country: for her judgment reacheth unto heaven, and is lifted up *even* to the skies.

(10) The LORD hath brought forth our righteousness: come, and let us declare in Zion the work of the LORD our God.

(11) Make bright the arrows; gather the shields: the LORD hath raised up the spirit of the kings of the Medes: for his device *is* against Babylon, to destroy it; because it is the vengeance of the LORD, the vengeance of his temple.

(12) Set up the standard upon the walls of Babylon, make the watch strong, set up the watchmen, prepare the ambushes: for the LORD hath both devised and done that which he spake against the inhabitants of Babylon.

(13) O thou that dwellest upon many waters, abundant in treasures, thine end is come, *and* the measure of thy covetousness.

(14) The LORD of hosts hath sworn by himself, *saying*, Surely I will fill thee with men, as with caterpillars; and they shall lift up a shout against thee.

**King James Paraphrase**

(8) Babylon is suddenly fallen and destroyed: howl for her; take balm for her pain, if perhaps she may be healed.

(9) We would have healed Babylon, but she is not healed: forsake her, and let us all return into our own country: because her judgment reaches to heaven, and is lifted up *even* to the skies.

(10) The LORD {Jehovah} has brought forth our righteousness: come, and let us declare in Zion the work of the LORD {Jehovah} our God.

(11) Make bright the arrows; gather the shields: the LORD {Jehovah} has raised up the spirit of the kings of the Medes: because his plan *is* against Babylon, to destroy it; because it *is* the vengeance of the LORD {Jehovah}, the vengeance of His temple.

(12) Set up the standard {flag; banner} upon the walls of Babylon, make the watch strong, set up the watchmen, prepare the ambushes: because the LORD {Jehovah} has both planned and done that which He spoke against those who live in Babylon.

(13) O you who live upon many waters, abundant in treasures, your end has come, *and* the measure of your covetousness.

(14) The LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes} has sworn by Himself, *saying*, Surely I will fill you with men, as with caterpillars; and they will lift up a shout against you.



**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(15) He hath made the earth by his power, he hath established the world by his wisdom, and hath stretched out the heaven by his understanding.

(16) When he uttereth *his* voice, *there is* a multitude of waters in the heavens; and he causeth the vapours to ascend from the ends of the earth: he maketh lightnings with rain, and bringeth forth the wind out of his treasures.

(17) Every man is brutish by *his* knowledge; every founder is confounded by the graven image: for his molten image *is* falsehood, and *there is* no breath in them.

(18) They *are* vanity, the work of errors: in the time of their visitation they shall perish.

(19) The portion of Jacob *is* not like them; for he *is* the former of all things: and *Israel is* the rod of his inheritance: the LORD of hosts *is* his name.

(20) Thou *art* my battle axe *and* weapons of war: for with thee will I break in pieces the nations, and with thee will I destroy kingdoms;

(21) And with thee will I break in pieces the horse and his rider; and with thee will I break in pieces the chariot and his rider;

(22) With thee also will I break in pieces man and woman; and with thee will I break in pieces old and young; and with thee will I break in pieces the young man and the maid;

**King James Paraphrase**

(15) He has made the earth by His power, He has established the world by His wisdom, and has stretched out the heaven by His understanding.

(16) When He speaks *His* voice, *there is* a multitude of waters in the heavens; and He causes the vapors to ascend from the ends of the earth: He makes lightnings with rain, and brings forth the wind out of His treasures.

(17) Every man is ignorant by *His* knowledge; every founder is confounded by the graven image: because his molten image *is* falsehood, and *there is* no breath in them.

(18) They *are* vanity, the work of errors: in the time of their visitation they shall perish.

(19) The portion of Jacob *is* not like them; because He *is* the One Who made all things: and *Israel is* the rod of His inheritance: the LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes} *is* His Name.

(20) You *are* My battle ax *and* weapons of war: because with you I will break in pieces the nations, and with you I will destroy kingdoms;

(21) And with you I will break in pieces the horse and his rider; and with you I will break in pieces the chariot and his rider;

(22) With you also I will break in pieces man and woman; and with you I will break in pieces old and young; and with you I will break in pieces the young man and the maid;

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(23) I will also break in pieces with thee the shepherd and his flock; and with thee will I break in pieces the husbandman and his yoke of oxen; and with thee will I break in pieces captains and rulers.

(24) And I will render unto Babylon and to all the inhabitants of Chaldea all their evil that they have done in Zion in your sight, saith the LORD.

(25) Behold, I *am* against thee, O destroying mountain, saith the LORD, which destroyest all the earth: and I will stretch out mine hand upon thee, and roll thee down from the rocks, and will make thee a burnt mountain.

(26) And they shall not take of thee a stone for a corner, nor a stone for foundations; but thou shalt be desolate for ever, saith the LORD.

(27) Set ye up a standard in the land, blow the trumpet among the nations, prepare the nations against her, call together against her the kingdoms of Ararat, Minni, and Ashchenaz; appoint a captain against her; cause the horses to come up as the rough caterpillars.

(28) Prepare against her the nations with the kings of the Medes, the captains thereof, and all the rulers thereof, and all the land of his dominion.

(29) And the land shall tremble and sorrow: for every purpose of the LORD shall be performed against Babylon, to make the land of Babylon a desolation without an inhabitant.

**King James Paraphrase**

(23) I will also with you break in pieces the shepherd and his flock; and with you I will break in pieces the gardener and his yoke of oxen; and with you I will break in pieces captains and rulers.

(24) And I will render to Babylon and to all those who live in Chaldea all their evil that they have done in Zion in your sight, says the LORD {Jehovah}.

(25) Indeed, I *am* against you, O destroying mountain, says the LORD {Jehovah}, Who destroys all the earth: and I will stretch out My hand upon you, and roll you down from the rocks, and will make you a burnt mountain.

(26) And they will not take from you a stone for a corner, nor a stone for foundations; but you will be desolate forever, says the LORD {Jehovah}.

(27) Set up a standard {flag} in the land, blow the trumpet among the nations, prepare the nations against her, call together against her the kingdoms of Ararat, Minni, and Ashchenaz; appoint a captain against her; cause the horses to come up as the rough caterpillars.

(28) Prepare against her the nations with the kings of the Medes, its captains, and all its rulers, and all the land of his rule.

(29) And the land will tremble and sorrow: because every purpose of the LORD {Jehovah} will be performed against Babylon, to make the land of Babylon a desolation without anyone to live there.

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(30) The mighty men of Babylon have forborn to fight, they have remained in *their* holds: their might hath failed; they became as women: they have burned her dwellingplaces; her bars are broken.

(31) One post shall run to meet another, and one messenger to meet another, to shew the king of Babylon that his city is taken at *one* end,

(32) And that the passages are stopped, and the reeds they have burned with fire, and the men of war are affrighted.

(33) For thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; The daughter of Babylon is like a threshingfloor, *it is* time to thresh her: yet a little while, and the time of her harvest shall come.

(34) Nebuchadrezzar the king of Babylon hath devoured me, he hath crushed me, he hath made me an empty vessel, he hath swallowed me up like a dragon, he hath filled his belly with my delicates, he hath cast me out.

(35) The violence done to me and to my flesh *be* upon Babylon, shall the inhabitant of Zion say; and my blood upon the inhabitants of Chaldea, shall Jerusalem say.

(36) Therefore thus saith the LORD; Behold, I will plead thy cause, and take vengeance for thee; and I will dry up her sea, and make her springs dry.

**King James Paraphrase**

(30) The mighty men of Babylon have stopped fighting, they have remained in *their* strongholds: their might has failed; they became as women: they have burned her homes; her bars are broken.

(31) One post {courier; one who brings news} will run to meet another, and one messenger to meet another, to show the king of Babylon that his city is taken at *one* end,

(32) And that the passages are stopped, and the reeds they have burned with fire, and the men of war are afraid.

(33) Because this is what the LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes}, the God of Israel says; The daughter of Babylon is like a threshing floor, *it is* time to thresh her: yet a little while, and the time of her harvest will come.

(34) Nebuchadrezzar the king of Babylon has devoured me, he has crushed me, he has made me an empty vessel, he has swallowed me up like a dragon, he has filled his belly with my delicacies, he has cast me out.

(35) The violence done to me and to my flesh *is* upon Babylon, those who live in Zion will say; and my blood upon those who live in Chaldea, Jerusalem will say.

(36) Indeed, therefore this is what the LORD {Jehovah} says; Indeed, I will plead your cause, and take vengeance for you; and I will dry up her sea, and make her springs dry.

**{24} Jeremiah**

King James 1769 Version	King James Paraphrase
<p>(37) And Babylon shall become heaps, a dwellingplace for dragons, an astonishment, and an hissing, without an inhabitant.</p> <p>(38) They shall roar together like lions: they shall yell as lions' whelps.</p> <p>(39) In their heat I will make their feasts, and I will make them drunken, that they may rejoice, and sleep a perpetual sleep, and not wake, saith the LORD.</p> <p>(40) I will bring them down like lambs to the slaughter, like rams with he goats.</p> <p>(41) How is Sheshach taken! and how is the praise of the whole earth surprised! how is Babylon become an astonishment among the nations!</p> <p>(42) The sea is come up upon Babylon: she is covered with the multitude of the waves thereof.</p> <p>(43) Her cities are a desolation, a dry land, and a wilderness, a land wherein no man dwelleth, neither doth <i>any</i> son of man pass thereby.</p> <p>(44) And I will punish Bel in Babylon, and I will bring forth out of his mouth that which he hath swallowed up: and the nations shall not flow together any more unto him: yea, the wall of Babylon shall fall.</p> <p>(45) My people, go ye out of the midst of her, and deliver ye every man his soul from the fierce anger of the LORD.</p>	<p>(37) And Babylon will become heaps, a home for dragons, an astonishment, and a hissing, without anyone to live there.</p> <p>(38) They will roar together like lions: they will yell as lions' cubs.</p> <p>(39) In their heat I will make their feasts, and I will make them drunken, that they may rejoice, and sleep a perpetual sleep, and not awake, says the LORD {Jehovah}.</p> <p>(40) I will bring them down like lambs to the slaughter, like rams with male goats.</p> <p>(41) How is Sheshach taken! and how is the praise of the whole earth surprised! how has Babylon become an astonishment among the nations!</p> <p>(42) The sea has come up upon Babylon: she is covered with the multitude of its waves.</p> <p>(43) Her cities are a desolation, a dry land, and a wilderness, a land in which no man lives, neither does <i>any</i> son of man pass by it.</p> <p>(44) And I will punish Bel in Babylon, and I will bring forth out of his mouth that which he has swallowed up: and the nations will not flow together any more to him: yes, the wall of Babylon will fall.</p> <p>(45) My people, go out of her midst, and every man deliver his soul from the fierce anger of the LORD {Jehovah}.</p>

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

**King James Paraphrase**

(46) And lest your heart faint, and ye fear for the rumour that shall be heard in the land; a rumour shall both come *one* year, and after that in *another* year shall come a rumour, and violence in the land, ruler against ruler.

(47) Therefore, behold, the days come, that I will do judgment upon the graven images of Babylon: and her whole land shall be confounded, and all her slain shall fall in the midst of her.

(48) Then the heaven and the earth, and all that *is* therein, shall sing for Babylon: for the spoilers shall come unto her from the north, saith the LORD.

(49) As Babylon *hath caused* the slain of Israel to fall, so at Babylon shall fall the slain of all the earth.

(50) Ye that have escaped the sword, go away, stand not still: remember the LORD afar off, and let Jerusalem come into your mind.

(51) We are confounded, because we have heard reproach: shame hath covered our faces: for strangers are come into the sanctuaries of the LORD'S house.

(52) Wherefore, behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that I will do judgment upon her graven images: and through all her land the wounded shall groan.

(46) And lest your heart faint, and you become afraid because of the rumor that will be heard in the land; a rumor will both come *one* year, and after that in *another* year *will come* a rumor, and violence in the land, ruler against ruler.

(47) Therefore, indeed, the days are coming, that I will bring judgment upon the graven images of Babylon: and her whole land will be confounded, and all her dead will fall in her midst.

(48) Then the heaven and the earth, and all that *is* in it, will sing for Babylon: because the spoilers will come to her from the north, says the LORD {Jehovah}.

(49) As Babylon *has caused* the dead of Israel to fall, so at Babylon the dead of all the earth will fall.

(50) You who have escaped the sword, go away, do not stand still: remember the LORD {Jehovah} afar off, and let Jerusalem come into your mind.

(51) We are confounded, because we have heard reproach: shame has covered our faces: because strangers have come into the sanctuaries of the LORD's {Jehovah's} house {temple}.

(52) Therefore, indeed, the days are coming, says the LORD {Jehovah}, that I will bring judgment upon her graven images: and through all her land the wounded will groan.

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(53) Though Babylon should mount up to heaven, and though she should fortify the height of her strength, *yet* from me shall spoilers come unto her, saith the LORD.

(54) A sound of a cry *cometh* from Babylon, and great destruction from the land of the Chaldeans:

(55) Because the LORD hath spoiled Babylon, and destroyed out of her the great voice; when her waves do roar like great waters, a noise of their voice is uttered:

(56) Because the spoiler is come upon her, *even* upon Babylon, and her mighty men are taken, every one of their bows is broken: for the LORD God of recompences shall surely requite.

(57) And I will make drunk her princes, and her wise *men*, her captains, and her rulers, and her mighty men: and they shall sleep a perpetual sleep, and not wake, saith the King, whose name is the LORD of hosts.

(58) Thus saith the LORD of hosts; The broad walls of Babylon shall be utterly broken, and her high gates shall be burned with fire; and the people shall labour in vain, and the folk in the fire, and they shall be weary.

**King James Paraphrase**

(53) Though Babylon should mount up to heaven, and though she should fortify the height of her strength, *yet* from Me spoilers will come to her, says the LORD {Jehovah}.

(54) A sound of a cry *comes* from Babylon, and great destruction from the land of the Chaldeans:

(55) Because the LORD {Jehovah} has spoiled Babylon, and destroyed out of her the great voice; when her waves roar like great waters, a noise of their voice is spoken:

(56) Because the spoiler has come upon her, *even* upon Babylon, and her mighty men are taken, every one of their bows is broken: because the LORD {Jehovah} God of payments will surely repay.

(57) And I will make her princes drunk, and her wise *men*, her captains, and her rulers, and her mighty men: and they will sleep a perpetual sleep, and not awake, says the King, Whose Name is the LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes}.

(58) This is what the LORD {Jehovah} of hosts {armies; multitudes} says; The broad walls of Babylon will be completely broken, and her high gates will be burned with fire; and the people will labor in vain, and the folk in the fire, and they will be weary.

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(59) The word which Jeremiah the prophet commanded Seraiah the son of Neriah, the son of Maaseiah, when he went with Zedekiah the king of Judah into Babylon in the fourth year of his reign. And *this* Seraiah *was* a quiet prince.

(60) So Jeremiah wrote in a book all the evil that should come upon Babylon, *even* all these words that are written against Babylon.

(61) And Jeremiah said to Seraiah, When thou comest to Babylon, and shalt see, and shalt read all these words;

(62) Then shalt thou say, O LORD, thou hast spoken against this place, to cut it off, that none shall remain in it, neither man nor beast, but that it shall be desolate for ever.

(63) And it shall be, when thou hast made an end of reading this book, *that* thou shalt bind a stone to it, and cast it into the midst of Euphrates:

(64) And thou shalt say, Thus shall Babylon sink, and shall not rise from the evil that I will bring upon her: and they shall be weary. Thus far *are* the words of Jeremiah.

**King James Paraphrase**

(59) The word which Jeremiah the prophet commanded Seraiah the son of Neriah, the son of Maaseiah, when he went with Zedekiah the king of Judah into Babylon in the fourth year of his reign {3533 A.H./C- 507 B.C.}.<sup>b\*</sup> And *this* Seraiah *was* a quiet prince.

(60) So Jeremiah wrote in a scroll all the evil that would come upon Babylon, *even* all these words that are written against Babylon.

(61) And Jeremiah said to Seraiah, When you come to Babylon, and see, and shall read all these words;

(62) Then you shall say, O LORD {Jehovah}, You have spoken against this place, to cut it off, that no one will remain in it, neither man nor beast, but that it will be desolate forever.

(63) And it will be, when you have made an end of reading this scroll, *that* you shall bind a stone to it, and cast it into the midst of Euphrates:

(64) And you shall say, So Babylon will sink, and will not rise from the evil that I will bring upon her: and they will be weary. So *are* the words of Jeremiah.

51:59b – fourth year of Zedekiah, six years before the destruction of the temple [3533 A.H./C- 507 B.C.] - see [Appendix G: World Time Line of Biblical History](#)

4<sup>th</sup> year of Zedekiah  
[\*3533 A.H./C- 507 B.C.] - see [Appendix G: World Time Line of Biblical History](#)

## {24} Jeremiah

King James 1769 Version

King James Paraphrase

### Chapter 52

(1) Zedekiah *was* one and twenty years old when he began to reign, and he reigned eleven years in Jerusalem. And his mother's name *was* Hamutal the daughter of Jeremiah of Libnah.

(2) And he did *that which was* evil in the eyes of the LORD, according to all that Jehoiakim had done.

(3) For through the anger of the LORD it came to pass in Jerusalem and Judah, till he had cast them out from his presence, that Zedekiah rebelled against the king of Babylon.

(4) And it came to pass in the ninth year of his reign, in the tenth month, in the tenth *day* of the month, *that* Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon came, he and all his army, against Jerusalem, and pitched against it, and built forts against it round about.

(5) So the city was besieged unto the eleventh year of king Zedekiah.

(6) And in the fourth month, in the ninth *day* of the month, the famine was sore in the city, so that there was no bread for the people of the land.

### Chapter 52

(1) Zedekiah *was* twenty-one years old when he began to reign {3529 A.H./C- 513 B.C.},<sup>a\*</sup> and he reigned eleven years in Jerusalem. And his mother's name *was* Hamutal the daughter of Jeremiah of Libnah.

(2) And he did *that which was* evil in the eyes of the LORD {Jehovah}, according to all that Jehoiakim had done.

(3) Because through the anger of the LORD {Jehovah} it came to pass in Jerusalem and Judah, until He had cast them out from His presence, that Zedekiah rebelled against the king of Babylon.

(4) And it came to pass in the ninth year of his reign {3537 A.H./C-505 B.C.},<sup>\*\*</sup> in the tenth month {Tebeth [Dec.-Jan]},<sup>b</sup> on the tenth *day* of the month {10/10/3537 A.H.}, *that* Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon came, he and all his army, against Jerusalem, and pitched against it, and built forts against it all around.

(5) So the city was besieged until the eleventh year of king Zedekiah.

(6) And in the fourth month {Tammuz [June-July]}, on the ninth *day* of the month {4/9/3539 A.H.}, the famine was great in the city, so that there was no bread for the people of the land.<sup>c</sup>

52:1a – Zedekiah begins reign

52:4b – Jer. 32:1 – see note on Jer. 39:1-2 - [3537 A.H./C-505 B.C.]

- see Appendix G: World Time Line of Biblical History; II Ki. 25:1-4;

II Chr. 36:11-19 - See Appendix L: The Modern Jewish Calendar and Holy Days. See also The Jewish Calendar at www.TheWordNotes.com

52:6c – II Ki. 25:1-4; II Chr. 36:11-19; Jer. 39:2; Ezek. 4:5

1<sup>st</sup> year of Zedekiah's reign

[\*3529 A.H./C- 513 B.C.]

9<sup>th</sup> year of Zedekiah's reign

[\*\*3537 A.H./C-505 B.C.]



**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

**King James Paraphrase**

(7) Then the city was broken up, and all the men of war fled, and went forth out of the city by night by the way of the gate between the two walls, which *was* by the king's garden; (now the Chaldeans *were* by the city round about:) and they went by the way of the plain.

(8) But the army of the Chaldeans pursued after the king, and overtook Zedekiah in the plains of Jericho; and all his army was scattered from him.

(9) Then they took the king, and carried him up unto the king of Babylon to Riblah in the land of Hamath; where he gave judgment upon him.

(10) And the king of Babylon slew the sons of Zedekiah before his eyes: he slew also all the princes of Judah in Riblah.

(11) Then he put out the eyes of Zedekiah; and the king of Babylon bound him in chains, and carried him to Babylon, and put him in prison till the day of his death.

(12) Now in the fifth month, in the tenth *day* of the month, which *was* the nineteenth year of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, came Nebuzaradan, captain of the guard, *which* served the king of Babylon, into Jerusalem,

(7) Then the city was broken up, and all the men of war fled, and went forth out of the city by night by the way of the gate between the two walls, which *was* by the king's garden; (now the Chaldeans *were* by the city all around: ) and they went by the way of the plain.

(8) But the army of the Chaldeans pursued after the king, and overtook Zedekiah in the plains of Jericho; and all his army was scattered from him.

(9) Then they took the king, and carried him up to the king of Babylon to Riblah in the land of Hamath; where he gave judgment upon him.

(10) And the king of Babylon killed the sons of Zedekiah before his eyes: he also killed all the princes of Judah in Riblah.

(11) Then he put out the eyes of Zedekiah; and the king of Babylon bound him in chains, and carried him to Babylon, and put him in prison until the day of his death.

(12) Now in the fifth month {Ab [July-Aug.]}, on the tenth *day* of the month, which *was* the nineteenth year of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, Nebuzaradan, captain of the guard, *who* served the king of Babylon, came into Jerusalem,

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(13) And burned the house of the LORD, and the king's house; and all the houses of Jerusalem, and all the houses of the great *men*, burned he with fire:

(14) And all the army of the Chaldeans, that *were* with the captain of the guard, brake down all the walls of Jerusalem round about.

(15) Then Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard carried away captive *certain* of the poor of the people, and the residue of the people that remained in the city, and those that fell away, that fell to the king of Babylon, and the rest of the multitude.

(16) But Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard left *certain* of the poor of the land for vinedressers and for husbandmen.

(17) Also the pillars of brass that *were* in the house of the LORD, and the bases, and the brasen sea that *was* in the house of the LORD, the Chaldeans brake, and carried all the brass of them to Babylon.

(18) The caldrons also, and the shovels, and the snuffers, and the bowls, and the spoons, and all the vessels of brass wherewith they ministered, took they away.

**King James Paraphrase**

(13) And burned the house {temple} of the LORD {Jehovah}, and the king's house; and all the houses of Jerusalem, and all the houses of the great *men*, he burned with fire:

(14) And all the army of the Chaldeans, who *were* with the captain of the guard, broke down all the walls of Jerusalem all around.

(15) Then Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard carried away captive *certain* of the poor of the people, and the remainder of the people who remained in the city, and those who fell away, who fell to the king of Babylon, and the rest of the multitude.

(16) But Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard left *certain* of the poor of the land for vine dressers and for gardeners.

(17) Also the pillars of brass that *were* in the house {temple} of the LORD {Jehovah}, and the bases, and the brass sea {great bowl; priests' bath tub}<sup>d</sup> that *was* in the house {temple} of the LORD {Jehovah}, the Chaldeans broke, and carried all their brass to Babylon.

(18) The caldrons {pots} also, and the shovels, and the snuffers, and the bowls, and the spoons, and all the vessels of brass with which they ministered, they took away.

52:17d – brass sea – I Ki. 7:23; Jer. 27:19

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(19) And the basons, and the firepans, and the bowls, and the caldrons, and the candlesticks, and the spoons, and the cups; *that which was* of gold *in* gold, and *that which was* of silver *in* silver, took the captain of the guard away.

(20) The two pillars, one sea, and twelve brasen bulls that *were* under the bases, which king Solomon had made in the house of the LORD: the brass of all these vessels was without weight.

(21) And *concerning* the pillars, the height of one pillar *was* eighteen cubits; and a fillet of twelve cubits did compass it; and the thickness thereof *was* four fingers: *it was* hollow.

(22) And a chapter of brass *was* upon it; and the height of one chapter *was* five cubits, with network and pomegranates upon the chapters round about, all of brass. The second pillar also and the pomegranates *were* like unto these.

(23) And there were ninety and six pomegranates on a side; *and* all the pomegranates upon the network *were* an hundred round about.

(24) And the captain of the guard took Seraiah the chief priest, and Zephaniah the second priest, and the three keepers of the door:

**King James Paraphrase**

(19) And the large bowls, and the firepans, and the bowls, and the caldrons {pots}, and the candlesticks, and the spoons, and the cups; *that which was* of gold *in* gold, and *that which was* of silver *in* silver, the captain of the guard took away.

(20) The two pillars, one sea, and twelve brass bulls that *were* under the bases, which king Solomon had made in the house {temple} of the LORD {Jehovah}: the brass of all these vessels was without weight.

(21) And *concerning* the pillars, the height of one pillar *was* eighteen cubits {about 27 ft.; 8.2 m.};<sup>e</sup> and a line of twelve cubits {about 18 ft.; 5.5 m.} encircled it; and its thickness *was* four fingers {about 4 in.; 10 cm.}: *it was* hollow.

(22) And a cap of brass *was* upon it; and the height of one cap *was* five cubits {about 7.5 ft.; 2.3 m.}, with network and pomegranates up - on the caps all around, all of brass. The second pillar also and the pomegranates *were* like these.

(23) And there were ninety-six pomegranates on a side; *and* all the pomegranates upon the network *were* one hundred all around.

(24) And the captain of the guard took Seraiah the chief priest, and Zephaniah the second priest, and the three door keepers:

52:21e – cubit – 1.5 feet; 0.48 meters – see [Appendix J: Bible Weights and Measures](#)

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(25) He took also out of the city an eunuch, which had the charge of the men of war; and seven men of them that were near the king's person, which were found in the city; and the principal scribe of the host, who mustered the people of the land; and threescore men of the people of the land, that were found in the midst of the city.

(26) So Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard took them, and brought them to the king of Babylon to Riblah.

(27) And the king of Babylon smote them, and put them to death in Riblah in the land of Hamath. Thus Judah was carried away captive out of his own land.

(28) This is the people whom Nebuchadrezzar carried away captive: in the seventh year three thousand Jews and three and twenty:

(29) In the eighteenth year of Nebuchadrezzar he carried away captive from Jerusalem eight hundred thirty and two persons:

(30) In the three and twentieth year of Nebuchadrezzar Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard carried away captive of the Jews seven hundred forty and five persons: all the persons *were* four thousand and six hundred.

**King James Paraphrase**

(25) He took also out of the city an eunuch, who had the charge of the men of war; and seven men of those who were near the king's person, which were found in the city; and the principal scribe of the host {army}, who mustered the people of the land; and sixty men of the people of the land, that were found in the midst of the city.

(26) So Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard took them, and brought them to the king of Babylon to Riblah.

(27) And the king of Babylon struck them, and put them to death in Riblah in the land of Hamath. So Judah was carried away captive out of his own land.

(28) This is the people whom Nebuchadrezzar carried away captive: in the seventh year three thousand twenty-three Jews:

(29) In the eighteenth year of Nebuchadrezzar he carried away captive from Jerusalem eight hundred thirty-two persons:

(30) In the twenty-third year of Nebuchadrezzar Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard carried away captive of the Jews seven hundred forty-five persons: all the persons *were* four thousand and six hundred.

**{24} Jeremiah**

**King James 1769 Version**

(31) And it came to pass in the seven and thirtieth year of the captivity of Jehoiachin king of Judah, in the twelfth month, in the five and twentieth *day* of the month, *that* Evilmerodach king of Babylon in the *first* year of his reign lifted up the head of Jehoiachin king of Judah, and brought him forth out of prison,  
 (32) And spake kindly unto him, and set his throne above the throne of the kings that *were* with him in Babylon,  
 (33) And changed his prison garments: and he did continually eat bread before him all the days of his life.  
 (34) And *for* his diet, there was a continual diet given him of the king of Babylon, every day a portion until the day of his death, all the days of his life.

**King James Paraphrase**

(31) And it came to pass in the thirty-seventh year of the captivity of Jehoiachin king of Judah {3565 A.H./C-477 B.C.},<sup>f\*</sup> in the twelfth month {Adar [Feb.-Mar.]}, on the twenty-fifth *day* of the month {12/25/3565 A.H.}, *that* Evilmerodach king of Babylon in the *first* year of his reign lifted up the head of Jehoiachin king of Judah, and brought him forth out of prison,  
 (32) And spoke kindly to him, and set his throne above the throne of the kings who *were* with him in Babylon,  
 (33) And changed his prison clothes: and he continually ate bread before him all the days of his life.  
 (34) And *for* his diet, there was a continual diet given him of the king of Babylon, every day a portion until the day of his death, all the days of his life.

52:31f - 37<sup>th</sup> year of Jehoiachin's captivity [45<sup>th</sup> year of the 70 year captivity] [3565 A.H./C-477 B.C.] - see [Appendix G: World Time Line of Biblical History](#) - See [Appendix L: The Modern Jewish Calendar and Holy Days](#). See also [The Jewish Calendar at www.TheWordNotes.com](http://www.TheWordNotes.com)

In 3520 A.H./C-522 B.C. Nebuchadnezzar carried the first captives from Jerusalem to Babylon - Daniel and his friends and other royalty were in this first group of captives – see Daniel chapter 1

In 3528 A.H./C-514 B.C. , 8 years later, Nebuchadnezzar carried Jehoiachin and another group captive to Babylon including Ezekiel and other Levitical priests [See Ezekiel 1].

In 3539 A.H./C-503 B.C., 11 years later, because of the rebellion of Zedekiah, Nebuchadnezzar totally destroyed Jerusalem and the temple [19 years after the first captivity]

37<sup>th</sup> year of Jehoiachin's captivity [45<sup>th</sup> year of the 70 year captivity] [\*3565 A.H./C-477 B.C.] - see [Appendix G: World Time Line of Biblical History](#)

